



User Guide Volume 1

INTRODUCTION

WELCOME TO MFG/PRO
MFG/PRO GLOSSARY
MENU AND PROGRAM NAME LISTING
MASTER INDEX



78-0447A
MFG/PRO Version 9.0
Printed in the U.S.A.
March 1999

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated without the prior written consent of QAD Inc. The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

QAD Inc. provides this material as is and makes no warranty of any kind, expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. QAD Inc. shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages (including lost profits) in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material whether based on warranty, contract, or other legal theory.

Some states do not allow the exclusion of implied warranties or the limitation or exclusion of liability for incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations and exclusion may not be applicable.

PROGRESS® is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

MFG/PRO® is a registered trademark of QAD Inc.
Copyright © 1999 by QAD Inc.
78-0447A

QAD Inc.
6450 Via Real
Carpinteria, California 93013
Phone (805) 684-6614
Fax (805) 684-1890

Contents

ABOUT THIS GUIDE	1
What Is in This Guide?	2
Other 9.0 Documentation	2
Online Help	2
QAD Web Site	3
Conventions	3
Windows Keyboard Commands	3
Character Keyboard Commands	4
 CHAPTER 1 WELCOME TO MFG/PRO.....	7
How Is MFG/PRO Organized?	8
MFG/PRO Modules	9
Distribution	9
Manufacturing	11
Financials	15
Service/Support Management (SSM)	18
Master Files	20
Custom	23
Supply Chain Management	23
Types of MFG/PRO Programs	25
Maintenance Programs	25
Inquiry and Report Programs	25
Browse Programs	26
Transaction Programs	26

Utility Programs	26
Types of Data	26
Control Data	27
Transaction Data	27
Static Data	27
Data Entry	27
Codes	27
Fields and Flags	28
Using MFG/PRO Documentation	28
MFG/PRO User Guide Set	29
Related Documentation	30
 CHAPTER 2 MFG/PRO GLOSSARY	 33
 CHAPTER 3 MENU AND PROGRAM NAME LISTING	 91
 MASTER INDEX TO THE MFG/PRO USER GUIDES	 169

About This Guide

What Is in This Guide? 2

Windows Keyboard Commands 3

Character Keyboard Commands 4

param91.p 14.13.2 Routing Maintenance (Main Screen)

Routing Code:	10-15000	NONAD(75) COOLING
Operation:	20	
Standard Operation		
Work Center	1030	INSPECTION, ALL SITES
Machine		
Description	INSPEC PER PROC-005	
Machines per Op	1	Milestone P
Overlap Units	1	
Queue Time	1.0	
Wait Time	0.0	
Setup Time	0.0	
Done by	Production B	14.13.2

What Is in This Guide?

This guide introduces you to MFG/PRO and its documentation. It includes an overview chapter, a comprehensive glossary of terms, a menu listing, and a master index to the volumes in the user guide set.

Other 9.0 Documentation

- For an overview of new features and software updates, see the *9.0 Release Bulletin*.
- For software installation instructions, refer to the *9.0 Installation Guides*.
- For instructions on navigating the MFG/PRO environment, refer to the *9.0 User Interface Guide*.
- For information on using MFG/PRO, refer to the *9.0 User Guides*.
- For technical details, refer to the *9.0 File Relationships* and *9.0 Database Definitions*.
- To review MFG/PRO program screens, refer to the *Screen Book, Volumes 1–3*.
- To view documents online in PDF format, see the *9.0 Documents on CD*.

Online Help

MFG/PRO has an extensive online help system. Help is available for most fields found on a screen. Procedure help is available for most programs that update the database. Most inquiries, reports, and browses do not have procedure help.

For information on using the help system, refer to the *9.0 User Interface Guide*.

QAD Web Site

For MFG/PRO users with a QAD Web account, MFG/PRO documentation is available for viewing or downloading at:

<http://support.qad.com/documentation/>

To obtain a QAD Web account, go to:

<http://support.qad.com/>

The QAD Web site also has information about training classes and other services that can help you learn about MFG/PRO.

Conventions

MFG/PRO 9.0 is available in several interfaces: Windows, character, Web browser, and an interface for object-oriented programs. To standardize presentation, the documentation uses the following conventions:

- MFG/PRO screen captures reflect the Windows interface.
- References to keyboard commands are generic. For example, choose Go refers to F2 in the Windows interface and to F1 in the character interface. The following tables identify the keyboard commands for the Windows and character interfaces.

Windows Keyboard Commands

Navigation Commands	Keyboard Entry	Description
Go	F2	Moves to next frame.
End	Esc	Exits a frame, program, or menu.
Previous	F9 or Up Arrow	Retrieves previous record in a key data field.
Next	F10 or Down Arrow	Retrieves next record in a key data field.
Enter	Enter	Moves to next field within a frame.
Tab	Tab	Moves to next field within a frame.
Back Tab	Shift+Tab	Moves back one field within a frame.
Exit	Alt+X	Closes a program.

Navigation Commands	Keyboard Entry	Description
Run	Ctrl+R	Starts a program by name.
Save (object)	F12	In a key frame, moves to data entry; in data entry, saves and returns to key frame.
Print (object)	Ctrl+P	Prints browse or maintenance information.

Help Commands	Keyboard Entry	Description
Field Help	F1	Opens help on current field.
Procedure Help	Shift+F1	Opens help on current program.
Browse	Alt+F1	Displays choice of records.
Look-Up Browse	Alt+F2	Displays choice of records.
About	Ctrl+F1	Displays the program name.
Browse Options	F7	Opens the browse options window.
Browse Options Toggle	Alt+F	Turns the browse options on and off.
Browse Graph	Shift+F11	Opens the browse graphing window.
Field Name	Ctrl+F	Displays the field name.

Edit Commands	Keyboard Entry	Description
Delete Record	F5	Deletes an open record.
Cut	Ctrl+X	Cuts a field or selection to clipboard.
Copy	Ctrl+C	Copies a field or selection to clipboard.
Paste	Ctrl+V	Pastes data from the clipboard.

Character Keyboard Commands

Navigation Commands	Keyboard Entry	Control Key Entry	Description
Go	F1	Ctrl+X	Moves to next frame.
End	F4	Ctrl+E	Exits a frame, program, or menu.

Navigation Commands	Keyboard Entry	Control Key Entry	Description
User Menu	F6	Ctrl+P	Displays list of user-selected programs.
Previous	F9 or Up Arrow	Ctrl+K	Retrieves previous record in a key data field and scrolls up in look-up browses.
Next	F10 or Down Arrow	Ctrl+J	Retrieves next record in a key data field and scrolls down in look-up browses.
Enter	Enter		Moves to next field within a frame.
Tab	Tab		Moves to next field within a frame.
Back Tab	Shift+Tab	Ctrl+U	Moves back one field within a frame.
Menu Bar (object)	Esc, M		Accesses the menu bar.
Save (object)	F12		In a key frame, moves to data entry; in data entry, saves and returns to key frame.
Print (object)	Ctrl+P		Prints browse or maintenance information.

Help Commands	Keyboard Entry	Control Key Entry	Description
Field Help	F2	Ctrl+W	Opens help on current field.
Procedure Help	F2	Ctrl+W	Opens help on current program.
Look-Up Browse	F2	Ctrl+W	Displays choice of records.
Browse Options	F7		Opens the browse options window.
Browse Options Toggle	Alt+F		Turns the browse options on and off.
Field Name	Ctrl+F	Ctrl+F	Displays the field name.

Edit Commands	Keyboard Entry	Control Key Entry	Description
Insert	F3	Ctrl+T	Enables text insertion.
Delete Record	F5	Ctrl+D	Deletes an open record.

Edit Commands	Keyboard Entry	Control Key Entry	Description
Recall (standard)	F7	Ctrl+R	Recalls last saved value in a field.
Cut	F8		Clears a field.
Copy	F11	Ctrl+B	Copies a field.
Paste	F11	Ctrl+B	Inserts value that you copied.
Multiple Copy (standard)	F12	Ctrl+A	Copies values from one or more fields and pastes them into the same fields of another record.
Clear Date	Shift+?		Clears the value in date fields.

CHAPTER 1

Welcome to MFG/PRO

Welcome to MFG/PRO Version 9.0. This book introduces you to the MFG/PRO system. If you are new to MFG/PRO or the manufacturing environment, you should spend some time reading this section.

How Is MFG/PRO Organized? **8**

MFG/PRO Modules **9**

Types of MFG/PRO Programs **25**

Types of Data **26**

Data Entry **27**

Using MFG/PRO Documentation **28**

The screenshot displays the 'Routing Maintenance (Main Screen)' window in MFG/PRO. It includes a menu bar with 'User Menu', 'Edit', 'Queue', 'Options', and 'Help'. The main area is divided into two panes. The left pane contains a list of modules: Distribution, Master Files, Manufacturing, Custom, Financials, Inventory, and Plant Setup. The right pane shows a list of manufacturing-related items: Product Structures, Routings / Work Centers, Formula / Process, Work Orders, Shop Floor Control, Repetitive, Quality Management, Forecast / Master Plan, Material Requirements, and Production Orders. Below the list, there is a detailed view of a routing code '10-15000' for 'OPERATION 20'. It specifies 'Standard Operation', 'Work Center Machine', 'Description INSPEC PER PROX-005', 'Machines per Op 1', 'Overlap Units 1', 'Queue Time 1.0', 'Wait Time 0.0', and 'Setup Time 0.0'. The bottom of the screen shows the 'Route by Production Order' and 'Route by' fields.

How Is MFG/PRO Organized?

All MFG/PRO users have one thing in common—they manage and control inventory. Whatever the industry, manufacturing process, or organizational structure, companies must track the products they manufacture or distribute. Accordingly, MFG/PRO is organized around business activities related to inventory management.

The first menu in MFG/PRO is the main menu. It has seven sections—distribution, manufacturing, financials, service/support, master files, custom, and supply chain.

Fig. 1.1
MFG/PRO Main
Menu



In turn, each of these sections consists of groups of related business activities called modules. In some cases, two related business activities are combined in one module, such as Formula/Process.

MFG/PRO Modules

Within each of the seven sections of the MFG/PRO main menu are several top-level menu items. Each of these items represents a module. Some MFG/PRO modules sold separately are listed as submenu entries, such as Compliance (1.22) and Product Change Control (1.9). Contact your sales representative for configuration and pricing information.

Distribution

Distribution
5 - Purchasing ...
6 - Sales Quotations ...
7 - Sales Orders / Invoices ...
8 - Configured Products ...
9 - Sales Analysis ...
10 - Service / Repair Orders ...

Modules in the Distribution section support two types of activity:

- Activity that moves materials into inventory from external sources such as suppliers or other company sites
- Activity that moves materials out of inventory to satisfy external demand such as customer sales orders and intersite transfers.

These modules are used by warehousing, distribution, and field service operations.

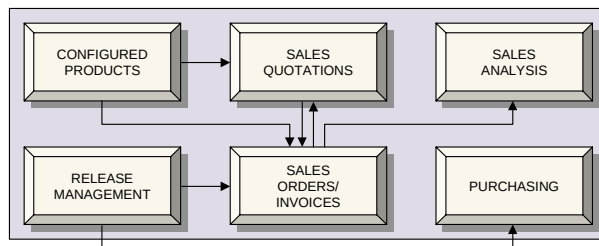


Fig. 1.2
Distribution
Relationships

Purchasing

Use Purchasing to add and maintain purchase orders and purchase requisitions. A purchase order is the record of a supply of items or products to be delivered at a specific time in a specific quantity. A purchase order can be entered directly or entered by means of a purchase requisition, which is an authorization for a buyer to purchase a specific item or product. A requisition can be entered manually or generated by MRP as a planned order.

Purchasing functions are tightly integrated with Material Requirements Planning to provide up-to-date information needed to execute the materials plan. An important function of Purchasing is to report purchase amount commitments by time period. This reporting synchronizes purchases and payments to correspond with cash receipts.

Sales Quotations

Use Sales Quotations to maintain information on sales quotations to customers. Sales quotations can be released to Sales Orders/Invoices to create sales orders.

Sales Orders/Invoices

Use Sales Orders/Invoices to input customer orders, release packing lists to shipping, print invoices, and maintain sales history. This module interfaces with Sales Analysis, Inventory Control, and Material Requirements Planning to provide a constant stream of data to facilitate accurate distribution, manufacturing, and sales management. Posted invoices are automatically transferred to Accounts Receivable for aging, payment maintenance, and integration with General Ledger.

Advanced features of Sales Orders/Invoices include support for international shipping requirements and Enterprise Material Transfer (EMT).

Release Management

Release Management for MFG/PRO includes Customer Schedules and Supplier Schedules. Unlike discrete orders, scheduled orders are based on a set of scheduled shipment dates and quantities, and are typically used for high-volume or key component items.

Configured Products

Configured Products enables you to build products as requested by customers. Use this module to enter product configuration information, review product configurations on orders, and release sales orders to work orders.

You can also define configured product bills, used to prompt for option selections during order and sales quotation entry. Work orders can be created directly from these sales orders with a work order bill for the exact product configuration specified during order entry.

Sales Analysis

Use Sales Analysis to track salesperson quotas and generate sales reports. Reports can be generated for year-to-date sales, margins, costs, and quotas. You can integrate Sales Analysis with Sales Orders/Invoices.

Manufacturing

Manufacturing
13 - Product Structures ...
14 - Routings / Work Centers ...
15 - Formula / Process ...
16 - Work Orders ...
17 - Shop Floor Control ...
18 - Repetitive ...
19 - Quality Management ...
22 - Forecast / Master Plan ...
23 - Material Rqmts Plan ...
24 - Capacity Rqmts Plan ...

Manufacturing modules handle internal supply and demand. Material is moved out of inventory into production, or finished goods or components are moved from production into inventory. These modules are used for make-to-stock, assemble-to-order, process, job shop, and repetitive operations, and support such operations as:

- Recording static information on manufacturing processes and the materials used to make products
- Determining requirements and availability for materials and resources used in production
- Tracking items that are produced

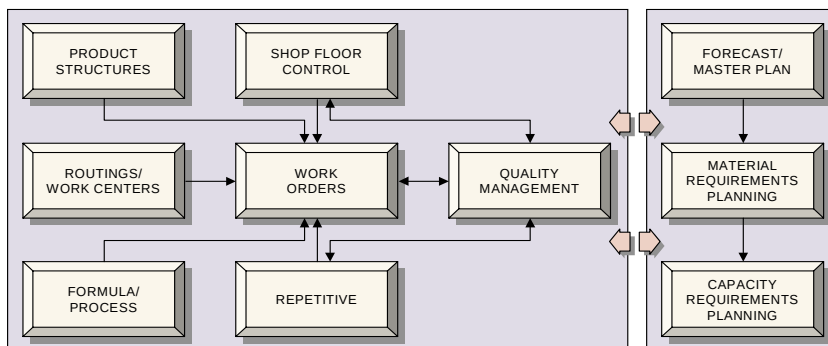


Fig. 1.3
Manufacturing Relationships

Product Structures

A product structure is a definition of the relationship between parent and component items. Product structures are modular. A parent can be composed of one or more components, and each component in turn can be composed of other components.

Use Product Structures to add and maintain the list of components for each product and subassembly. Once a product structure has been defined for a product, it can be used to produce a higher-level product.

Routings/Work Centers

Use Routings/Work Centers to define the departments, work centers, machines, standard operations, and routings involved in the manufacture of a product. Routings can be printed on work order picklists and must be defined prior to using Shop Floor Control, Repetitive, or Advanced Repetitive. Routings can also be entered as processes in Formula/Process.

Formula/Process

Use Formula/Process to add and maintain formulas and processes for each product and component item. This module enables you to define a process and link a batch formula or receipt with a percent of batch quantity usage for components.

Work Orders

Use Work Orders to maintain work orders and print picklists and routings. This includes work order planning, recording picklist issues, operation completions, and receiving the finished product into stock.

A work order includes a bill and a routing. A work order bill represents demand for component items. A work order routing represents demand for labor or machine capacity. Work orders can be entered directly, or entered as planned orders from Material Requirements Planning (MRP).

Components on a work order bill and operations on a work order routing can be changed once the work order is planned. This enables custom products to be manufactured and tracked. The Work Orders module

provides a basis for shop floor control by scheduling operation start dates and due dates.

Shop Floor Control

Use Shop Floor Control to record labor times and the status of operations. This module uses routings from Work Orders to calculate standard-versus-actual variances, as well as efficiency and utilization. Shop Floor Control uses detailed routings from Work Orders to gather data on the progress of work orders in the shop.

Repetitive

There are two versions of this module: Repetitive and Advanced Repetitive. The Repetitive module works well when manufacturing lead times are relatively short and work is complete by the end of each day. The Advanced Repetitive module supports manufacturing environments with long manufacturing lead times and continuous processing over extended periods. In these environments, tracking WIP becomes more important. Advanced Repetitive also supports subcontract operations.

Use repetitive functions to enter daily production schedules and report actual production in repetitive manufacturing environments that do not use work orders. Labor, scrap, and downtime are reported by item number and operation only. As operations are reported, components are automatically issued.

Use Advanced Repetitive to obtain the following additional features:

- Cumulative work order processing
- Scrap, reject, rework, adjustments reporting
- Subcontract and non-milestone processing
- More detailed control of scheduling

Quality Management

Use Quality Management to test incoming material, finished products, and inventory, and to inspect first articles, processes, or items in process. You can define specifications, as well as test procedures and inventory sampling. This module supports destructive testing and contains

programs that record the results of testing. For all but in-process inspection, you manage quality with quality orders, which are documents that specify what is tested, how, and when.

Forecasting/Master Schedule Planning

This module is split into two business activities: forecasting and master scheduling.

Use forecasting functions to calculate and maintain individual item or product group forecasts used by master scheduling and MRP.

Use master schedule planning functions to help you define master production schedules for end items, critical subassemblies, and service parts. This module uses inputs from forecasting, sales orders, work orders, and purchasing to calculate gross requirements and available-to-promise quantities. You can also enter seasonal build schedules from seasonal forecasts and create multilevel master schedules for items whose demand is dependent on demand for other items.

Material Requirements Planning (MRP)

MRP uses product structures, inventory, the master schedule, and independent demand to summarize supply and demand from other modules and create work orders and material plans.

Capacity Requirements Planning (CRP)

Use CRP to recalculate time-phased capacity plans and produce capacity planning reports. CRP calculates load from planned and/or released work orders, as well as exploded repetitive schedules. Work center/machine requirements are expressed in hours and can be reported within user-specified time periods based on days, weeks, or months.

Financials

Financials
25 - General Ledger ...
26 - Multiple Currency ...
27 - Accounts Receivable ...
28 - Accounts Payable ...
29 - Payroll ...
30 - Cost Management ...
31 - Cash Management ...
32 - Fixed Assets ...

These modules support financial activities and system administration. The first few modules track the financial effects of factory and warehouse activities, as well as accounts receivable and payable.

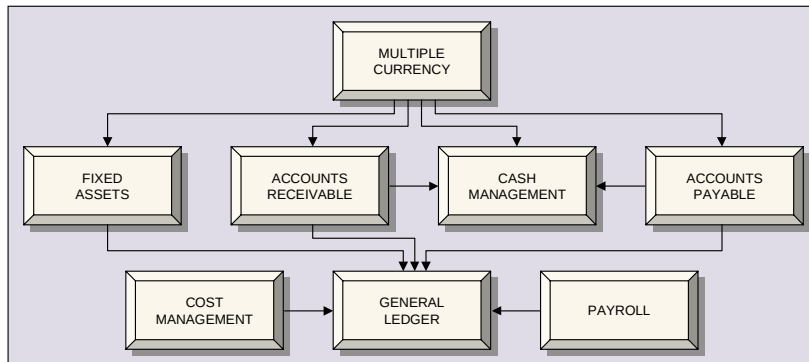


Fig. 1.4
Financials
Relationships

General Ledger

Use General Ledger (GL) to set up a chart of accounts, enter budgets, and manage GL journal transactions; to set up and review GL daybooks; to review, modify, and post transaction entries from subsidiary ledgers such as accounts payable; and to produce financial reports. GL transactions can be reported for any time period and for any financial entity. GL reports can be produced at any level of detail or consolidation.

Multiple Currency

MFG/PRO's Multiple Currency module provides a full set of functions that enables your system to support monetary amounts expressed in either the system base currency or in a non-base (foreign) currency. Foreign currencies can be used with purchase orders, sales quotations, sales orders, price lists, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and service/support management. In general ledger, foreign currencies can be used

when entering transactions or setting up balance sheet accounts for assets and liabilities.

Use Multiple Currency to define currencies, maintain exchange rates, and set up bank codes. You must define one currency as your system base currency and specify it in the System/Account Control File (36.1). You can define as many other currency codes as your company uses.

If your company is located in the European Monetary Union (EMU) or does business with companies in the EMU, you can also define features to accommodate the new common currency of the EMU—the euro.

Accounts Receivable

Use Accounts Receivable to enter debit and credit memos, apply payments, and track balances owed by customers. Balances can be entered directly as memos or transferred from Sales Orders/Invoices. Accounts Receivable can be used alone or in combination with other modules.

Before using Accounts Receivable, set up default information for customers such as credit terms, tax rates, ship-to addresses, and salespersons. Also define detail information for items such as product lines, GL accounts, cost centers, and prices in the appropriate modules. In Sales Orders/Invoices, Accounts Receivable is integrated in the Sales Order Control File (7.1.24).

Accounts Payable

Use Accounts Payable to record amounts owed to vendors and to process and print payments for those amounts. Accounts Payable can be used alone or in combination with other modules, including Purchasing. Before using Accounts Payable, set up GL accounts, vendors, credit terms, and bank accounts in the appropriate modules.

Payroll

Use Payroll to set up a U.S. payroll system integrated with MFG/PRO. Payroll uses labor data from Shop Floor Control, Repetitive, or from itself. Use this module to set up income and other tax deductions, shift differentials, worker's compensation, and other payroll information.

Payroll includes functions for printing paychecks, reconciling accounts, making automatic deposits, and generating payroll reports.

Cost Management

Use Cost Management to create and maintain an unlimited number of cost sets. You can:

- Create and maintain different GL and current cost sets for each site and use different costing methods.
- Establish cost planning sets to be automatically activated at specified dates to recognize expected material or other cost changes.
- Retain inactive cost sets to generate historical comparisons.

Cash Management

Use Cash Management to review and control your cash position. You can maintain bank statements in the online Cash Book. When the bank sends a statement, payments and other amounts are recorded in the Cash Book. The information on the statement then updates system records in the same way as other payments.

Fixed Assets

Use Fixed Assets to set up, maintain, transfer, and retire your company's fixed assets. The Fixed Asset depreciation system is integrated with the General Ledger module. Often, depreciation is calculated one way for internal reporting and another way for tax purposes. Using Fixed Assets, you can set up asset records specifying how depreciation will be calculated for each kind of reporting.

Depreciation is calculated using either equations or tables. Conventions can be used in conjunction with equations for depreciation calculations in the first, last, and disposal years of an asset's life.

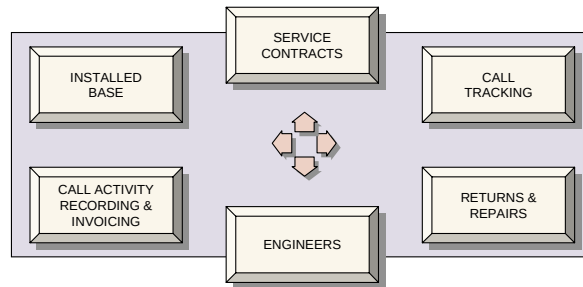


Service/Support Management (SSM)

Service / Support
1 - Call Management Menu ...
3 - Installed Base Menu ...
5 - Contract Management Menu ...
7 - RMA / RTS Menu ...
9 - End User Address Menu ...
13 - Engineer Menu ...
15 - Area Menu ...
17 - Pricing Menu ...
19 - Service Structures / Routings Menu ...
21 - Service / Support Setup Menu ...
24 - Service Management Control File ...
25 - SSM Utilities ...

SSM enables you to manage interactions related to the support, maintenance, and repair of items covered by warranty or service contract. Module features are grouped by five functional areas, which can be used interchangeably to build an effective service solution.

Fig. 1.5
Service/Support
Management
Relationships



Installed Base

SSM enables service organizations to maintain information about the products they sell or service and the individuals who own them. This information is collectively referred to as the installed base (ISB).

Comprehensive installed base information is a foundation for effective customer service. The installed base can be updated directly from sales shipments and other service activities, as well as manually.

Service Contracts

Service contracts define a relationship with the service customer specifying the cost, terms, and conditions for such things as telephone support, field repairs, and maintenance. Before a contractual agreement is signed, service quotes can be generated, and later released to contracts.

Call Tracking

SSM handles incoming calls and entitlement recognition. To ensure that calls are responded to in a timely manner, each service organization can set up escalation rules. Calls can be moved from one queue to another with increasing priority until a response is made. Call defaults streamline call creation for calls that follow predefined patterns.

Service Engineers

User-defined rules can also be created for managing assignment of service personnel. Engineers are ranked for selection based on a weighted point system. When a new call is assigned, an automatic paging system can be used to notify the engineer.

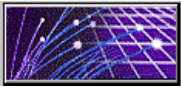
Call Activity Recording and Invoicing

When engineers complete an activity, they can easily record activity details in the system. If established repair sequences are used, item and labor usage is automatically loaded. As activity is recorded, the system uses coverage levels and limits of any applicable contract or warranty to determine who is responsible for payment.

Returns and Repairs

Return Material Authorizations (RMAs) are used to manage simple returns. A replacement item can be sent, either before or after the returned item is received. Returned items can be sent back to the original supplier or repaired and returned to stock.

RMA processing is fully integrated with the installed base and coverage recognition. Invoices or credits are generated and tracked in the Sales Orders/Invoices module.



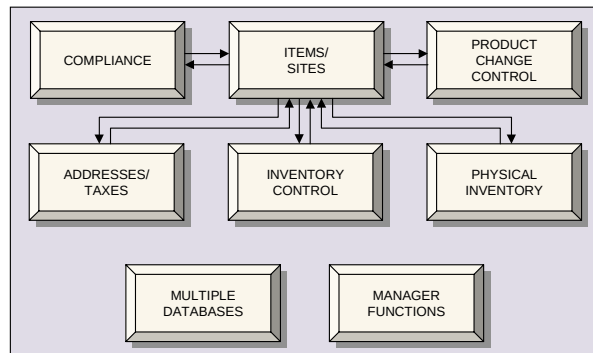
Master Files

Master Files	
1 - Items / Sites ...	
2 - Addresses / Taxes ...	
3 - Inventory Control ...	
4 - Physical Inventory ...	
34 - Multiple Databases ...	
36 - Manager Functions ...	

Use the modules in Master Files to set up basic business information—item codes, address codes, site codes, and inventory control information. Also use Master Files to perform administrative functions

pertaining to users, security, printers, and other administrative functions that apply throughout MFG/PRO.

Fig. 1.6
Master Files
Relationships



Items/Sites

Use Items/Sites to add and maintain product lines, items, sites, units of measure, and price lists. Other modules in the Items/Sites menu include Product Change Control (PCC) and Compliance. The Compliance and PCC modules are available separately.

Every item must be associated with a product line. Product lines are used to:

- Group items or products on reports
- Associate GL accounts with items or products
- Plan production, shipments, orders, inventory, and backlog levels

Items and products must be entered in this module before they can be used in other system modules. Vendor and customer item numbers can be entered as well. There is no practical limit to the number of items or products that can be maintained.

Product Change Control

Use Product Change Control (PCC) to control and monitor product changes from inception through implementation. With PCC, you can modify item engineering data, product structures, routings, formulas, processes, and item specifications without affecting the files that control activity in your database. You can define an approval cycle for product changes. After approval, changes can be incorporated into the database files that manage product definition.

Compliance

Use Compliance to ensure manufacturing practices comply with government regulations such as the FDA Current Good Manufacturing Practices, and with international agreements such as NAFTA and GATT.

Addresses/Taxes

This module contains two business activities: Addresses and Taxes. Use Addresses to add and maintain customer, employee, salesperson, supplier, and company information, including addresses, credit terms, ship-to and remit-to codes, and master comments.

Use Taxes to set up and maintain controls for United States sales taxes, Canadian taxes, value-added taxes, or the Global Tax Management (GTM) system. Before using the tax functions, you must define a tax structure in the System/Account Control File (36.1).

Conversion information is provided for moving from regional tax systems to GTM. GTM supports precise tax calculations, complex tax environments, taxes for multiple countries in the same database, as well as other features important to international companies.

Inventory Control

Proper procedures in the physical control of inventory are necessary for accurate materials planning. If the balances on hand are not correct, items may be ordered before needed, or not ordered in time. Use Inventory Control to create inventory receipts, issues, transfers, and cycle count adjustments.

Physical Inventory

Use Physical Inventory to count items and products on hand. Counts are manually recorded with inventory tags, then tag counts are entered to update live inventory balances.

Multiple Databases

Use Multiple Databases to operate multiple inventory sites on multiple databases and computers and to process transactions or plan inventory requirements across sites. Programs in this module retrieve and update data in other databases and manage database connections, whether automatic, manual, or scripted.

Database connection information is accessed for all multiple database functions: central sales orders, distributed purchase orders, and DRP. When these functions are invoked, MFG/PRO accesses the database connected to the site specified on the transaction. As long as the network connection is operating, the connection is invisible to the user.

Manager Functions

Use Manager Functions to define a broad range of system data and perform other specialized, administrative tasks. You can define system constants such as codes, calendars, and number ranges. You can also execute operating system commands, set up printers, maintain system security, and modify the MFG/PRO user interface.

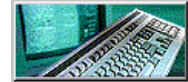
Features in Manager Functions report master comments, report unposted GL transactions, manage batch run requests, access CIM interface functions, dump/load data files, load archive files, and report all control file variable values.

Manager Functions includes programs for accessing external programs through interfaces and application programming interfaces (APIs), as well as for developing your own interfaces (Q/LinQ). You can access programs designed to interface with warehousing systems, planning systems, and sales and use tax systems. You can also use a Universal Logistics API built with Q/LinQ to interface with extended supply chain systems.

Q/LinQ provides a set of interface development tools that includes APIs and related common functions. It facilitates the creation of interfaces to other applications such as logistics and distribution systems, factory automation systems, scheduling systems, and sales order entry applications.

Custom

This section can be used for organizing customized programs that your company creates and uses.



Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain
12 - Distribution Plan ...
20 - Product Line Plan ...
21 - Resource Plan ...
33 - Operations Plan ...
35 - EDI ...

Supply chain management is the movement of goods and information from suppliers and multiple company sites through the manufacturing process.



Modules in this section support supply chain planning practices—distribution, production line, resource, and operations—as well as electronic data interchange (EDI).

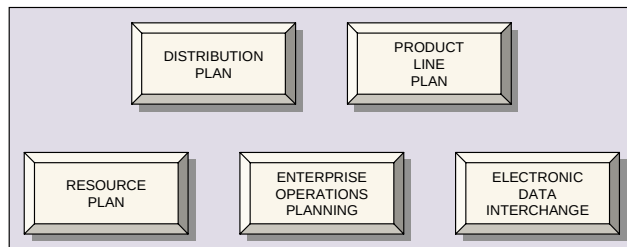


Fig. 1.7
Supply Chain
Modules

Distribution Plan

Use Distribution Plan to create a distribution requirements plan (DRP) and manage its results. Distribution Plan balances supply and demand between sites by calculating item requirements, creating planned orders, and managing shipment schedules and transportation.

Product Line Plan

Use Product Line Plan to plan shipments, production, inventory, backlog, and gross margin by product line. The product line production forecast can then be used to project resource requirements.

Resource Plan

Use Resource Plan to plan the main resources of a manufacturing plant. Resources can be associated with any item or product line. This module uses either the production plan or master schedule to produce resource requirements reports and inquiries.

Enterprise Operations Planning

Enterprise Operations Planning transforms sales forecasts from Forecasting/Master Schedule Planning into production and purchasing requirements that can be used by MRP, DRP, Purchasing, Repetitive, and Work Orders. Enterprise Operations Planning takes into account quantity-on-hand inventory from Inventory Control and supports planning at multiple levels, including product family and end item.

Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)

EDI is an international protocol that defines means and methods for electronic transmission of documents. It is commonly used with distribution functions such as release management to facilitate electronic transfer of standard business transaction documents.

EDI can be used to transmit a variety of documents, but most common are purchase orders and supplier schedules, sales orders and customer schedules, invoices, and advance ship notices (ASNs).

MFG/PRO supports two kinds of EDI systems:

- Traditional EDI, which may require customization at the program level to ensure proper mapping of data elements.
- ECommerce Gateway, which is globally deployable and provides EDI for MFG/PRO with reduced installation and support requirements. ECommerce processes international EDI document standards with most major third-party EDI communications or translation software—referred to collectively as EC subsystems—currently on the market.

Types of MFG/PRO Programs

When you select one of the seven sections on the main menu, the system displays a menu for that section. As you proceed through lower levels of the menu, each selection leads either to a submenu or a program.

Each MFG/PRO program enables you to interact in a specific way with the PROGRESS database that comes with MFG/PRO. The PROGRESS database stores your company's transactions and other data records.

MFG/PRO programs enable you to put data into the database, take it out, and use it in calculations.

Maintenance Programs

Maintenance programs are used to create basic codes such as customers, inventory items, GL accounts, currencies, and other data. They are also used to record transactions that initialize business activity in a module.

When you enter data in a maintenance program, an entry (called a record) is made in one or more files controlled by the maintenance program. For example, customer records are stored in the customer master file controlled by Customer Maintenance (2.1.1).

Inquiry and Report Programs

Inquiries and report retrieve and display database records. Inquiries are primarily used to answer specific questions. Reports usually provide more detail and are printed for a range of data records. You select data by a

specific range, such as item number or date. For example, Customer Inquiry (2.1.2) shows records in the customer master.

Typically, inquiries are viewed online and reports are sent to a printer or file. However, MFG/PRO also enables you to print inquiries and view reports.

Browse Programs

Browsets are inquiry programs with advanced features such as filtering, sorting, and printing information. Browsets are available in both the Windows and character-based interfaces. They appear as *drill-down* windows within programs and replace many of the simple inquiries throughout the MFG/PRO menus. For more information, see the *9.0 User Interface Guide*.

Transaction Programs

Transactions express the core business activities of a company. They control and record activities related to business documents such as sales orders and invoices. An example of a transaction is receipt of a shipment for a purchase order using Purchase Order Receipts (5.13.1).

Utility Programs

Utility programs enable you to manage and perform calculations in internal databases. In Purchasing, Closed PO Delete/Archive (5.23) is a database management utility, and in MRP, Net Change Materials Plan (23.1) causes the system to run net change MRP calculations. Both are utilities.

Types of Data

In the database, there are three types of data:

- Control data
- Transaction data
- Static data

Control Data

When you implement an MFG/PRO module, you enter data that the system uses later to control how MFG/PRO interacts with users and with the database. This data is stored in control files.

Control files enable you to adapt MFG/PRO to your environment. The data and settings in these files determine how certain programs are displayed, the numbers assigned to transactions, the GL accounts for particular transactions, and so on. When there are many reasonable ways of handling a typical manufacturing function, a control file setting enables you to establish a preference.

Transaction Data

Most data in the database is transaction data. Every day, sales orders come in, purchase orders go out, and work orders make demands on and create material for inventory. These events result in transactions, which result in transaction files. In contrast to control files, transaction files are constantly updated by users of the system.

Static Data

Static data contains information about the basic building blocks and relationships of a company—the ways it does business, and the entities it does business with. Static data is used to create transaction records. However, static data is changed infrequently. Examples of static data are records for customer, supplier, and employee addresses, items, inventory sites and locations, and GL accounts.

Data Entry

You enter data in fields or by setting a flag. Frequently, you can use predefined codes to enter data.

Codes

Data entry in individual programs is simplified by codes. Each code usually represents a record with several pieces of data. For example, a customer address code is set up with the customer's name, address,

phone numbers, and so on. Once the code is set up, you enter the code and the system automatically retrieves all the information in the data record during processing.

In daily processing, codes are entered on transactions to simplify data entry and on inquiries and reports to access data records. During implementation, codes are entered in control files as default values for transactions. Codes can also be associated with other codes when setting up static data such as addresses.

Fields and Flags

Fields used to enter data are highlighted (reverse text, underline, or in whatever form specified by your display default).

A field is a *flag* if it requires a simple Yes or No response. Flags are like switches—you can turn them either on or off.

Using MFG/PRO Documentation

MFG/PRO software ships with a complete set of related documentation. These documents are available in printed book format. They are also provided on CD in a format viewable online.

The documents on CD can be installed on a network drive. A setup program included with the CD installs an icon on local workstations, as well as the Acrobat Reader needed to view the documents. Using the documents on CD can facilitate information retrieval, since many people can view the documents at the same time. Hyptertext navigation enhances information retrieval.

MFG/PRO User Guide Set

The user guide set provides a conceptual framework for how MFG/PRO works, as well as practical implementation and usage information. For detailed information on fields and procedures for most modules, refer to the online help.

User Guide Volume 1—Introduction. This volume includes a comprehensive glossary and index to the complete user guide series.

User Guide Volume 2—Distribution. This volume covers Purchasing, Sales Quotations, Sales Orders/Invoices, Consolidated Order Processing, Shipping, Enterprise Material Transfer, Configured Products, and Sales Analysis.

User Guide Volume 3—Manufacturing. This volume covers Product Structures, Routings/Work Centers, Formula/Process, Co-products/By-products, Work Orders, Shop Floor Control, Advanced Repetitive, Repetitive, Quality Management, Forecasting/Master Schedule Planning, MRP, and CRP.

User Guide Volume 4—Financials. This volume covers the System/Account Control File, General Ledger and Daybooks, General Ledger Report Writer, Multiple Currency, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Evaluated Receipts Settlement, Payroll, Cash Management, and Costing. For users within the European Monetary Union (EMU), an appendix documents how to convert the base currency of a database to the euro.

User Guide Volume 5—Supply Chain. This volume covers Enterprise Operations Planning, Distribution Requirements Planning, Product Line Planning, and Resource Planning.

User Guide Volume 6—Master Files. This volume covers Items/Sites, Pricing, Product Change Control, Addresses, Intrastat, Inventory Control, Physical Inventory, and Taxes. Also described are the regional tax systems in MFG/PRO—U.S., Canadian, and VAT—as well as Global Tax Management (GTM). Information on how to convert from a regional system to GTM is also included.

Guide Volume 7—Release Management. This volume covers Customer Schedules, Supplier Schedules, Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), and ECommerce Gateway.

User Guide Volume 8A and 8B—Service/Support Management. These volumes cover features of Service/Support Management including the Installed Base, Service Setup, Contract and Warranty Types, Automatic Pricing, Service Contracts, Multiple Time Zones, Call Management, Call Quotes, Call Activity Recording, Call Invoice Recording, Call Escalations, Engineers and Scheduling, Service Structures and Routings, Return Material Authorizations, and Returns to Suppliers.

User Guide Volume 9—Compliance. This volume covers the Compliance module.

User Guide Volume 10A—External Interfaces. This volume covers the Warehousing Interface, Advanced Pricing Management API, Planning Interfaces, and Sales and Use Tax Interface.

User Guide Volume 10B—External Interfaces. This volume covers Q/LinQ, which is a set of tools and supporting functions for complex data exchange between MFG/PRO and external systems. It also discusses the Universal Logistics API, developed with Q/LinQ.

User Guide Volume 11—Manager Functions. This volume covers the administrative functions on the Manager Functions (36) menu, including System Constants, Number Range Management, Users and Security, System Interface, Multiple Databases, Printers and Batch, CIM Interface, Database Management, and Reporting.

Related Documentation

Release Bulletin. This bulletin provides a summary of new MFG/PRO Version 9.0 features, plus a list of relevant changes to the software since the last release.

User Interface Guide. This guide documents the character and Windows user interfaces to MFG/PRO.

Network User Interface Guide. This guide describes how to access MFG/PRO programs over the Internet or a company intranet using a Web browser. It includes details on the user interface, as well as how to set up special security features, customize the interface, and create URL links.

Database Definitions. This book is intended for system administrators and programmers doing software conversions and custom programming. Cross-references for identifying new, changed, and deleted files, fields, and indexes are included after the main section. Database files are grouped by module and listed alphabetically.

File Relationships. This guide details the major relationships between database files (tables) in MFG/PRO. Diagrams are included that may be helpful to:

- Programmers interested in customizing or modifying MFG/PRO. Diagrams show relationships that must be preserved in any customization or modification.
- Programmers writing queries or custom reports. Diagrams show which files can be joined and the field specifications required to join them. All possible file relationships are not shown.
- Administrators interested in the availability of custom reports. Diagrams show which reports you can prepare.
- Users of PROGRESS Results who want to determine the relationships available for reporting.

Object-Based Component Model Developer Guide. This guide provides an overview of the MFG/PRO Object-Based Component Model (OBCM) in MFG/PRO, and explains how to use the Component Configurator to build or modify OBCM applications.

Screen Book Vols. 1–3. This series of books provides a numeric listing of programs in MFG/PRO Version 9.0. Beginning with the main menu, all submenus and programs are listed according to the same hierarchical numbering sequence used in MFG/PRO.

Installation Guides. Provides detailed instructions for installing and upgrading MFG/PRO on your client and server systems.

MFG/PRO Glossary

A

ABC Class. A classification and ranking system based on annual dollar usage of inventory. Class A inventory items have the highest annual usage and receive the most attention. Class B items have lower annual usage and are controlled using reorder point. Class C items have the lowest annual usage. Inventory value is determined by annual usage, unit cost, lead time, space available for storage, and quality.

Absorbed Tax. A sales tax not passed on to the customer.

Abstract Class. A class with no instances. Abstract classes organize a class hierarchy or define methods and variables for subclasses. Also called virtual class.

Accessory. An additional, non-required feature of an end product.

Account. A code identifying a type of expense or cost.

Account Currency. The currency used by a GL account.

Accounts Payable. Liabilities resulting from purchasing transactions.

Accounts Payable Variance. The difference between invoice price and purchase order cost. Calculated when the supplier invoice is vouchered in Accounts Payable.

Accounts Receivable. Financial claims resulting from sales transactions.

Accrual. A portion of a revenue or expense incurred but not yet realized.

Action Code. A number code uniquely identifying a specific action in a security profile. Codes include 01-Read, 02-Write, 03-Create, and 04-Delete.

Action Message. A system message usually created during MRP calculations. Calls attention to a current or potential problem and suggests corrective action.

Active Schedule. The supplier schedule currently in force. Only one schedule per order line item can be active at a time.

ADI. See *Application Data Interface*.

Advance Ship Notice (ASN). An electronic document derived from a shipper document and sent by a supplier to a customer when a shipment leaves the supplier site, informing the customer that the shipment is on the way. Also

called an *856 Transaction Set* per ANSI ASC X12. An ASN takes the place of an invoice in some supplier-customer arrangements. See *Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)*.

Advanced Planning and Scheduling (APS).

A type of planning and scheduling system that considers:

- Static item and resource data such as shop calendars, product structures, and routings
- Sources of supply and demand
- Multiple material and capacity constraints
- A set of predefined business objectives

Based on this data, the APS system determines the production schedule that best meets both the established resource constraints and the business objectives of the enterprise. See also *Finite Capacity Scheduling (FCS)* and *Optimized Schedule*.

AIAG. Automotive Industry Action Group. A nonprofit trade association of North American vehicle manufacturers and suppliers.

Algorithm. A step-by-step problem solving procedure.

Allocation. The act of electronically setting aside inventory for a specific purpose. Does not name specific inventory, and no physical movement of inventory takes place.

Alpha Factor. A smoothing factor used in forecast methods 03 and 04. Alpha closer to zero applies increasingly equal weight to all sales history. Alpha closer to one increasingly favors recent sales history.

Alternate Routing. A routing used instead of the primary routing. Results in an identical item.

Analysis Code. (1) Identifies user-defined reporting hierarchies for grouping and linking GL elements of any of five segment types: entity, account, cost center, sub-account, and project. (2) A name or number used to group items or customers for pricing.

ANSI. American National Standards Institute, the United States organization responsible for approving National Standards and the parent organization of ASC X12. This group is the recognized coordinator and clearinghouse for information in the U.S. and, in some cases, Canadian national business standards. It also serves as the North American representative to ISO (International Organization of Standardization).

Application. An MFG/PRO program addressing a specific business function. In OBCM programs, a set of components, controlled by a container, that work together to perform a task.

Application Data Interface. An interface for exporting data from OBCM applications. Compare with *Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)*.

Applied Payments. Payments made toward specific invoices, memos, or finance charges.

Approval Code. A number representing the routing slip of a document being processed. Points to a routing slip template and all its attributes.

Approval Cycle. Begins with a route for approval and ends with final approval on a routing slip.

Approval ID. User ID of the individual who approves a routing slip.

Approved. Status assigned to a PCR or PCO when an approval cycle is completed.

APS. See *Advanced Planning and Scheduling (APS)*.

As-Built Configuration. Detailed information about the actual components making up a manufactured or configured item. Derived by examining the transaction history created by the work order on which the item is built. Can be used to update the installed base.

ASCII. American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Standard method for representing characters on computers.

ASC X12. American National Standards Institute Accredited Standards Committee X12. This committee develops and maintains U.S. generic standards for electronic data interchange. Generically, X12 refers to any of the standards that have been published by the ANSI ASC X12 committee as well as any of the industry-specific standards that are a subset of any ANSI X12 standard.

ASN. See *Advance Ship Notice (ASN)*.

Assay. A test of the physical and chemical properties of a sample.

Assemble to Order. To assemble an end item from stocked assemblies according to a customer order.

Assembly. A group of components that, when put together, make up an end item or a higher level configuration.

Assembly Items List. A list of items and subassemblies used in manufacturing an assembly.

ATP. See *Available to Promise (ATP)*.

Attachment. A document or image connected to a specification.

Attribute. A property, such as a variable, encapsulated in a component. Properties define a component's appearance and state.

AUTHNBR Unique Days. Specifies the number of days an authorization number must remain unique, when authorization numbers are included in schedule requirement detail.

Available Inventory. On-hand inventory balance less allocations, backorders, and quantities held for quality problems. Often called beginning available balance.

Available (Shift) Hours. Number of weekly shift hours available for production. MFG/PRO calculates shift hours based on (1) holidays from Holiday Maintenance (36.2.1) and (2) the shift calendar from Shift Maintenance (18.1.22) or shop calendar from Calendar Maintenance (36.2.5).

Available to Promise (ATP). The uncommitted portion of inventory or planned production, maintained in the master schedule to support customer order promising. ATP quantity is the uncommitted inventory balance in the first period and is normally calculated for each period in which a Master Production Schedule (MPS) receipt is scheduled. In the first period, ATP equals on-hand inventory less customer orders due and overdue. In any period containing MPS scheduled receipts, ATP equals MPS minus customer orders for the period and all subsequent periods before the next MPS scheduled receipt. A negative ATP reduces prior period ATP.

Available Work. Work on hand and ready to be performed. Differs from scheduled work that may not yet be physically on hand.

Average Costs. A costing method that keeps a running average of an item's costs. A simple weighted average is used to track material and labor costs, while overhead is tracked as a standard cost. Each time a receipt is processed, the average cost of the item is recalculated and inventory is revalued. Also known as *normal costing*.

Average Costs per Unit. The total cost to produce a quantity of goods divided by the total number of units.

Average Weeks of Coverage. The factor specifying an item's desired global inventory coverage level. Affects either family plans or operations plans, depending on when you calculate target inventory levels. Used by plan calculations to determine target inventory levels based on sales forecasts.

Averaging Interval. The time unit used in calculating averages. A larger averaging interval causes the average to be less affected by large variations.

B

Backflush. (1) The automatic recording of component/raw material issues based on:

- The quantity of end items received, and
- The quantity per of the component from the end item's bill of material.

Can be used for both work order and repetitive production.

(2) Calculates the quantity completed for a base process using Work Order Receipt Backflush (16.12). Backflush quantity for a base process is used to calculate the issue (backflush) quantities for co-products and by-products.

Backlog. (1) All customer orders received but not shipped. Also known as open orders. (2) The difference between work input and output at a work center. Also known as *queue*.

Backlog Plan. Projects the number of open orders for a given product line at a given site in any month and records the actual number for comparison.

Backorder. An unfilled portion of an order or commitment. Represents an immediate (or past due) demand against an item where inventory is insufficient to satisfy demand.

Back Scheduling. A scheduling technique that begins with the due date for an order and works backward to determine the required start date and/or due dates for an operation.

Balance Sheet. Shows what resources (assets and liabilities) the company has accumulated over time and current equity ($\text{Equity} = \text{Assets} - \text{Liability}$).

BASDA. Business and Accounting Software Developers Association. Recognized within the software development industry and various standards organizations as the authority on the introduction of the euro and its effects on accounting software packages.

Bar Code. A series of alternating bars and spaces printed or stamped on parts, containers, labels, or other media representing encoded information that can be read electronically.

Base Currency. The currency in which your company does business. It is specified in the System/Account Control file and used for recording all transactions in MFG/PRO.

Base Currency Account. An account denominated in the functional base currency of the database.

Base Increase/Decrease. A constant multiplier applied to monthly forecast quantities.

Base Percent. The portion of an item or trailer charge amount that is taxable.

Base Process. A process resulting in the production of co-products and by-products. Has an item master number and a BOM/formula code specifying the co-products and by-products. Components can be linked to it, but these are not required.

Base Value. The item price or cost.

Batch. A standard run or lot size, determined by container size, convention, line rates, and/or standard run length.

Batch Number. A number used for tracing groups of work orders through a batch-oriented process.

Batch Processing. A computer technique where transactions are accumulated and processed together.

Batch Work Order. A streamlined work order that does not yet have a bill or routing. Operations Plan Explosion (33.15.13) generates work orders to satisfy end-item plan demands. For items defined as co-products, the explosion creates batch work orders (Status B) for the base process. When you change the work order status from B to F, MFG/PRO generates firm planned work orders for the co-products and by-products associated with the base process. See *Firmed Planned Work Order*.

Before Image File. The mechanism used for storing changes made to data in the MFG/PRO database. It is primarily used to restore the internal integrity of the database if processing errors occur.

Beginning Available Balance. Available inventory.

Best Fit Method. Of the possible system-defined forecast methods (01-06), the best fit method calculates forecast using the other system-defined methods and chooses results with the least mean absolute deviation.

Bill in Arrears. To bill a customer for a service after it is performed.

Bill of Labor. See *Bill of Resources*.

Bill of Lading (BOL). Detailed breakdown of a shipment. For example, products shipped, total weight of product, and containers used for packing. Typically, this is a third-party carrier's contract and receipt for goods transported between two points and deliverable to a specified individual.

Bill of Material (BOM). A listing of all subassemblies, components, and raw materials of a parent assembly. Shows the quantity of each required to make one parent assembly. Also called a *product structure* or *formula*. Used with a master production schedule to determine items for which purchase requisitions and production orders must be released.

Bill of Resources. A list of key resources needed to manufacture one unit of a specified product. Shows the timing and duration of each resource relative to the due date of the product. Used with a master production schedule to determine the total load on each resource by time period. Also known as *bill of labor* or *product load profile*.

Billable. Charges incurred that are to be invoiced.

Blanket Purchase Order. A long-term commitment to a supplier for products, against which short-term releases are generated to satisfy requirements. When needed, a release is made against the blanket order, resulting in a purchase order.

Blending. The process of physically mixing two or more lots of material to produce a homogeneous lot.

Blow-Through. A product structure coding and structuring technique used primarily for phantom (non-stocked) subassemblies. Permits MRP logic to bypass a phantom item to determine requirements for the phantom's item's components. Usually retains the ability to net against occasional inventories of the phantom item. See *Phantom*.

BOL. See *Bill of Lading (BOL)*.

BOM. See *Bill of Material (BOM)*.

BOM Code. Bill of Material Code. A code uniquely identifying a product structure or formula.

BOM Type. A code specifying the type of BOM and routing to be used on a PM schedule created in Contract Maintenance.

Book Inventory. An accounting definition of inventory units and/or value obtained from perpetual inventory records rather than by actual count.

Bottleneck. Any facility, department, or work center delaying production. Usually a work center where work orders arrive faster than they leave.

Browse. A screen containing information already entered into the system. Power browses let you filter, sort, graph, or print information. Lookup browses let you display selected data in a scrolling window.

BU. See *Business Unit*.

Bucket. A system in which information is accumulated into time periods (weekly, monthly, and so on.).

Bucketless System. A system where time-phased data is processed, stored, and displayed using dated records rather than defined time buckets.

Burden Cost. A variable overhead cost that varies with an item's manufacturing time. Cannot be directly related to individual products. Examples are heating, rent, and maintenance.

Burden Rate. A cost, usually in dollars per hour, normally added to the cost of every standard production hour to cover overhead expenses.

Business Class. One of two main abstract classes of OBCM. Instances of this class are unique to each application or set of applications. Its three subclasses are user interface, process, and container.

Business Group. Components associated in a container that work together to perform a single business function. Normally comprises a key folder, data folder, record navigator, business rule, and power browse.

Business Rule. A business process.

Business Rule Component. A component containing the processing logic used to perform an application's function. Business rule components have primary control over all record-level processing, including how records are read, written, and deleted; validations; look ups; and special processing.

Business Unit. Any supplying or manufacturing organization in a supply chain that uses Enterprise Material Transfer functionality. Also called *entity*. See also, *Primary Business Unit* and *Secondary Business Unit (SBU)*.

Buyer. The individual responsible for purchasing. Buyer duties include vendor selection, negotiation, order placement, follow-up; evaluation of new materials, processes, or vendor performance; and value analyses.

By-product. A product that is an incidental result of a process and usually has little sales value. Recyclable products and waste products are types of by-products.

C

Calendar Days. All days of the year, workdays and non-workdays. Typically used to schedule purchase order due dates.

Call. Any type of contact generating a service response.

Call Activity Recording (CAR). The recording of actual time, materials, and expenses consumed in handling a call.

Call Escalation. The automatic forwarding of calls not resolved within a certain time.

Call Invoice Recording (CIR). The generation of pending invoices based on activity managed in Call Activity Recording.

Call Management. Processes and tools for managing the solution of a service contact.

Capacity. The maximum work load for a work center, machine, and so on.

Capacity Management. The establishing, measuring, monitoring, and adjusting of capacity levels for the long, medium, and short range. Determines the resources required to meet production schedules. Includes resource planning, capacity requirements planning, and input/output control.

Capacity Requirements Plan (CRP). The determination of labor and machine resources required to accomplish the tasks of production. Used for medium range capacity management to determine and then provide the resources required to meet detailed item schedules established by MRP.

Capped Tax. A tax having a maximum amount. For example, tax is assessed only on the first \$700.00 of the transaction amount.

CAR. See *Call Activity Recording (CAR)*.

Carrier. A business entity responsible for the transportation of goods

Carrying Cost. Costs involved in storing and maintaining inventory. Includes invested capital invested, taxes, insurance, obsolescence, and spoilage. Carrying cost is usually represented as a percent of the value per unit of time, usually one year.

Category. An item classification created by the user.

CDL. Comma delimited list.

Cellular Manufacturing. A manufacturing process that produces families of items within a single line or cell of machines operated by machinists who work only within the line or cell.

Change Management Files. A table defining rules for changes made to EMT sales orders during their lifecycle.

Changeover. The refitting of equipment to neutralize the effects of just-completed production, or to prepare for production of the next scheduled item.

Charge Code. Used to determine payment responsibility for work recorded against a call. Usually, a single charge code is defined for warranty, contract, covered, giveaway, billable, and fixed billable. Sometimes an additional charge code is defined for a particular project or service.

Charge Product Line. The product line used to provide non-sales related general ledger account numbers for the cost of activity recorded against a call.

Charge Type. A code corresponding to a service type defined in the RMA/RTS Control File that enables you to modify the level of service provided for individual line items on an RMA.

CIM. See *Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)*.

CIM Data Loading. An automated process for importing data, usually from non-MFG/PRO databases. Activated through CIM Data Load (36.15.1) and CIM Data Load Processor (36.15.2).

CIM Interface. A program that imports transaction data from an external file or system and loads it into MFG/PRO.

CIR. See *Call Invoice Recording (CIR)*.

Class. An abstraction of a real-world entity that defines the entity's generic concept. All components of a given class are identical in form and behavior, but contain different data for their variables. Substituting values for the variables of a class yields an instance, or a particular component, of that class.

Class Hierarchy. A tree structure showing relationships among different classes. The most generic component is at the top of the structure, the most specific at the bottom. Can have any number of levels and any number of classes at each level.

Classification Range. Store data for product classes and ranges of defects for use with programs like *Six Sigma* or military specifications.

Client Program. A program using NRM functionality.

Closed Loop MRP. A system for production planning, control, and execution built around MRP, in which all functions are included in the system and all provide feedback to keep the

resulting production plan valid. The plan is then executed using MRP, shop floor control, and purchasing. See *Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP II)*.

Closed Work Order. A work order for which products have been received into inventory and there are no outstanding component requirements or labor time tickets.

Closing Rate Method. A method used to translate financial statements. The closing rate method translates all assets and liabilities with the closing exchange rate effective at the time of reporting. This approach is based on the view that a foreign subsidiary is a separate unit4 from the domestic parent company.

CMF. See *Change Management Files*.

Code. A unique combination of letters and/or numbers identifying a specific record.

COGS. See *Cost of Goods Sold (COGS)*.

Collaboration. A predefined service relationship between two components in which one component sends a message requesting a service to the other. The second component performs the requested service and returns the value to the original component.

Collection. The simplest relationship among components, where all components have one or more aspects in common, as in the results of an inquiry. Enables operations to be applied to a specific set of components.

Column Group. A set of user-defined columns. Identify the data, period, and calculations to occur when the column group is used in a report.

Column Type. An attribute of a column in a group. Values are:

- Actual. Actual posted amounts are included in the column.

- **Budget.** Budgeted amounts are included. A budget code is specified to indicate the budget for extraction.
- **Calculation.** The column is a function of columns.

Common Language Code. A shared MFG/PRO language code that a group of users who share specifications and generic standards among databases must have in common.

Common Properties Menu. A product for managing item level specifications. Based on the creation, maintenance, approval, and release of templates.

Common Site. The main plant or office in a business unit. The headquarters.

Component. A focused, discrete piece of application functionality that mirrors a business function. Contains data and procedures for operating on the data. OBCM components are folders, business rules, record navigators, browses, and containers. Manufacturing plants use this information to determine how much of each material is required to assemble a package.

Component Configurator. A component-assembly tool for building business components such as folder, business rule, record navigator, and container components.

Component Item. A raw material, ingredient, part, or subassembly that goes into a higher level assembly or other item.

Composite. A relationship between components where they logically form an aggregation. Has its own set of properties and operations.

Composite Lead Time. See *Cumulative Lead Time*.

Compound Interest. Interest on accumulated unpaid interest and on the original principle.

Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM).

An electronic bridge networking separate computer systems into a coherent, integrated whole.

Configured Messaging. The process in which an MFG/PRO message is tied to a program name and a user-determined error severity level.

Configured Product. A product in which different end-item combinations can be made from a relatively small number of assembly options.

Consolidated Entity. A separate entity that consolidates the financial results of a company and its subsidiaries. The only accounting activities that occur in this entity are parent consolidation entries, subsidiary consolidation entries, and consolidation adjustments. Entries made in the consolidated entity are not pushed back to the operating entities

Consolidation. The addition of the accounting records for two or more business units, subject to rules dictated by accounting practice and legislation. Translation is necessary when the business units are in different base currencies.

Consolidation Entry. An unposted general ledger entry created in the consolidated entity. The consolidation entry imports the financial period activity of the subsidiary and parent entities to the consolidated entity and translates the data according to either the closing rate method or temporal rate method.

Constraint. A relationship among components in a set in which changing one component affects another component. Examples are the way folders reorganize when dragged and dropped, and the way a key folder displays current information based on record navigation.

Container. A packing item used to hold goods and subsets of other containers. For example, a box, pallet, rack, or trailer. In OBCM, *container* launches the application and instantiates, coordinates, and influences the application's components. Instances of a container represent a complete business function for which processing is to be performed.

Container ID. A unique number assigned by the system to a specific container for a specific shipment.

Containerization. A shipment method in which commodities are placed in containers, and, after initial loading, are not rehandled until unloaded at the destination.

Contract Billing. The process of creating a customer invoice based on an agreed-upon price for contract coverage.

Control Accounts. An account that takes the place of individual accounts after they are moved to the sub-ledger. It shows the debits and credits in summary form. The debits and credits can be found in detail in the sub-ledger. When sub-ledgers are used, each amount is posted twice: once to the sub-ledger and once to the general ledger control account. The sum of the individual account balances in the sub-ledger should be equal to the balance in the GL control account.

Control Files. Files defining how processing takes place within the system. Can be as simple as maintaining the next customer number or as complex as defining product allocation rules. Should be initialized before using any module in the system.

Controlling Hierarchy. An analysis code used to produce a full iteration of a report definition for each node in a hierarchy.

Controlled Substances. A set of control and reporting functions for monitoring compliance with regulatory agency requirements.

Control Record Structures. In ECommerce Gateway, EC subsystem-dependent exchange file definitions indicating:

- How exchange file records are identified during import or created during export.
- Which record in the exchange file and which positions in the record contain the trading partner and trading partner document IDs retrieved during import or created during export.

Co-product. A product that is the intended result of a base process, and which typically has sales value. The primary difference between co-products and by-products is that MRP plans a base process to satisfy demand for co-products, but not for by-products.

Copy Code. Used with analysis codes to copy a defined item, row group, or column group. Allows for efficient setup of new records.

Correction of Accounting (COA) Operation.

A method commonly used in Central and Eastern Europe in which balancing entries are used to reverse previous debit and credit activity. Preferred in some countries because it provides a clear view of how debit and credit activity are affected by corrections.

Cost Allocation. A method for assigning costs to co-products.

- When using standard costs, enter co-product allocation percentages in Co/By-Product Maintenance (15.12.1).
- When using average and lost costs, co-product allocation percent is determined by the allocation method selected in Average Cost Method Maintenance (15.12.5).

Cost Center. The smallest segment of an organization for which costs are collected. Only required where a cost is significant and the area of responsibility clearly defined. Usually includes more than one work center and product line.

Cost of Goods Account. The general ledger account used to record costs of products shipped to a customer.

Cost of Goods Sold (COGS). Material cost of items sold. Usually does not include labor.

Costed Product Structure. An indented list of raw materials, items, and subassemblies making up a parent assembly, with required quantities and costs for each item. The cost of each item is multiplied by the quantity required to give total cost for the parent assembly.

Coverage. The amount of a service price for which the service provider is responsible.

Credit Terms. Payment codes designating due dates, early payment discounts, and interest for customers and suppliers.

Criteria Template. A group of variables used to characterize a forecast calculation.

Critical Path. The shortest length of time required to manufacture a product.

Critical Ratio. A calculation used by dispatching to set priorities. Calculated by dividing the time remaining until the due date by the time remaining to complete the work order. A ratio of 1 means the work order is on time. Less than 1 means the order is late. Greater than 1 means the order is ahead of schedule.

CRP. See *Capacity Requirements Plan (CRP)*.

Cum Start. Cumulative Start Date. The date a scheduled order shipment began accumulating quantities.

Cumulative accounting. A method of tracking shipments and receipts in which trading partners maintain running totals of required and shipped/received quantities.

Cumulative Lead Time. The longest possible length of time it takes to have an item/product available if you start today with no components in stock or production. For any item planned through MRP, lead time is found by reviewing the lead time for each bill of material path below the item, and taking the largest time.

Cumulative Manufacturing Lead Time. The cumulative planned lead time when all purchased items are assumed to be in stock.

Cumulative Order. An order accumulating costs of repetitive production. Can be entered manually, or created by the system whenever Repetitive feedback is entered for an item and site.

Currency. Specifies the currency for a transaction, report, or inquiry. When entering a company base currency, specifies all amounts to be converted to company base currency before being printed.

Currency Conversion. Restating a monetary amount in a different currency. Also known as currency translation.

Currency Translation. Restating a monetary amount in a different currency. Also known as currency conversion.

Current Exchange Rate. The exchange rate in effect at reporting or transaction time.

Customer Order. A request for a product or a number of products to be delivered by a specified date. Often referred to as an actual demand, as distinct from a forecast demand.

Customer Schedule. A cumulative, schedule-driven sales order from a customer with multiple line items from which releases of shipments are issued.

Cycle. (1) The interval of time during which a system or process, such as a seasonal demand or a manufacturing operation, periodically returns to similar initial conditions. (2) The interval of time when an event or set of events is completed.

Cycle Counting. A physical inventory technique where inventories are counted on a periodic basis rather than once a year. Can be taken when an item reaches its reorder point, when new stock is received, or on a regular basis. High value, fast-moving stock is generally counted more frequently than low value, slow-moving items. The most effective cycle counting systems require counting of a certain number of items each workday.

D

Data File. An organized set of data records in a computer system.

Data Folder. A business UI component that displays fields a user can edit or view. The fields exist in the application's primary table; that is, the table used to perform the application's business function.

Data Item. The smallest element of data in a database.

Data Record. A collection of related data items.

Data Retrieval Code. Either an analysis code or a basic GL item (account, sub-account, and so on) used to extract data from GL files. Used in data rows, actual or budget columns, and in report records. A set of data retrieval codes, including one of each GL type, constitutes a query specification.

Database. A collection of logically related files or records. Each database can have only one base currency, GL calendar, and chart of accounts. When a multiple database environment is established, MFG/PRO has distributed functionality that enables planning and execution across databases.

Database File. See *Data File*.

Data Record Structures. The records comprising each electronic business document implemented in ECommerce Gateway in a standards neutral format (SNF). These record definitions are used for both the exchange files and the document repository.

Date-Driven Segment. A displayed value that depends on the transaction effective date, or the fiscal period corresponding to the effective date. The effective date is supplied by the client. The format is a compound string that allows for optional display of date components (year, month, week, day), including delimiters between components. For example, 06:15:97. Each sequence can have one date-driven segment, or none, but not more than one

Date Effectivity. A technique used to identify the effective date of a configuration change. A component change is controlled by effective date within the bill of material for an unchanged parent part number.

Daybooks. Also known as journals. Used to group GL transactions for satisfying legal reporting requirements or for organizing GL reporting in a manner consistent with common

business practices. Multiple daybooks can exist at any time. Transactions can be grouped in daybooks by transaction type and transaction–document type.

DEA. U.S. Drug Enforcement Agency.

Debit and Credit Separation. Users can view debit and credit activity separately in the GL by running Account Balance Inquiry (25.13.17), Account Balance Detail (25.15.2), and reports generated by GL Report Writer (25.21).

Default. Information used or action taken by the system if a user does not specify different information.

Default Handler. The Enterprise Material Transfer (EMT) Default Handler. A routine that determines default Enterprise Material Transfer type and supplier. Default type is based on Customer, Item, Item/Site, and the Control file. Default supplier is derived from Item/Site, Item, and Site.

Delivery Schedule. The required and agreed time or rate of delivery of goods or services purchased for a future period.

Demand. A need for a product or a component. Can come from a customer order, forecast, and so on.

Demand Pull. The triggering of material movement to a work center only when that work center is ready to begin the next job.

Denomination. A denomination of a currency is a way of expressing that currency, while retaining its link with the originating currency.

Departments. A grouping of work centers for reporting, planning, and accounting. Every work center must belong to exactly one department. CRP calculates capacity and load by department. Labor, burden, and cost of production are tracked in the general ledger by department.

Dependent Demand. (1) Calculated demand, not forecast, for component items and raw materials that are directly related to production of higher level assemblies or end products. (2) In operations planning, refers to end-item demands exploded from a family plan. For example, a family consists of end items A (25% of family forecast) and B (75%). If the family forecast is 100 cases, the dependent demand is 25 cases of A and 75 of B.

Derived Cross-Rates. An exchange rate that is derived from one or two other exchange rates.

Derived Exchange Rate. An exchange rate derived from the established rates of two different currencies and a common third currency, such as a union currency.

Detail Allocation. Reserves exact items of inventory at a specific location by specifying lot and/or serial numbers, expiration dates, sites and/or locations.

Detail Application. An accessory application that aids a lead application in the performance of its task.

Direct Delivery. Delivery of goods from a supplier directly to the customer. Bypasses the ordering entity. One of two possible delivery methods using Enterprise Material Transfer (EMT) functionality. The other is Transshipment.

Direct Exchange Rate. An exchange rate explicitly defined between two currencies.

Direct Labor. Labor specifically applied to a product being manufactured or utilized in the performance of a service.

Direct Payments. Cash, checks, and wire transfers sent by a customer.

Disassembly. Decomposition, separation, or processing of an item into parts, pieces, or subunits that consist of co-products and by-products. An example is the processing of meat and poultry.

Disbursement. Physical issuance and reporting of the movement of raw material, components, or other items from a storage room or warehouse.

Discard Value. The action of erasing all record of an NRM sequence number. NRM only allows erasure of a record if the sequence definition allows for discarding of numbers.

Discount at Invoice. A practice in which tax is based on sales or purchase amount minus credit terms discounts. Discounts at invoice are calculated at order entry.

Discount at Payment. A practice in which tax is based on sales or purchase amount minus credit terms discounts actually taken. Discounts at payment are calculated when payments are received or generated.

Discrete. Constituting a separate, distinct item.

Discrete Order Quantity. See *Lot for Lot (LFL)*.

Dispatch List. A listing of all manufacturing orders by priority. Contains information on priority, location, quantity, and capacity requirements of an order by operation. Usually generated daily and sorted by work center.

Dispatcher. The individual who assigns calls to engineers. If paging is used, can notify an engineer of an incoming call.

Distribution Items. Typically, items that one site supplies to another site.

Distribution Requirements Planning (DRP).

The balancing of supply and demand for items transferred between sites by calculating item requirements, creating planned orders, and managing shipment schedules and transportation.

Distribution Resource Planning. The extension of distribution requirements planning into the planning of the key resources contained in a distribution system: warehouse space, work force, money, trucks, freight cars.

Dock. An adjunct to customer ship-to sites. Multiple docks are possible per ship-to. The dock is assigned in the customer schedule setup process.

Document Format. The specific printable data and form layout of a document associated with a business transaction, such as a shipment. May be dictated by locale, reason for transaction, legal requirements, or common business practice.

Document Type. A category identifying the type of business transaction that a printed document describes. Valid document types include shippers, invoices, credit notices, and material receivers.

Document Repository. A set of tables containing all electronic business documents exchanged with trading partners using ECommerce Gateway. This intermediate repository holds trading partner documents and allows them to be formatted into a state acceptable for gateway processing during import. It also allows for the consolidation of all required trading partner document data during the export process.

Downtime. Any time when a resource scheduled for operation is not being produced according to schedule.

Draft. A promise to pay on a certain date. Similar to a promissory note.

Drop Shipment. A distribution arrangement where the seller serves as a selling agent by collecting orders without maintaining inventories. The manufacturer then ships orders directly to customers.

DRP. See *Distribution Requirements Planning (DRP)*.

Dual Pricing. Allows various financial documents, such as sales orders and invoices, to be expressed in two currencies. The second currency is for informational purposes only.

Due Date. (1) Work order: The date a product is available for issue to a shop or shipment to a customer. (2) Purchase order: The date a product is due to arrive from a vendor.

Dunning Letter. A letter sent to a customer showing all open accounts receivable transactions that meet selection criteria. Severity of language in each letter sent typically increases with the length of time an AR item is unpaid.

Dunning Level. Used to determine the appropriate dunning letter to issue a customer. Tracks the number of letters that have been sent to a customer and the number of times each AR item has been listed in the letters.

Dynamic Unpeg. The process in which peg quantities are unpegged from unconfirmed shippers and pegged to ship lines on newly created shippers for the same order line number.

E

ECCN. Export Control Classification Number.

EC. Electronic commerce. The components that comprise electronic commerce include the following technologies: EDI, electronic mail, telephone, and facsimile (fax).

ECN. Engineering Change Notice. See *Engineering Change*.

ECommerce Gateway. The enhanced EDI component of MFG/PRO.

Economic Order Quantity (EOQ). A demand rate calculation used to balance total inventory costs against order costs. A type of fixed order quantity used to determine the optimal amount of an item to be purchased or manufactured at one time. The purpose of the calculation is to minimize combined costs of acquiring and carrying inventory.

EC Subsystem. Electronic commerce subsystem. Includes the software and hardware components required for ECommerce Gateway to exchange electronic business documents with trading partners. The software components of an EC subsystem commonly include data communications, document mapping and translation, and document management features such as acknowledgment, reconciliation, and archiving. The requirements of the EC subsystem as used within ECommerce Gateway include data communications, the mapping of trading partner documents to or from the exchange file formats, and document acknowledgment, reconciliation, and archiving.

EDI. See *Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)*.

EDIFACT. Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce, and Transport. Generally used to refer to the set of international standards that were developed to enable EDI among businesses located in North America, Europe, and other geographic regions. In 1987, the EDIFACT syntax

proposals were accepted by the ISO Technical Board and the number ISO 9735 was allotted. These standards are application, communications medium, and machine-independent.

EEC. European Economic Community.

Effective Date. (1) The date when a component or an operation is to be added or removed from a bill of material or assembly process. (2) Used in the explosion process to create demands for correct items. Normally, bill of material and routing systems provide for an effectivity *start date* and *stop date*, for each relationship. Can be controlled by serial number rather than date. (3) The first date to be used by a transaction. Also known as As Of Date or GL Effective Date. (4) The date used to select tax rates for a transaction.

Effectivity Date. See *Effective Date*.

Efficiency. The relationship between planned standard time and actual time charged to a task. Calculated by dividing standard hours earned by actual direct labor hours. May be more than 100%.

Electronic Business Document. A business document, such as a purchase order or invoice, represented in a machine-interpretable format defined according to international, national, industry, or proprietary standards.

Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). An international protocol for electronically transmitting documents such as purchase orders, supplier schedules, sales orders, customer schedules, invoices, and advance ship notices (ASNs) between trading partners. Also used by EMT to transfer messages between the primary and the secondary business units.

Elimination Entries. Adjustments made in the consolidating entity to support the concept that the parent company and its subsidiaries are viewed as a single economic entity. These adjustments eliminate any problems caused by transactions that have occurred between the two separate legal entities.

EMT. See *Enterprise Material Transfer*.

EMU. See *European Monetary Union (EMU)*.

Encapsulation. The hiding of information. The association of a component's data with its procedures. The hiding of underlying implementation of data and procedures from other components.

End Item. An item that is a final product in itself, for which an order or independent requirement exists. Can be a component of a different end item. Also called a parent item. In the Item Master file, designated by Pur/Mfg codes blank, M, P, and D.

End-Item Planning. Operations planning for end items. Typically performed in the short- to medium-term horizon (zero to six months). Used to optimize global target inventory and production levels, and to develop production schedules for supply sites and production lines. For this, operations plans are developed and maintained for every end item.

End User. The people who normally use an item, request maintenance for it, and report problems. Each customer can have many end users.

Ending Year. The last year of historical sales data analyzed by a forecast calculation.

Engineer Schedule. A list indicating when an engineer is available to take calls. Includes days and hours worked, and availability on holidays. An engineer can work from a master schedule or an individual schedule.

Engineering Change. A revision to a product structure, item list, or drawing authorized by an engineering department. Usually has a control number and a stated reason, such as safety or cost reduction. Must be reviewed and agreed upon by all affected departments.

Enterprise Material Transfer. The automated translation of a sales order into a purchase order within an entity. Also, the creation of a sales order in another entity, which may reside in another database.

Entity. An independent unit for financial reporting purposes. An entity generates a separate balance sheet and income statement, plans budgets, and is assessed for taxes. All GL transactions are posted by entity. The primary entity is the default entity for GL transactions. There is no limit to the number of entities in a database.

EOQ. See *Economic Order Quantity (EOQ)*.

ERS. See *Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS)*.

EU. European Union.

Euro. The new European currency that will replace all of the existing national currencies of participating member countries in the European Monetary Union at the start of 1999.

Euro Transparency. The euro can be accepted in place of a EMU national currency, and any EMU national currency can be accepted in place of the euro.

European Monetary Union (EMU). The economic integration of European countries under a single macroeconomic and fiscal policy. Countries in the European Union are replacing their national currencies with a new single currency, the euro. The European Monetary Union, or EMU, consists of:

- Austria

- Belgium
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Ireland
- Italy
- Luxembourg
- Netherlands
- Portugal
- Spain

The remaining countries in the European Union (Denmark, Greece, Sweden, and the United Kingdom) are not replacing their national currencies with the euro. With the exception of Greece, which does not meet the selection criteria, these countries have decided not to participate in the initial phase of the single European currency program.

Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS).

Enables you to record a pending payment to a supplier without a supplier invoice. Liabilities to a supplier are recorded automatically, based on quantities received at the unit price established by you and the supplier in purchase order agreements.

Exception Message. See *Action Message*.

Exception Reports. A report flagging only items that deviate from the plan.

Exchange Files. Data files containing electronic business documents passed between the EC subsystem and ECommerce Gateway. These files are comprised of the control record structures defined by the EC subsystem and the data record structures defined by ECommerce.

Exchange Rate. The rate at which money of one country can be exchanged for money of another country.

Exchange Rate Gain/Loss. The amount that the base currency value of an asset or liability, denominated in a foreign currency, has increased or decreased due to a fluctuation of exchange rates over time. There are two types of exchange rate gains and losses: unrealized and realized.

Expediter. The production control person in charge of expediting.

Expediting. Rushing a work or purchase order through a production system to reduce normal lead time.

Expense. A non-inventory item consumed during service of a call, such as meals and travel arrangements of a technician.

Explode. Demand for components of a parent item calculated by multiplying parent item requirements by component usage quantity specified in a bill of material.

Explosion. See *Explode*.

Exponential Smoothing. A forecasting technique using a weighted moving average to give the most recent sales data more weight. Should not be used for seasonal items.

Export. To electronically render or disseminate information in a form other programs can use.

Exporting. Transferring data from a common site to a local site database.

External Purpose Code. A two-character transaction set purpose code indicating the type of processing intended for an EDI document.

External Sequence. An NRM sequence for individual sequence numbers that is always supplied from outside MFG/PRO and typically entered by a user. Never generated by the system. Enables a client program to pass a sequence number to NRM for validation against a sequence. NRM verifies that the number belongs to the set defined by the

sequence and that it has not yet been used. When a number is validated against a sequence, the number is parsed. Each segment is then validated against the corresponding segment in the sequence.

External Setup. The elements of a setup procedure performed while a process is running.

External Warehouse. A customer warehouse where inventory is kept.

F

Fab Auth Days. Fabrication authorization days. The time period or authorization horizon during which a customer authorizes a supplier to fabricate items.

Fab Qty. Fabrication quantity. The maximum quantity of an item a customer authorizes you to produce in anticipation of the customer's scheduled demand.

Fabrication Authorization. Communication of a customer to a supplier authorizing them to fabricate items through a specified time period. Acts as the customer's agreement to pay for all items fabricated within the authorization horizon.

Family. A group of end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates aggregate planning and evaluation of sales performance and/or cost.

Family Hierarchy. A record defining the nature of demand relationships for a product family. Defines end items and subfamilies, and percentage of total family sales forecast contributed by each. Also identifies marketing sites that generate sales forecasts. Resemble product structures (bills of material).

Family Item. A planning item used with family-level operations. Identifies groups of similar items differentiated only by size, color, packaging, or other minor characteristics. Has an item Pur/Mfg code of F.

Family-Level Planning. Operations planning for family items. Typically performed in the long- to medium-term horizon (six months to three years). Used to project long-term labor, equipment, and financial commitments, and to develop long-term material procurement plans for negotiations with strategic suppliers.

Family Plan. An operations plan showing a family item's sales forecasts, target inventory levels, and production demands for a planning horizon. Can be viewed from global and site levels.

FAS. See *Final Assembly Schedule (FAS)*.

FCS. See *Finite Capacity Scheduling (FCS)*.

FDA. U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

Field. In MFG/PRO, a single piece of electronic information such as a quantity or item number. One or more fields make up a record.

Field Notification. The alerting of end users to a product defect. SSM provides a number of related utilities for use in managing product recalls.

Field Service. The organization providing service at end-user sites, in contrast to service centers that repair products from their own facilities. Also called field operations.

Field Replaceable Unit (FRU). Designation for a unit or component that can be replaced during a service visit. Useful to a dispatcher or service engineer in helping to determine how a service call is to be handled.

FIFO. First In, First Out. A method of inventory valuation that assumes inventory received first is used first. An accounting method only, and not necessarily related to actual physical movements of items or materials.

File. See *Data File*.

Final Assembly Schedule (FAS). A schedule used in assemble-to-order environments. The master production schedule (MPS) schedules options, models, and accessories. The FAS schedules product assembly. Quantities on the FAS cannot exceed quantities on the MPS. In an FAS system, order entry must be fully integrated.

Financial Integrity Checks. Automatic cross-checks that verify the integrity of related data elements in your database. The most common relationship checked is between total and detail amounts, where the sum of the details should equal the total amount.

Financial Transaction. Any transaction posted to the general ledger that affects ending account balances.

Finished Goods. See *End Item*.

Finished Products Inventories. Items for which all manufacturing operations, including final tests, are complete. Available for shipment to customers as either end items or repair parts.

Finite Capacity Scheduling (FCS). A scheduling technique used by advanced planning and scheduling (APS) systems that simultaneously takes into account material and capacity constraints when generating a supply schedule. This is in contrast with standard material requirements planning (MRP) scheduling techniques, which assume infinite capacity for all resources when scheduling orders.

Firm Days. The number of days in a schedule firm interval. The schedule firm interval begins with the first day of a schedule release.

Firmed Planned Work Order. A planned order frozen in quantity and time that cannot be changed by MRP. Can only be changed by the planner.

Fixed Exchange Rate. An exchange rate that cannot be changed between the time an order is negotiated and the time its invoice is paid.

Fixed Order Quantity (FOQ). A demand rate lot sizing rule where a fixed quantity must be ordered. Although order quantity is predetermined, the time period is variable. For example, 250 items is the fixed order quantity, but can be ordered once a week or once a month.

Fixed Price. (1) In Call Activity Recording, used to denote an item repaired or serviced with a preset price, regardless of costs involved. (2) In Sales Order and RMA Maintenance, determines whether prices are fixed or subject to update due to inflation or commodity pricing. Prices not fixed are subject to batch update based on changes in price lists.

Fixed Value Segment. Any printable character (except commas). For example, NY may be a fixed value segment assigned by a client in New York. Remains unchanged once established

Floor Stock. Inexpensive, easily replenished components such as screws, usually stocked on a factory floor and used as needed, without requisitions.

FOB. See *Free on Board (FOB)*.

Focused Factory. A plant that produces a limited number of products and/or employs a limited number of processes.

Folder. A logical grouping of fields a user needs in order to perform a business function. See also, *Data Folder* and *Key Folder*.

Follow-Up. Monitoring of a work order's progress to see if operations are performed and materials received on schedule.

FOQ. See *Fixed Order Quantity (FOQ)*.

Forecast. An estimate of future demand for an item at a particular site, stated in terms of quantity per week. Enables you to purchase or manufacture necessary products in appropriate quantities in advance. Created by mathematical means using historical data.

Forecast Detail Record. Maintained by MFG/PRO. Contains forecast quantities produced by the system, loaded through the CIM interface, and created manually or copied.

Forecast Horizon. The time period covered by a forecast.

Forecast ID. Identifies the forecast detail records. Eight alphanumeric characters or less.

Forecast Interval. See *Forecast Period*.

Forecast Method. Statistical techniques used to calculate forecast. Identified by a two-digit number. Methods 01-06 are predefined by the system.

Forecast Period. The time unit for forecasts, typically weeks, months, quarters, or years.

Forecast Year. The year for which a forecast is calculated.

Forecasting. A business function that attempts to predict sales and use of products so they can be purchased or manufactured in appropriate quantities in advance.

Foreign Currency. Any currency, other than the functional base currency, used by an entity in a transaction.

Foreign Currency Account. A general ledger account denominated in a foreign currency. Transaction currency amounts are held in the foreign currency specified.

Foreign Currency Transaction. Any transaction denominated in a foreign currency, other than the base currency.

Format Positions. The headings for displaying and totaling groups of related accounts on income statements and balance sheets. Also determine the order in which GL accounts appear. Associated with either an income statement or a balance sheet, but not both.

Formula. Identifies ingredient usage as a quantity per batch or percent of batch. Can also include processing instructions and ingredient sequencing directions.

Forward Scheduling. A technique for scheduling work order operations forward from an order release date to a date when more capacity is available.

Foundation Class. One of two main abstract classes of OBCM. Instances of a foundation class control the look and feel of an application and are reused throughout the application without change. Its two subclasses are user interface and process.

Four-Wall Location. Location within an MFG/PRO site representing the external warehouse. See *External Warehouse*.

Frame. An area of an MFG/PRO screen containing fields and surrounded by a border. Usually fields in a frame are for similar data.

Free on Board (FOB). Identifies when title passes from a seller to a buyer, and who pays shipping.

FRU. See *Field Replaceable Unit (FRU)*.

Full Pegging. The ability of a system to automatically trace requirements for a given component up to its ultimate end item, customer, or contract number.

G

Gateway Program. A computer link that translates information between different types of networks.

GATT. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

General Allocation. The reserving of a needed quantity of an item from available inventory at a specific site. Does not reserve specific inventory items.

General Ledger (GL). The book of accounts displayed on balance sheets and income statements. Shows the value of assets, liabilities, equities, revenues, and expenses.

General Ledger Calendar. A calendar used for accounting activities. Every database can have only one GL calendar and at least one period must be defined. GL calendar periods are used to group GL transactions for reporting. Used by MFG/PRO Operations Plan to plan production in financial periods. When planning in financial periods, the system assigns item quantities to the first day of the period.

Generalized Code. Enables users to define acceptable values for fields and have the system validate user entry. Codes can display in a look-up browse for selection.

Generic Standards. A set of requirements for quality established by customers, standard setting organizations, regulatory bodies, and internal analytic laboratories, that create standards for an item.

GL. See *General Ledger (GL)*.

Global. Pertaining to corporate or enterprise-wide planning and data consolidation.

Global Change. A change made in one part of a computer system that is automatically reflected throughout the entire system.

GMT. Greenwich Mean Time. The international basis for relationships among time zones. Never affected by daylight savings time adjustments.

Grade. The sub-labeling of items to identify their particular makeup and to separate lots from other lots of the same item.

Gross Margin. Sales minus cost of goods sold.

Gross Production Due. Projected production demand for a family item, not netted against on-hand inventory. Family plans show gross production due, calculated as (Sales Forecast + Target Inventory) – Previous Week's Projected QOH. For the first week, projected QOH is zero.

Gross Requirement. Total independent and dependent demand for a component prior to netting of on-hand inventory and scheduled receipts.

Gross Weight. Total weight, calculated from item weight and tare weight.

Groups. One or more employees affiliated with a business unit of an enterprise.

Group Technology. A system based on item families where common processes are grouped into manufacturing cells in a shop.

GTM. Global Tax Management.

H

Handle. The internal pointer of a component. Messaging between components uses handles to find the component that is to perform a procedure.

Header. Identifies a specification by name, type, category and sub-category, system ID, and unique ID. Identifies the business unit responsible for the specification.

Header Application. The main application. Maintains the master table, which holds the specifications for an application's components. The application that first instantiates when an OBCM application runs.

HIN. Health Industry Number.

Historic Exchange Rate. The exchange rate in effect at the time of a transaction. This is recorded with the transaction amounts and types of currency.

I

ID. An identification tag. See *Forecast ID* or *Security Group*.

Implementation. The integration of a system into day-to-day operations. The system implemented may be manual or computerized.

Implementation Definition. ECommerce Gateway table definitions that define the formatting of a particular electronic business document during the import or export processes according to the trading partner document and MFG/PRO document requirements.

Implementation Standard. A set of programming guidelines that describes the correct use of general purpose programs provided for an area of functionality.

Import. To read a file created by another program into a database.

Importing. A local site's acceptance of data transferred from a common site.

In-Process Inventory. See *Work in Process (WIP)*.

In-Transit Lead Time. See *Move Time*.

Inactive Inventory. Stock designated as in excess of consumption within a defined period. Also, stocks of items that have not been used for a defined period.

Included Tax. A tax already included in an item or trailer charge amount.

Income Statement. Shows the profit (or loss) business activities have generated in a specified time period.

Incrementing Segment. Defines a range of values, with a lower and upper bound, and an initial and reset value. Each sequence must have one and only one incrementing segment.

Indented Product Structure. A form of multilevel product structure where the highest level assembly is shown on the left margin, and subassemblies are indented to the right. If a component is used in more than one subassembly, it is listed with each one.

Indented Where-Used. A listing of all parent items. Shows respective quantities required for each, continuing until the ultimate end item or level 0 item is referenced. The component item is shown closest to the left margin of the listing, with each parent indented to the right, and each respective parent indented even further to the right.

Independent Demand. Demand unrelated to demand for other products.

Indirect Exchange Rate. An exchange rate derived from the established rates of two different currencies and a common third currency, such as a union currency.

Indirect Labor. Work necessary to support production but unrelated to production of a specific item or product.

Infinite Loading. Reporting all work awaiting a work center regardless of the capacity of the work center to perform the work.

Information Hiding. The masking of internal details of a component from other components. Protects a component from outside interference and prevents other components from relying on details that can change over time.

Ingredients. The composition of an item. An ingredient list is a source document for nutritional or product labeling information.

Inheritance. The ability to reuse procedures and variables by creating multiple specialized variations of parent types. A mechanism whereby classes can make use of procedures and variables defined in all classes above them on their branch of a class hierarchy.

Input/Output Control. A technique for capacity control where actual output from a work center is compared with output planned by capacity requirements planning. Input must also correspond to plan and be adequate for a work center to meet its capacity requirements.

Inspection. The process of examining items or products for conformity to specifications.

Inspection Lead Time. The normal or average number of working days needed to inspect an item after it is received in an inspection area.

Installed Base (ISB). The records of all items sold to customers who may be involved in future interactions with your company. Items in the installed base may or may not be under warranty or service contracts.

Installed Base Item. Items actually existing in the installed base, owned by customers and used by end users. An item does not have to be an installed item to be entered in the installed base. This is useful in situations where items not sold by your company are part of an item's configuration.

Installed Base Record. A record consisting of an item linked to an end user. The end user is always connected to the customer who received the item currently in the user's possession.

Installed Base Reference Number. A method to uniquely identify non-serial number controlled items in an installed base. Not to be confused with an inventory reference number. Although both serve a similar function in providing a unique pointer to an item, one identifies items owned by end users, while the other identifies items in inventory locations.

Installed Item. A Yes/No status for any item or component indicating whether it is eligible to become part of the installed base. Does not refer to any actual, physical item.

Instance. A component whose variables have been replaced by values.

Internal Procedure. A code segment, or method, associated with a component.

Internal Purpose Code. A user-defined internal description of an external purpose code. For information only. Provides additional data on schedule reports.

Internal Sequence. An NRM sequence for individual sequence numbers generated automatically by the system. Dispenses sequence numbers at the request of a client program and in ascending order. When a number is dispensed, each segment in the sequence is examined to determine whether its value is to be updated.

Internal Setup. A setup procedure performed while a process is inactive.

Interoperation Time. The time between completion of the run time of an operation to setup of the next operation. Examples are queue, wait, and move.

Interplant Demand. Items to be shipped to another plant or division within a company. Although not a customer order, usually handled as independent demand for master production scheduling.

Intersite Request. A record sent to receiving and source sites. To the receiving site, a purchase requisition or supply record. To the source site, a sales order or demand record.

Intrastat Declaration. A report legally required of most European businesses by EU customs authorities listing shipments to and receipts from other EU countries. Used as the main source document for producing an EU country's trade statistics.

Intrastat History File. The data file on which an Intrastat declaration is based. Similar to `tr_hist`, contains a record for Intra-EU related inventory movements. Used to guarantee a clear audit trail from an Intrastat declaration to its underlying inventory transactions. Can be created automatically or manually.

Inventory. All goods or materials used in production processes, including raw materials, components, subassemblies, assemblies, and end items, as well as all supplies required by production.

Inventory Account. A GL account used to maintain inventory balances for receipts and issue transactions.

Inventory Control. Techniques related to the maintenance of desired item quantities.

Inventory Discrepancy Account. The GL account charged for the difference between a cycle count and a book balance.

Inventory Item. An item kept in inventory, whose item number is found in the item master file.

Inventory Movement Code. A transaction classification documenting a known business reason for an inventory movement. Similar to transaction types recorded in transaction histories, but may be more specific.

Inventory Plan. A plan projecting how much of a product line will be in inventory each month at a given site. Records actual inventory levels for comparison.

Inventory Status Code. A code assigned to sites, location, and items used to manage inventory processing. Status codes determine:

- If inventory is available to be allocated to sales and manufacturing orders.
- If inventory can be considered by MRP when calculating net quantity on hand.
- If an inventory balance can be negative.

- If inventory is not available for particular kinds of inventory transactions.

Inventory Transaction. A system record associated with the movement of an inventory item and its value. A complete history of all IC transactions is maintained and can be reviewed using Transaction Detail Inquiry (3.21.1). Each transaction is identified by a transaction number and type.

Inventory Turnover. The number of items cycled through inventory in a year. Calculated by dividing annual cost of sales by average inventory level.

Inventory Valuation. Cost value or market value of inventory. Cost value is computed using FIFO, LIFO, or standard cost basis to establish cost of goods sold.

Inverse Rates. A rate that is calculated as the inverse of an exchange rate. It is obtained by dividing one by the exchange rate (1/Rate).

Invoice. A document containing information about the purchase or sale of goods. States credit terms and cash discounts, if any.

Invoice Sort. A tool for tracking call activity that groups labor, expenses, and items used during service activity. Defines screen location, label, and invoice printing defaults for a service category as it appears in a Call Invoice Recording summary presentation.

ISB. See *Installed Base (ISB)*.

Issue. (1) Physical movement of items from an inventory location. (2) A transaction recording this activity.

Item. Any unique manufactured or purchased part, material, component, subassembly, or product, used to track inventory, planning, manufacturing, or financial transactions. MFG/PRO requires that items have a unique identifier, unit of measure, and product line. Items also identify and track non-real things such as documentation and base processes (for co-products and by-products), which have no monetary or inventory value, but are critical for operational reasons.

Item Explosion. A method of determining what items or assemblies are used to produce a product. Results are usually listed on an indented material report.

Item Identifier. An alphanumeric code uniquely identifying items, products, or raw materials. Also known as item number, stock code, or product code.

Item Implosion. The process of determining where an item is used in a product structure. Results are usually listed on a where-used report.

Item Name. A description of an item detailed in a specification.

Item Number. A unique number identifying an item.

Item Resource Bill. States the amount of each resource required to make one unit of an item.

Item Tax Class. A grouping of items subject to special tax rates or exemptions.

J

JIT. See *Just in Time (JIT)*.

Job. A sales order generated by a shop. May include one or more work orders. A sales/job number is used to group costs.

Job Order Costing. A costing system where costs are charged to specific sales/job numbers. Can be used with either actual or standard costs in the manufacture of discrete items or product lots.

Job Shop. A functional organization where work centers and departments are organized around particular types of equipment or operations, such as drilling, forging, or assembly. Products flow through departments in batches of stock or customer orders.

Joint Order Set. A set of work orders consisting of one work order for a base process and additional work orders for each of its co-products and by-products. These work orders share the same work order number, but have different work order IDs.

Just in Time (JIT). A technique designed to result in minimum inventory by delivering the right items to the right place at the right time, all the time.

K

Kanban. A Japanese method of production and inventory control first developed and used at Toyota. Designed for day-to-day on-floor control of production and inventory, it relies on a series of control triggers, typically in the form of cards. Kanban is the predecessor of Just in Time.

Key Folder. A business UI component that displays fields necessary to uniquely identify a record in a database table. Each application must have one key folder.

Key Item. An item for which there must be sufficient quantity-on-hand for a work order to be released and a picklist printed.

Key Resource. Anything that can limit production capacity and cannot be easily increased, such as available funds, critical machines, floor space.

Key Work Center. A work center that is crucial to the manufacture of a product. If work does not flow through this work center, a bottleneck is created.

Kitting. The process of removing components of an assembly from a stockroom and sending them to an assembly floor as a kit of items. Can take place automatically whenever a full set of items is available, and may require an authorization.

L

Labor. (1) The direct cost associated with labor. (2) The physical work performed.

Labor Burden. The overhead cost associated with labor. Usually stated as a percent of direct labor or cost per direct labor hour.

Labor Cost. The dollar amount of added value due to labor performed during manufacturing.

Labor Rate Variance. The difference between the reported work center labor rate and the payroll labor rate for an employee.

Labor Usage Variance. The difference between actual hours reported and time expected to complete a quantity received.

Lead Time. The time in calendar days required to perform an activity. May include time needed for purchasing, order preparation, queuing, transportation, receiving, and inspection.

Lead Time Offset. Time added to a component's release date to determine its planned issue date. Planned issue dates among components can differ to allow for phased assembly of the end item.

Level. The relative position of a part or assembly in a product structure. Each part is assigned a level code its level.

Level of Coverage. The level of service provided and its limits. Determines what an item is covered for and for how long.

Level of Service. The amount of service provided for various situations. Typically defined as a percentage of labor, item, or expense service costs.

LFL. See *Lot for Lot (LFL)*.

LIFO. Last In, First Out. A method of inventory valuation that assumes inventory received last is used first. An accounting method only, and not necessarily related to actual physical movements of items or materials.

Limit. A ceiling on the amount of service that can be provided under the terms and conditions of a contract. Can be set up based on total consumption, invoice sort, or work code/service category combination. Can be defined in contract types, but is only used when coverage is based on a specific contract. When a limit is exceeded, no more activity recorded in Call Activity Recording is covered. The system suggests an over-limit charge code.

Line Allocation. A record defining how an item's production demands are distributed between production lines at a supply site.

Line Item. An item on a sales or purchase order.

Line Utilization Percentage. A projected consumption of available production line capacity by production due demands in an operations plan. Defined as $\text{Line Production Due Qty} \div \text{Weekly Line Capacity}$, where $\text{Line Capacity} = \text{Available Shift Hours} \times \text{Line Production Rate}$.

Link. See *Message*.

Link-To. An association between an analysis code and either a GL element or another analysis code. Link-tos create multitiered hierarchies for reporting.

List Price Limit. A ceiling on the price of individual items covered by a service type or contract. When a list price limit is specified and the price of an item exceeds this amount in Call Activity Recording, the price is not covered even if limits have not yet been consumed. An over-limit charge code is suggested by the system.

Load. The amount of scheduled work for a work center or resource. Usually measured in hours or pieces.

Load Hours. Setup and run times for each operation.

Load Profile. See *Resource Bill*.

Loading Method. A method of breaking down monthly forecasts into weekly buckets when loading forecasts into the summary detail file used by MRP.

Local Site. The smaller sections of a business unit.

Location. Locations identify areas of a site where inventory is stored, used, or shipped. Location parameters identify what can be stored and how it can be used. Every inventory transaction must have a site and location. The same locations can exist at more than one site. This is recommended for multisite processing.

Location Type. Identifies special storage requirements of an item, such as flammable, humidity controlled, outside, and so on.

Lookup. A browse where a user can select information.

Lot. A batch or part of a batch having uniform character and quality within specified limits. Or, in the case of a pharmaceutical produced by a continuous process, a specific identified amount produced in a unit of time or quantity, and in a manner that assures uniform character and quality within specified limits. See *Receiving Site Lot Number* and *Supplier Lot Number*.

Lot for Lot (LFL). A lot sizing technique in MRP where order quantity equals net requirement.

Lot Number. A unique combination of letters and/or numbers identifying a discrete group of items in an inventory location.

Lot Sizing. Techniques for determining lot size during MRP calculations. Most common are Lot for Lot, Period Order Quantity, Fixed Order Quantity, and One Time Only.

Low Level Code. Identifies the lowest level in a product structure (BOM) at which a particular component can appear. Net requirements for an item are not calculated until gross requirements are calculated down to that level. Normally calculated and maintained automatically by the system.

Lower Level Costs. The cost category representing a cost added at prior stages of manufacturing. Lower-level material costs include the cost of all purchased materials used in the final product and any subassemblies. Lower-level labor, burden, and subcontract are developed from the cost of producing lower-level subassemblies.

M

Machine Burden. Overhead cost based on the number of hours a machine is in use—both while it is being set up and while products are being run.

Machine Center. See *Work Center*.

Maintenance Contract. A contract that includes a number of scheduled visits by an engineer to ensure that equipment remains in good working order. See *Preventive Maintenance (PM)*.

Major Setup. Equipment setup and related activities required to manufacture a group of items in sequence, exclusive of the setup required for each item in the group.

Make to Order. To manufacture a product to customer specification with little or no stocking of raw material. Long lead time components are sometimes planned prior to receiving an order to reduce delivery time to customers.

Make to Stock. To manufacture a product based on forecasts or other methods, prior to receiving a customer order. Shipped *off the shelf* from finished goods.

Manual Checks. Handwritten payments transferred by bank or in person.

Manufacturing Calendar. A calendar used in inventory and production planning that consecutively numbers working days. Allows component and work order scheduling to be based on actual work days available.

Manufacturing Cycle. The time between release of an order to a work center and either shipment to a customer or receipt into inventory.

Manufacturing Lead Time (MLT). Total time required to manufacture an item, exclusive of lower level purchasing lead time. Includes time for order preparation, queue, setup, run, move, inspection, and put-away.

Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP II). A comprehensive planning method integrating business plans, MPS, MRP, CRP, and execution support systems with financial reports and inventory projections.

Mark for Release. To flag an approved but not yet released PCR/PCO for release at the next run.

Marketing Site. A site generating sales forecast demand for an item, such as sales offices and distribution centers. An item can be sold from multiple marketing sites. The same site can be both a supply site and a marketing site. See *Supply Site and Source Matrix*.

Mark Printed. To flag an already registered sequence number (see *Register Value*) as printed.

Master Production Schedule (MPS). An anticipated build schedule resulting from master scheduling. Takes into account forecast, production plan, backlog, availability of material, capacity, management policies and goals, and so on. Details what a company plans to produce in specific configurations, quantities, and dates.

Master Schedule. See *Master Production Schedule (MPS)*.

Master Schedule Item. An item selected for planning by the master scheduler. An item with critical impact on lower-level components and resources, including work force, key work centers, and cash flow. The master scheduler, not the computer, maintains the plan for an item. Can be an end item, component, or phantom.

Master Scheduled Receipts. Total scheduled receipts from supply orders, which are planned, firmed, released, etc. Can be master schedule order, purchase order, or distribution order planned receipts.

Master Scheduler. Manager of the master schedule. Must have both shop and product knowledge.

Material Rate Variance. The difference between cost of components when and where issued and the frozen work order bill of material cost.

Material Requirements Planning (MRP). A time-phased priority planning system that calculates material requirements using product structures, inventory status, the master production schedule, and open order dates. Determines what to order, when, and how much. Supply is scheduled and rescheduled to meet changing demand and maintain valid due dates. MRP requires a source of demand, product structures and routings, accurate inventory balances, and planning data.

Material Usage Variance. The difference between quantity required of a component and quantity actually issued.

Maximum Order Quantity. An order quantity modifier applied after a lot size is calculated that limits order quantity to a predetermined maximum.

Maximum Taxable Base. The maximum transaction amount subject to tax rate.

Maximum Weeks of Coverage. Specifies an item's maximum allowable global inventory coverage level. Affects either family plans or operations plans, depending on when target inventory levels are calculated. When you increase an item's production due quantity, a plus sign (+) alerts you to potential inventory surpluses.

Member Currency. A national currency that has joined a monetary union, such as the EMU. An example of a member currency is the French franc. Member currencies are denominations of the union currency at a fixed exchange rate.

Memo Entry. An entry made to the GL that is posted to memo accounts. A memo account is used to record and report reference information. Amounts posted to memo accounts print on financial statements, but are not included in any totals or calculations.

Memo Item. A non-inventory item, such as service charges, not found in the item master file and not considered by MRP.

Menu. In MFG/PRO, a list of available submenus and programs.

Merge RSS. A program merging open requirements in an active required ship schedule (RSS) to a new active RSS using Required Ship Schedule Update, and Selective Required Ship Schedule Update.

Message. A signal from one component to another requesting action. May consist of three parts: receiver name, action to perform, and necessary parameters.

Message Sequence. The order in which execution programs are run when using Configurable Shipper Verification.

Method. See *Internal Procedure*.

Method Variance. Unexplained variance. Any amount left in WIP at the end of work order or cumulative order accounting calculations.

Minimum Inventory. The planned minimum allowable inventory for an independent demand item.

Minimum Order Quantity. An order quantity modifier applied after a lot size is calculated that increases order quantity to a predetermined minimum.

Minimum Taxable Base. The minimum transaction amount subject to a tax rate.

Minimum Weeks of Coverage. An item's minimum allowable global inventory coverage level. Affects either family plans or operations plans, depending on when target inventory levels are calculated. When you decrease an item's production due quantity, a minus sign (–) alerts you to potential inventory shortages.

Minor Setup. Incremental setup activities required when changing from one item to another within a group of items.

Miscellaneous Creditor. A generic supplier used as a reference when generating payments for organizations that are not set up as suppliers in MFG/PRO.

Mission Critical Item. See *Key Item*.

MLT. See *Manufacturing Lead Time (MLT)*.

Modular Product Structure. A type of planning bill arranged in product modules or options. Often used where products have many options, such as automobiles.

Modular Programming. A general approach to programming in which programs are broken down into components, called modules, each containing its own procedures and data. Modules are coupled as loosely as possible, with interactions minimized and tightly controlled.

Module. A group of programs for related business activities such as Purchasing or Sales Orders/Invoice.

Monetary Assets and Liabilities. Assets and liabilities that are treated as cash, or cash equivalents, representing a claim to receive or pay a fixed sum of money. Examples are cash, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. These assets and liabilities should be reported at their estimated realizable value.

Move. Physical movement of inventory from one location to another within a facility. Usually made under the direction and control of an inventory system.

Move Time. The time a work order spends between work centers.

Moving Average. An arithmetic average utilizing the most recent data. As new data is added, the oldest data is dropped.

MPS. See *Master Production Schedule (MPS)*.

MRP. See *Material Requirements Planning (MRP)*.

MRP II. See *Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP II)*.

MTZ. See *Multiple Time Zones*.

Multilevel Product Structure. A product structure showing all components used in an assembly, and the quantity required of each. If a component is a subassembly, all components are also shown.

Multilevel Where-Used. A list of all assemblies where a component is used and the next higher level where the parents are used.

Multiple Co-product (Process). A process resulting in more than one co-product. Applications are:

- Demand for one of multiple co-products results in initiation of a process producing all the multiple co-products.
- Multiple co-products represented by items having BOM/formula codes that reference the same base process.

Multiple Order Quantity. An order quantity modifier applied after a lot size is calculated. Forces order quantity to be predetermined or a multiple of that quantity. For example, if multiple order quantity is 5, an order can be placed for 5, 10, 15, or any other multiple of 5.

Multiple Time Zones. An optional feature of SSM enabling the system to present call dates and times from the point of view of a call's end user. Allows users in diverse geographical locations to view times relative to their own time zones.

N

N-Tier Architecture. Computer architecture in which applications are distributed across multiple, or *n*, systems. A three-tier architecture is one where user interface components are on a user's client machine, business components are on an application server, and the database is on a separate data server.

NAFTA. North American Free Trade Agreement.

NDC. National Drug Code.

Need Date. The date items must be available for shipping or for issuing to manufacturing. Equals due date plus inspection lead time, if any.

Net Change MRP. Replans items that have had changes in supply or demand since the last MRP run.

Net Forecast. The amount of forecast not sold in a given week.

Net Requirements. Gross requirements for an item or product less quantity-on-hand.

Net Weight. The item weight per unit after deduction of tare weight.

Netting. Calculating net requirements by subtracting quantity-on-hand from gross requirements.

Netting Logic. Determines how MFG/PRO calculates a required shipping schedule. There are four options.

- If 1, only shipping schedules are used.
- If 2, only planning schedules are used.
- If 3, planning and shipping schedules are combined, with the shipping schedule taking precedence where schedules overlap (replace logic).
- If 4, planning and shipping schedules are combined, with the greater of the shipping or planning schedule taking precedence where schedules overlap (consume logic).

Node. Item numbers or customer numbers. In Linked to analysis codes in Sales Order Pricing.

Non-AR Payments. Payments such as tax refunds or rebates that do not originate as a result of customer sales.

Non-Inventory Items. See *Member Currency*.

Non-Monetary Assets and Liabilities. Assets and liabilities that are not readily convertible to cash such as items that will be used in the future production and sale of goods and services. An example of a non-monetary asset is inventory.

Non-Productive Labor. Labor costs for time not spent in non-production activities such as preventative maintenance, cleanup, or down time.

Non-Significant Item Number. An item number that identifies but does not describe an item.

Normal Distribution. A statistical distribution that is unimodal (observations close to one mean) and symmetrical (deviation is as likely to be plus as minus). Forms a bell-shaped curve when graphed.

Notification List. List of people to be advised when a change is routed and/or approved. Attached to the approval routing.

NRM. Number Range Management.

O

OBCM. Object-Based Component Model. MFG/PRO's model-based development environment for building and running object-based components and applications.

Object. In object-oriented technology, encapsulation of properties (i.e., data defining the state) with methods (behavior); a software packet containing a collection of related data (in the form of variables) and procedures (methods) for operating on that data. Used inconsistently in literature, referring sometimes to instances and sometimes to classes.

Object-Based Component Model (OBCM).

See *OBCM*.

ODETTE. Organization for Data Exchange by Teletransmission in Europe. The primary standards organization for automotive EDI in Europe.

Official Central Daybook Report. Lists account data for a specified daybook or range of daybooks. Displays only data that has not appeared in previous official daybook reports. Updates page and entry numbers. Contains the same information as a draft report, but it is recorded as official.

Official Daybook Report. Lists individual entries for a specified daybook or range of daybooks. Displays only data that has not appeared in previous official daybook reports. Updates page and entry numbers. Contains the same information as a draft report, but it is recorded as official.

Offset. Time, in months, between start of production and date a resource is needed.

On-Call Schedule. An engineer schedule created to cover nights, weekends, and holidays.

One-Time Only (OTO). A lot-sizing technique that produces an order only once, based on the due date of the first item required. Used for projects such as creating an engineering drawing that occur only once in the manufacturing of a product.

Open Order. An active manufacturing order, purchase order, or unfilled customer order.

Operating System (OS). Software that allows a computer, terminal, printer, and storage device to work together efficiently. Examples are MS-DOS and UNIX.

Operation. A single job or task performed as part of a work order. All operations required to manufacture an item constitute a routing.

Operation Number. A number indicating the order in which operations are performed in a routing.

Operation Priority. A scheduled due date and/or start date of a specific operation of a specific job, usually as determined by a back-scheduling process.

Operation/Process Yield. The ratio of usable output from a process, process stage, or operation to input quantity, usually expressed as a percentage.

Operation Reporting. The recording and reporting of every manufacturing (shop order) operation occurrence on an operation-to-operation basis.

Operation Start Date. The date by which an operation must be started to be finished by the order due date. Calculated using scheduled quantities and lead times (queue, setup, run, move), or using work and time remaining to complete the job.

Operation Time. Setup time plus run time.

Operations Plan. A plan showing an end item's sales forecasts, target inventory levels, and production demands for the planning horizon. Can be viewed from global, site, and production line levels.

Operations Planning. A mechanism for planning global replenishment from supply sites based on demand and desired inventory levels from marketing sites. Strives to simplify factory production planning by combining demand from multiple sites. Enables you to allocate production across multiple production sites. Allows monitoring of actual sales, production, and inventory against targets. Maximizes labor, equipment, and other assets.

Operations Sequence. Ordered steps for processing an item or assembly in a manufacturing system. Usually defined on a route sheet.

Optimized Schedule. A production schedule that operates within the material and capacity constraints on an enterprise to best meet a set of predefined business objectives. Optimized schedules are produced using advanced planning and scheduling (APS) systems.

Option. A variable but required subfunction of an end product.

Order. A contract with a supplier for items to be delivered on specified dates. States who is involved, terms, tax data, and shipping costs.

Order Entry. Acceptance and translation of a customer order into terms used by the manufacturer. Can range from processing shipping documents for finished goods to creating engineering documents for make-to-order items.

Order Modifiers. Item characteristics such as order quantity, order policy, order period, order minimum, and order multiple.

Order Point. See *Reorder Point*.

Order Policy. Determines the number and size of each MRP planned order. There are five types:

- **Period Order Quantity (POQ).** Generates planned orders to cover demands during a specified order period.
- **Fixed Order Quantity (FOQ).** Generates planned orders equal to order quantity.
- **Lot for Lot (LFL).** Generates a planned order to satisfy each demand.
- **One Time Only (OTO).** Prototype items that MRP orders only once.
- **Blank.** Ignored by MRP.

Order Quantity Modifier. Adjustment to lot sizing rules due to special considerations. Examples are maximum order quantity, minimum order quantity, and multiple order quantity.

Order Status. A code indicating whether an item or order is open, canceled, or closed.

Orders Plan. A plan projecting how many sales orders will be booked each month for a given product line at a given site. Records the actual number booked for comparison.

Originating Entry. Any entry that increases the value of a sub-ledger account. For example, posting an invoice is an originating entry because it increases the value of Accounts Receivable.

OS. See *Operating System (OS)*.

OTO. See *One-Time Only (OTO)*.

Outside Shop. A vendor. Used to convey the idea of a vendor as an extension of a shop.

Overhead. Costs incurred in operation of a business not directly related to products or services produced. Distributed to units of product using a standard method such as direct labor hours.

Overissue. Removal from stock and assignment to a schedule of a quantity higher than scheduled quantity.

P

Packing List. See *Picklist*.

Packing Slip. A document included with a shipment that itemizes and details the contents.

Pallet. A portable platform used to store and transport inventory. Some companies group items by pallet for operations planning.

Parent. See *Parent Entity*.

Parent-Component Hierarchies. Indicates how tax amounts are reported. Tax amounts for a lower-level zone are reported both at that level and at a higher-level zone.

Parent Entity. A company that owns a majority of the voting stock for another company, known as a subsidiary. Each subsidiary exists as a separate, legal entity. However, the two companies function as a single economic entity because the parent company controls the activities and resources of the subsidiary. As a result, the separate financial statements of the parent company and its subsidiaries are combined into a single set of financial statements called consolidated financial statements.

Parent Item. An item that is a final product in itself, for which an order or independent requirement exists. Can be a component of a different parent item. Also called end item.

Pareto's Law. States that a small percentage of a group typically accounts for the greatest percentage of value or effort generated by the group. For example, 20% of items in inventory comprise 80% of inventory value. Also known as the 80/20 Rule.

Partial Order. Any shipment less than the amount ordered.

Past Due Demand. An order not completed by the date scheduled.

PCR. See *Product Change Request*.

PCO. See *Product Change Order*.

Pegging. The process of consuming a shipper line that is tied to a required ship schedule requirement record.

Perform Date. A supplier's promised delivery date.

Performance Measurement. Comparison of an item's actual sales, inventory, and production levels with its family plan and operations plan.

Period Order Quantity (POQ). A lot sizing technique where lot size is equal to net requirements for a given item period. For example, a month's supply.

Perpetual Inventory. A method of keeping inventory that immediately records on-hand quantity for items as they are issued or received. See *Physical Inventory*.

Persistence. A quality inherent in a procedure that creates its context when it executes and maintains that context until the end of a PROGRESS session or until explicitly deleted. As long as a persistent procedure's context is in scope, the triggers and internal procedures of the procedure remain available for execution.

Phantom. An item or subassembly directly consumed into its parent items and not planned or stocked upon completion. Normally, lead time is zero, and lot sizing is lot for lot. Permits MRP to drive requirements through the phantom item to its components while retaining the ability to net against any subassembly inventories. Facilitates the use of common product structures for engineering and manufacturing.

Phantom Bill of Material. A coding and structuring technique for bills of material, used primarily for transient (non-stocked) subassemblies. For the transient item, lead time is set to zero and order quantity to lot for lot. Permits MRP to drive requirements through a phantom item to its components while retaining the ability to net against occasional inventories of the item. Facilitates the use of common bills of material for engineering and manufacturing.

Phantom Hierarchies. A tax reporting method in which one zone is an alias for another zone at the same level, and reporting is done only for the alias.

Physical Inventory. (1) Actual inventory. (2) An actual count of inventory. Can be taken on a continuous, periodic, or annual basis.

Picking. Removing items from stock to fill a work order or customer order.

Picklist. A document that lists material to be picked for manufacturing or shipping orders. In distribution functions, known as a pre-shipper.

Pipeline Stock. Inventory to fill a transportation network and distribution system, including the flow through intermediate stocking points. Flow time through the pipeline has a major effect on the amount of inventory required in the pipeline. Time factors include orders transmission, order processing, shipping, transportation, receiving, stocking, and review time.

Plan SDP Code. Planning Ship/Delivery Pattern Code. A code specifying the days of the week or month when shipments or deliveries are accepted by a customer.

Plan SDT Code. Planning Ship/Delivery Time Code. A code specifying the time of day when shipments or deliveries are accepted by a customer.

Planned Load. Standard hours of work required by MRP planned production orders.

Planned Work Orders. A suggested order quantity, release date, and due date created by MRP processing when it encounters net requirements. Only generated outside an item's time fence. Must be approved by the master planner to become firm planned orders in the master production schedule.

Planning Horizon. A period of time, in calendar days, over which MRP is to plan. MRP only processes material requirements within this horizon.

Planning Product Structure. A product structure used for planning, usually to forecast percent of demand for options and accessories.

Planning Schedule. Used for moderate or long-term planning of production, materials, and resources. Shows weekly/monthly quantities and dates, and covers a time horizon from the present out 2–6 months.

PM. See *Preventive Maintenance (PM)*.

PO. See *Purchase Order (PO)*.

POQ. See *Period Order Quantity (POQ)*.

Postal Code. Identifies a postal district. Called a ZIP code in the U.S. You can set up tax zones by postal code whenever tax types or tax rates vary within a city.

Posting. Transfer of debit and credit amounts to the general ledger.

Pre-shipper. A preliminary and temporary shipper created either automatically from detailed allocation, or manually using Pre-Shipper/Shipper Workbench. Formerly referred to as *Picklist*.

Preventive Maintenance (PM). Actions taken to keep an item in a specified operating condition by performing service at regular intervals.

Price List. A price structure defining specific prices, discounts, and markups at different quantity levels. Can be stated in terms of company base currency or any other currency.

Primary Business Unit. In EMT, the organization in a supply chain that processes the original customer order.

Primary Table. Contains fields of an application's key folder and the data folder fields to be updated.

Prior Cum Date. Prior Cumulative Date. The up to and through date of a prior cumulative required quantity.

Prior Cum Req. Prior Cumulative Required. The total quantity required prior to the date of release.

Priority Rules. Used by a dispatcher and production supervisor to rank work orders. Examples are critical ratio and operation due date.

Process. A systematic sequence of steps producing a specified result.

Process Manufacturing. Production that adds value by mixing, separating, forming, and/or using chemical reactions. May be done in batch or continuous mode.

Product. Any commodity produced for sale. End items and replacement items are products.

Product Change Control (PCC). Formerly called Engineering Change Control, an MFG/PRO module enabling you to make changes to item data, product structures, routings, formulas, processes, and item specifications in a controlled environment without affecting production processes.

Product Change Order. A change document that details changes to a production process and is moved through a defined approval sequence before updating production files.

Product Change Request. A change document similar to a product change order, but with a shorter life cycle. Never affects production. Once approved, is either closed or converted into a PCO for further work.

Product Life Cycle. (1) The stages a new product idea goes through. (2) The time from initial research and development to the time sales and support of the product to customers are withdrawn. (3) The time during which a product can be produced and marketed profitably.

Product Line. Similar items or products grouped for accounting and planning purposes. Every item must belong to only one product line. For operations planning, can identify items planned as a group due to similarity of manufacturing processes, sales channels, or other characteristics.

Product Line Plan. A plan of sales, shipments, and production for a group of items classified as a product line.

Product Line Resource Bill. States the amount of a resource required to produce one unit of a production plan.

Product Load Profile. See *Bill of Resources*.

Product Number. See *Item Number*.

Product Structure. A method of identifying all raw materials, components, and subassemblies in a product. Recorded as a single-level relationship between a parent item and component, product structures determine when and how many component items are needed. Also called a bill of material (BOM), parts list, or formula.

Production Control. Directing and regulating the movement of goods through the manufacturing cycle, from requisition of raw material to delivery of a finished product.

Production Due. An item's production requirement. At global and site levels, calculated as (Sales Forecast + Target Inventory) – Previous Week's Projected QOH.

Production Forecast. A predicted level of customer demand for an option or feature of an assemble-to-order or finished-to-order product. Calculated by netting customer backlog against MPS for a family or product line. A product's available to promise quantity is then factored based on the option percentage in the planning product structure.

Production Line. A set of production equipment dedicated to a particular item. The operations plan shows production due quantities by production line.

Production Plan. Projects how much of a given product line will be produced each month at a given site, and records actual amount produced for comparison. The key input into MPS and resource planning.

Profit Margin. The difference between production cost and sales price.

Program Shared Variables. A temporary electronic file resulting from conversion or translation of incoming EDI data from a customer's EDI format. An EDI import document then converts the data to PROGRESS formats and checks it for accuracy and completeness.

PROGRESS. A database. Also a programming language for accessing data in a database.

Project Codes. Used to track costs for specific activities in the general ledger.

Projected on Hand. In MRP, an inventory balance projected into the future. The running sum of on-hand inventory minus gross requirements, plus scheduled receipts.

Projected Quantity on Hand. A global projected on-hand inventory quantity, calculated as (Previous Week's Projected QOH + Production Due) – Sales Forecast. For the first week, projected QOH is the opening QOH. Displayed by both family plan and operations plan.

Projected Weeks of Coverage. The number of weeks of inventory coverage on hand after producing quantities indicated by a family plan or operations plan. Initially, equals the item's average weeks-of-coverage factor. When you change production due, MFG/PRO recalculates this using the item's minimum and maximum coverage factors to project inventory shortages (–) and surpluses (+) relative to the average weeks of coverage. An asterisk (*) indicates that projected coverage satisfies the maximum coverage requirement specified in Operations Plan Control File (33.1.24).

Projects. Unique activities that incur expenses and may or may not generate revenue.

Propath. An environment variable containing the list of directories PROGRESS searches when looking for a program to execute.

Property. A data item encapsulated in a component. Also called an attribute. Defines a component's appearance and state (e.g., address, name). Also defines a component's internal or operational state.

Proximo Terms. A special type of credit term used in France and other countries, enabling you to manage due dates so that processing occurs each week, fortnight, or month.

PST. Provincial Sales Tax. Canadian Taxes.

Pull System. (1) In production, the production of items only as demanded for use, or to replace those taken for use. (2) In material control, the withdrawal of inventory as demanded by using operations. Material is not

issued until a signal comes from the user. (3) In distribution, a system for replenishing field warehouse inventories where replenishment decisions are made at a field warehouse or at a central warehouse or plant.

Purchase Order (PO). A contract with a supplier to purchase a specific quantity of items to be delivered at an agreed upon date for a set price. Includes order quantity, description, price, discounts, payment terms, transportation terms, and all other terms pertinent to the purchase and its execution.

Purchase Price Variance. The difference between unit cost on a purchase order and GL unit cost in an item master. Calculated when a purchase order is received.

Purchase Requisition. An authorization for a buyer to purchase a specific item, in a specific quantity, at a specific due date. Can be produced by approving computer MRP planned orders or by manual entry.

Purchases Account. A GL account charged when non-inventory goods are vouchered in accounts payable.

Purchasing Lead Time. The number of calendar days from the date the need for a purchased item is recognized until the item is available for sale or issue. Includes time for procurement, vendor lead, and receiving. Does not include inspection lead time.

Purpose Code Cross-Reference. The internal link between an external purpose code and a schedule processing program to be executed. Defined in Purpose Code Maintenance (35.3) by assigning a purpose code to a specific execution filename.

Push System. Replenishment or production of items or materials in response to a given schedule or order from a centralized authority or warehouse.

Q

QOH. See *Quantity on Hand (QOH)*.

Quality Order. A document authorizing a test or inspection. Specifies how much to test, where, when, and how.

Quality Procedure. A set of inspection or testing operations linked to a work center. Used by quality orders in the same way work orders use routings.

Quantity Allocated. The quantity reserved for use on specific sales orders or manufacturing orders.

Quantity Available. The quantity available to allocate to sales orders or manufacturing orders.

Quantity on Hand (QOH). The amount in inventory of an item for a site or location.

Quantity on Order. Total quantity for an item on all replenishment, purchase, or manufacturing orders.

Quantity Per. Quantity of an item used in the production of its parent.

Quantity Qualifier. A character value indicating whether a requirement quantity is firm or in planning stages.

Quantity Required. Total requirements for an item at a site, either for shipment on sales orders or use on manufacturing orders.

Query Specification. A set of data retrieval codes.

Queue. (1) A waiting area. (2) The time work normally waits at a work center before operations begin. (3) A holding area for a call, call quote, or service request before the next event takes place in its life cycle.

Queue Time. The time a work order spends at a work center before being worked on. Higher queue times result in higher manufacturing lead times.

Quotation. A statement of price, terms of sale, and description of goods or services offered by a vendor to a prospective purchaser. When given in response to an inquiry, usually considered an offer to sell.

R

Rate Amount. A numerical field that functions as one part of the ratio that defines an exchange relationship between two currencies. An exchange rate can be presented in the following way: rate amount 1 units of currency 1 equal to rate amount 2 units of currency 2.

Rate Variance. The difference between the actual output rate of production and planned or standard.

Raw Authorization. A customer's agreement to pay a supplier for materials the supplier purchases for a scheduled item within a specified time period.

Raw Auth Days. Raw Authorization Days. The number of days a customer commits to paying a supplier for raw materials purchased for a scheduled item.

Raw Qty. Raw Quantity. The maximum quantity of a product for which a supplier is authorized to acquire raw materials in anticipation of a customer's scheduled demand.

Realized Exchange Rate Gain/Loss. The amount that the base currency value of an asset or liability, denominated in a foreign currency, has increased or decreased due to a fluctuation

of exchange rates over time. Realized gains or losses occur at the time of settlement or when the risk of exchange rate fluctuation is eliminated.

Reason Code. A code used to categorize activities based on their cause. Reason codes are associated with a type. Predefined types—including Quote, Down, Downtime, Reject, and Rework—are used by MFG/PRO functions such as Sales Quotes, Repetitive, and Shop Floor Control. Other types can be created as needed. In the Product Change Control module, reason codes are user defined and specify severity levels related to the approval process.

Receipt. (1) Physical acceptance of an item into a stocking location. (2) A transaction recording this activity.

Receivable. A financial claim against another business or individual.

Receiver. A record that goods have been received into inventory. Updates inventory balances, and allows accounts payable to verify quantities and prices against the purchase order before paying.

Receiving. Physical receipt of material. Includes checking a the purchase order against a receipt document, delivery to the proper destination, and completion of receiving reports.

Receiving Site Lot Number. Any distinctive combination of letters, numbers, or symbols from which a complete history of the manufacture, processing, packing, holding, and distribution of a batch or lot of drug product or other material can be determined. Defined, maintained, and recorded by the receiving site. See *Supplier Lot Number*.

Recipe. See *Formula*.

Reciprocal Exchange Rates. A separate exchange rate calculated as the inverse of an existing exchange rate relationship. For example, if the exchange rate of the euro (EUR) to the Dutch guilder (NLG) is defined as 2.23456 EUR : 1 NLG, the reciprocal exchange rate (NLG to EUR) is calculated as: 1 divided by 2.23456, or .447515 NLG: 1 EUR.

Record. Related data items treated as a unit. Usually accessed by a unique code.

Record Navigator. A component that sequentially traverses a table to find the record identifier of the first, last, next, or previous record. Also called a navigator.

Recoverable Tax. A tax paid on purchases that is offset against tax collected on sales. Common in VAT countries.

Recyclable By-product. A product that can be reintroduced into the process that created it or into higher- or lower-level processes within any product structure/formula hierarchy. Although technically by-products, should be defined as components with negative quantities or percentages, not as part of a co-product/by-product relationship.

Reference. A list linking similar specifications. A source for finding substitutes for material designated in a specification.

Reference Date. An attribute of an Intrastat history record stating when the record is to be reported. The main criterion in selecting history records for inclusion in an Intrastat declaration.

Refurbish. To clean and replace worn parts in an assembly.

Regenerative MRP. An MRP process that re-explodes MRP planned items down through all bills of material, creating a completely new material plan. Maintains all valid priorities and synchronizes all plans.

Register Value. To make a permanent record indicating that a given NRM sequence number, within the set defined by a sequence, has been used. Once registered, a sequence number cannot be used again.

Regressive Tax. A tax that includes the tax amount as part of a transaction taxable base.

Rejected Item. An item not meeting quality requirements and, therefore, not able to be moved to the next operation. Can be treated as scrap, a rework item, or if purchased, a return.

Release. A schedule based on a scheduled order.

Release Date. The date an order is scheduled to be released to the shop floor.

Release ID Number. A sequential number identifying a released schedule.

Release Management. A combination of processes for managing the regular exchange of information among customers and suppliers. This information is used to coordinate a customer's manufacturing activities and demand for material with a supplier's manufacturing activities and shipments of material.

Released Order. An active work order.

Reorder Point. A level of inventory that signals the need to reorder. Usually calculated by adding safety stock quantity to expected usage during lead time.

Repair Parts. Individual parts or assemblies required for maintenance or repair of equipment. Can be repairable or non-repairable assemblies or one-piece items. Does not include consumable supplies such as solvents or lubricants.

Repetitive. The production of discrete units, planned and executed to a schedule, usually at relatively high speeds and volumes. Material tends to move in a continuous flow during production, but different items can be produced sequentially within the flow.

Repetitive Schedule. A response to a manually entered demand or an MRP-generated demand for materials. Indicates how much production of a certain item is planned for each day at a particular production line and site. Used to control and monitor the progress and cost of manufacturing.

Report. A number input by an engineer or assigned by the system during CAR representing a service report document from the engineer listing all labor, parts, and expenses consumed on a call.

Report Record. Defines the report title, format, row groups, and column groups used in a report.

Reporting Currency. The currency that financial data is translated in, for the purpose of producing financial reports.

Reporting Zone. A tax zone for which separate tax reports are required.

Repository. A database that stores persistent data. The place where component specifications reside.

Repository Document. An electronic business document as represented in the ECommerce Gateway data tables in one of a number of well-defined states of transformation between trading partner and MFG/PRO document requirements.

Required Ship Schedule. A schedule containing customer requirements as derived from a customer's planning and ship schedule transmissions.

Requirement Detail. Information received in a schedule that is specific to a requirement. Examples include authorization numbers, packaging information, and administrative contacts.

Requisition. A statement indicating need for a specific quantity of an item at a specific and place.

Resource. Anything required for production of a product. Considered critical if difficult to obtain, or has a long lead time or other significant constraint.

Resource Bill. A statement of the amount of a resource required to produce one unit. Two types: product line resource bill and item resource bill. Resources can be defined for both end items and families.

Resource Load. Demand placed on a resource by a production plan. Calculated by multiplying product forecast from a production line plan by resource requirements.

Resource Requirements Planning. The calculation of resource load. Uses demand from production plan and master schedule. Can then be compared to capacity of each resource.

Response Time. The average delay between initiation of a call and its resolution.

Retained Tax. A purchase tax remitted directly to the government instead of to a supplier.

Retrobilling. The process of determining a net amount due by applying a price change to a range of historical invoices.

Return. (1) An item sent back to its supplier. (2) A transaction recording this activity.

Return Material Authorization (RMA). Used to manage simple returns. An alternative to calls for tracking customer contact. Generally used when engineer involvement is not required. Has three aspects:

- Receipt of returned items for repair or replacement
- Issue of replacement items
- Documentation and billing of return activity

Return Status. A status code specifying the condition of items being returned during CAR. Determines which default sites are recommended by the system for the return.

Return to Supplier (RTS). A method for documenting and managing items returned to a supplier for repair or replacement. Enables you to link a return from your customer to a return to your supplier.

Return to Vendor. Material rejected by a buyer's inspection department and awaiting replacement, repair, or credit.

Revaluation. The restatement of an amount denominated in one currency, into another currency, using the current exchange rate for the functional currency. Other base currencies can use a non-current exchange rate for revaluation if necessary. The restatement determines the gain or loss that results from an exchange rate fluctuation.

Revenue Product Line. A product line used to provide GL account codes for Call Invoice Recording.

Reversing Transaction. There are two types of reversing transactions.

- The reversal of an original transaction that has not had any subsequent activity. For example, the return of a purchased item to the vendor is a reversing transaction, as long as the item was not paid for, or had an unrealized gain or loss recognized, during sub-ledger revaluation.
- To support accrual accounting when revenue is recognized after it is earned, rather than when it is received. This type of transaction is also used when expenses are recognized

after the benefits associated with them have been received, rather than when payment is due.

Revision Level. An engineering change level for an item. Typically used in place of a number change to control modifications that do not change the form, fit, or function of an item.

Rework Item. An item requiring additional processing.

Rework Order. An order to rework a defective part or item.

RMA. See *Return Material Authorization (RMA)*.

Rolling Forecast. A 12-month forecast beginning with the current month. Not aligned with the calendar or fiscal year.

Rounding Method. A record specifying how currency amounts are rounded on printed documents and reports. Determines rounding level (for example, to the nearest dollar) and threshold.

Rounding Threshold. The point at which amounts are rounded up or down. If 0.5, amounts from 0.00 to 0.49 are rounded to 0.00, and amounts from 0.5 to 0.99 are rounded to 1.00.

Rounding Unit. Determines rounding level. Must be a positive number that is a power of 10 multiplied by 1 or 5, such as 10, 500, 0.01, and 0.005.

Routing. Defines a set of operations required to manufacture a product. Shows work centers, machines used, sequence of operations, and tools and standard hours required. Setup and run time can also be entered. In some companies, includes information on tooling, operator skill levels, inspection operations, testing requirements, and so on.

Routing Code. A code identifying a set of routing or process operations required to manufacture a product. Usually the item number, but can be different for alternate routings or for similar routings or processes at different sites.

Routing Roll-Up. Use of a routing to calculate manufacturing lead time, labor, burden, and subcontract costs for a product.

Routing Slip. A slip attached to a document in an approval cycle showing who is to receive the document, and who has already approved it.

Row Group. A set of user-defined rows. Identify the structure of a report, line item by line item.

Row Type. A required attribute of a row in a group. Values are:

- **Data.** Holds a query specification used to extract data from GL data files.
- **Calculation.** The result of an algebraic formula utilizing values from other rows.
- **Text.** Displays text information only.

RSS. Required Ship Schedule.

RTS. See *Return to Supplier (RTS)*.

Rule. A programming expression, such as IF/THEN, linking a condition and an action. In OBCM, manages a business organization, process, or resource, as well as database field validations and other internal processing logic.

Run Time. The time it takes to process one unit of the product of a given operation.

RVC. Regional Value Code.

S

Safety Lead Time. Time added to normal lead time for the purpose of completing an order in advance of its need date.

Safety Stock. (1) The quantity of an item to be maintained in inventory as protection against fluctuation in demand and/or supply. (2) The average amount of stock on hand when a replenishment quantity is received. (3) In MPS, extra capacity or inventory added as protection against forecast errors and short-term changes in backlog.

Safety Time. See *Safety Lead Time*.

Sales Account. A GL account used for invoiced sales and returns.

Sales Booking History. A history of sales orders received for an item or product line.

Sales Forecast. An estimate of future demand.

Sales Order (SO). An agreement to provide a customer with a quantity of a certain item or items at a set price by a set date.

Sales Order Number. A unique control number assigned to each customer order, usually during order entry. In a make-to-order environment, can be used as the product number.

Salvage Value. Expected value at retirement of an asset.

Scale. A percentage multiplier applied to forecast quantities.

Schedule. A listing of work orders to be processed through a work center, department, or plant. Gives a start date for each work order, and can include other information.

Schedule Date Type. Indicates if communicated schedule dates are shipment or delivery based.

Schedule Days. The number of days of discrete dates and quantities to appear on printed or transmitted releases, and on reports and inquiries.

Schedule Months. The number of monthly bucketed quantities to appear on printed or transmitted releases, and on reports and inquiries, following weekly buckets and discrete dates and quantities. Each quantity represents a month's requirements from the first Monday to the first Monday of the following month.

Schedule Weeks. The number of weekly bucketed quantities to appear on printed or transmitted releases, and on reports and inquiries. Each quantity represents total requirements for a Monday through Sunday week.

Scheduled Downtime. The planned shutdown of equipment or plant to perform maintenance, or to adjust to softening demand.

Scheduled Line Hours. Number of production hours scheduled for a production line for a week. Calculated as $\text{Line Production Due Quantity} \div \text{Hourly Line Production Rate}$.

Scheduled Load. Standard hours of work required by scheduled receipts (open production orders) or to adjust to softening demand. See *Planned Load*.

Scheduled Order. A specialized sales or purchase order with schedules attached to it and an indefinite life. Serves as the basis for customer and supplier schedules.

Scheduled Order Allocation. A method permitting a customer to allocate purchasing percentages among multiple purchase orders. In creating a supplier schedule, required even where there is only one supplier for an item.

Scheduled Receipts. Open production and purchase orders that have been approved and released. Considered part of available inventory when netting for a time period. Not exploded into requirements by MRP. MRP assumes that all components are allocated or issued.

Schema. A physical data model. A blueprint defining characteristics and relationships of entities.

Scrap. (1) Material that does not meet product specifications and is impractical to rework. (2) Discarded property or items with no value apart from the recovery value their material content.

Scrap Account. A GL account charged when items or products are scrapped.

Screen. An interface to a program that allows a user to add, delete, view, or modify data.

SDP. See *Ship/Delivery Pattern (SDP)*.

Secondary Business Unit (SBU). The organization in the supply chain that receives a purchase order from a primary business unit. In EMT, the organization that ultimately ships goods.

Section. A specific field in a specification.

Security Group. A set of user IDs. Optionally tied to analysis codes, row groups, and column groups. Only individuals assigned to a security group are able to use and maintain its records.

Security. A method of ensuring that users can access only appropriate data and functions. MFG/PRO has several levels of security:

- Menu-level security prevents access to a particular program or menu option.
- Entity security prevents updating of transactions by entity.
- Field security prevents changing data in a particular field.

- GL account security prevents unauthorized users from updating GL accounts.
- Site security prevents unauthorized users from updating data by site.
- Web security is used in conjunction with the Network User Interface and controls access to Web-enabled programs.

Security Profile. Controls which specifications access groups and users may attain.

Segment. Part of the compound data structure of a sequence number. Each has its own set of characteristics and behavior.

Selection List. A dialog box in which users select field data.

Selective MRP. Plans only selected items and sites, passing down gross requirements to the next unselected level, but not replanning orders.

Semifinished Goods. Uncompleted products stored for future modification or customization.

SEO. See *Service Engineer Order (SEO)*.

Sequence. A set of numbers defined by NRM. In a tax environment record, determines the order in which tax types are calculated on a transaction. Tax types with lower sequence numbers are calculated first.

Sequence Auditing. Maintenance of a history of changes to a sequence definition.

Sequencing. Determining the order in which a manufacturing facility processes jobs in order to achieve objectives.

Sequence Number. An element in an NRM sequence. A unique identifier used to catalog important documents. Can be alpha, numeric, or alpha-numeric.

Sequence Number Auditing. An NRM function that maintains a history of changes to a sequence number definition.

Serial Number. A unique combination of letters and/or numbers used to identify a single item.

Serialized Components. Components that are serial number controlled.

Server Time Zone. The time of day at a server running an MFG/PRO database. Determines the system date/time displayed on many MFG/PRO screens. When Multiple Time Zones is active in SSM, used to store most dates and times. Can be converted for display to an end user's time zone or other selected time zone.

Service. Repair, maintenance, and support of equipment and operations.

Service Contract. A unique document that linking a customer/end user record with items to be supported. Defines terms and conditions of coverage.

Service Coverage Schedule. Defines days and hours during which service is provided.

Service-Encapsulation Procedure. A PROGRESS internal procedure that encapsulates a set of services to perform additional document formatting processes. A set of PROGRESS internal procedures. Each provides a specific, required service when executed. Services required for a given document format may include gathering additional data to display on a document, determining a document's readiness to print, and using a specific print layout.

Service Engineer. An individual who provides labor and skills in a service environment. In MFG/PRO, must first be defined as an employee.

Service Engineer Order (SEO). A method of documenting and managing movement of inventory between a supply center and service locations. Three types:

- SEOs associated with a call
- SEOs to replenish an engineer's stock
- SEOs that are expensed

Service Product Structure. A list of replacement parts for repairing or maintaining an item. A set of items needed to perform an installation. Also known as a service bill of material. Three standard BOMs can be associated with each item: repair, PM, and installation. See *Bill of Material (BOM)*.

Service Request (SR). Request for an engineering response to a call. Used to record engineering changes and other suggestions from a customer base and from within a service organization. Suggestions can be used for product and process improvement.

Service Routing. A set of steps detailing the procedure to be followed in repairing, installing, or maintaining an item. Three standard service routings can be associated with each item: repair, PM, and installation.

Service Type. A template defining rules governing a provider's relationship with the end user of a product. Two categories: contact types and warranty types. Used to determine levels of coverage, response times, price lists, and durations.

Settlement. The application of a voucher, payment, or draft to open invoices.

Settlement Entry. An entry that offsets, either completely or partially, an open item amount.

Setup. Changing or refitting a work center or piece of equipment to produce a new item.

Setup Cost. Costs such as scrap, calibration, downtime, and lost sales associated with preparing a resource for the next item.

Setup Lead Time. Preparation time needed before a manufacturing process can begin. Can include run and inspection time for the first piece.

Setup Time. (1) Time required to set up a work center to process an item. Used in work center capacity calculations. (2) Time required for a specific machine, resource, work center, or line to convert from production of the last good piece of a lot to the first good piece of the next lot.

Severity Level. A designation of the significance of an error found in a document. Contains a reason code describing the error.

SFC. See *Shop Floor Control (SFC)*.

Shelf Life. The amount of time an item can remain in inventory before becoming unusable.

Ship Complete. Specifies the percentage of a requirement that must be shipped for the requirement to be considered complete.

Ship/Delivery Pattern (SDP). An industry-standard code set (MFG/PRO supports AIAG and ODETTE) used to schedule ship and delivery dates. Used by update functions in both customer and supplier schedules.

Ship SDP Code. Shipping Ship/Delivery Pattern Code. A code specifying the days of a week or month when shipments or deliveries are accepted by a customer.

Ship SDT Code. Shipping Ship/Delivery Time Code. A code specifying the time of day when shipments or deliveries are accepted by a customer.

Shipment. A business transaction involving transportation of goods from one location to another.

Shipments Plan. A plan projecting how much of a given product line will ship per month from a given site. Includes cost of shipments.

Shipper. A supplier document used to issue and structure shipments. Sent to the customer as an ASN. Identifies items and (optionally) all containers by individual shipment. The shipper constitutes the master container.

Shipper Verification. Verification that the structure and content of a shipment are valid.

Shipping Group. A set of source and/or destination addresses with shared shipping requirements, as dictated by legal jurisdiction, geographical considerations, or common business practice. An address may belong to multiple shipping groups, each identifying specific requirements for shipping to/from other addresses in a group.

Shipping Labels. Container and item labels. Usually bar-coded.

Shipping Lead Time. Number of working days normally required for goods to move between a shipping and receiving point. Includes acceptance time in days at the receiving point.

Shipping Schedule. Used for short-term planning of products, materials, and resources. Lists exact quantities with exact dates, usually covering a few days or weeks.

Shop Calendar. Calendars define the standard work week for a site and its work centers. They also define exceptions, such as scheduled overtime or shutdown periods. Calendars provide the basis for all manufacturing scheduling functions and are defined by site, work center, and machine. Each database must have at least one shop calendar.

Shop Floor Control (SFC). The process of recording actual labor time expended during manufacturing.

Shop Order. See *Work Order*.

Shop Packet. A package of documents used to plan and control movement of an order on a shop floor. Typically includes picking lists, drawings, tool lists, routings, and a shop order.

Shrinkage Factor. A percentage factor in an item master record that compensates for expected loss during a manufacturing order cycle either by increasing gross requirements or reducing expected completion quantity of planned and open orders. Differs from scrap factor in that shrinkage affects all uses of an item and its components.

Significant Item Number. An item number whose format is intended to convey information about the item such as its source, material, or shape.

Simple Container. A container controlling the basic components of an application.

Simple Interest. Interest paid on original principle only and not on interest accrued.

Simulation. The technique of utilizing representative or artificial data to reproduce in a model conditions likely to occur in the actual performance of a system.

Simulation Planning. The process of experimenting with alternate family plans and operations plans. An active plan can be copied into a simulation plan to model effects of changes to production due quantities, without endangering the active plan.

Single Level Backflush. A form of backflush that reduces inventory only on next-level-down items of an assembly or subassembly. See *Backflush*.

Site. A site is an inventory and planning concept. All inventory is stored by site and all planning is done by site. Each site belongs to one and only one entity, but an entity can have multiple sites.

Most MFG/PRO functions work within one site—manufacturing orders expect to find all their components at the same site; MRP or DRP calculate requirements one site at a time. A few functions deal with multiple sites, such as multisite purchase or sales orders, distribution orders, distributed inventory inquiries, and enterprise material planning.

Site Security. Restriction of data entry at specific sites based on user security groups specified in User Maintenance (36.3.18) and Site Security Maintenance (36.3.16).

SKU. See *Stockkeeping Unit (SKU)*.

SNF. See *Standards-Neutral Format (SNF)*.

SO. Supplier Order.

Source Language. Code or a description of languages for terms, headers, and fields.

Source Matrix. A record defining the nature of supply-and-demand relationships for end items. Identifies marketing sites that generate sales forecasts for an item, and defines how an operations plan calculation distributes an item's global production demands to supply sites. For an item, resembles a single-level DRP source network.

Source Network. For an item, a group of supply (or source) and receiving sites. See *Supply Site*.

Spares. Components, assemblies, and equipment that are interchangeable with like items and can be used to replace items removed during maintenance.

Specification. A requirement or description. May include generic standards, requirements for quality, and other information that yields an accurate statement of the technical requirements of a material, item, or service and of the procedure to be followed to determine if requirements are met.

Specification Type. A user-defined specification class. Usually refers to a stage of processing, or to developments such as raw material, formula, or packaging.

Split Delivery. A purchase order for a large quantity of goods to be delivered in stages. Allows a buyer to secure a lower price and control inventory investment.

Split Lot. A work order divided into two smaller work orders after the order is in process. Typically used to rush one part of an order through a manufacturing process.

SR. See *Service Request (SR)*.

SQ. Sales Quote.

SSM. Service/Support Management.

Staging. Reviewing material requirements for an order before material is required. Usually done to avoid problems associated with inaccurate inventory records.

Standard Bill of Material. See *Bill of Material (BOM)*.

Standard Cost. The usual cost of an operation, process, item, or product. Includes labor, material, and burden. Based on past costs, estimates, and work measurements.

Standard Cost System. A costing system where unit costs are determined prior to production. Actual costs are then compared to standard costs for control purposes and the variances computed.

Standard Deviation. A measure of the dispersion of data or a variable, calculated by taking the difference between averages and actuals, squaring each difference, averaging the squared differences, then calculating the square root of the average.

Standard Operation. Operations common to the service of several products or applicable to different service routings in different operation sequences. Can be predefined and reused in different routings.

Standards-Neutral Format (SNF). An abstract data definition for electronic business documents as contained in the ECommerce Gateway exchange files or document repository, not biased toward any particular EDI standard.

Standard Version. A published set of rules governing EDI, released by a standards controlling agency. Each version contains specifications for every EDI component.

Start Date. The date an order or schedule is to be released to a plant, based on scheduling rules. Must be early enough to allow time for completion of work, but not so early as to overload the plant.

Statistical Value. The value of a shipment at an EU border. Calculated differently by each EU country. Some countries include freight and insurance. Others calculate invoice value of goods. MFG/PRO uses invoice value as the default, but the formula for calculating statistical value can be customized.

Statutory Requirement. A requirement stipulated by law.

Std Pack Qty. Standard Pack Quantity. A multiple in which orders for an item are shipped. Used to calculate a shipment so it conforms to packaging configurations. Used by

MRP to determine quantity of planned orders. For example, if an order's multiple is 25, and order quantity is 122, MRP creates a planned order for 125.

Stock. (1) Items in inventory. Includes components and raw materials. (2) Finished products or service parts ready for sale.

Stockkeeping Unit (SKU). An item at a specific geographic location.

Stockless Production. See *Just in Time (JIT)*.

Stores. Any stored material used in making a product. Typically, raw and material components not intended for sale.

Sub-Account Codes. Optional codes used in conjunction with accounts, cost centers, and other codes to uniquely identify transactions and budgets for financial reporting. Typically used for divisional reporting.

Subassembly. An assembly or item used at a higher level to make up another assembly or item. A component, not an end item.

Subcategory. A subdivision of a category that narrows the definition of a specification. Each may contain more specific subcategories.

Subcontract. Using outside vendors to perform operations on a work order. Subcontract costs are recorded on the routing for a product.

Subcontract Cost. The standard cost per unit charged by subcontractors to perform an operation.

Subcontract Item. An item sent to an outside manufacturer for production. Received directly to a work order rather than inventory.

Subcontract Lead Time. The amount of time an operation spends at an outside supplier.

Subcontract Rate Variance. The difference between purchase order price per unit and subcontract cost per unit as captured in a cumulative order.

Subcontract Time. The number of days required for an outside supplier to process a lot.

Subcontract Usage Variance. The difference between subcontracted quantities received and work order quantities completed.

Subfamily. An item that is a component of a family hierarchy. Can be either an end item or a lower-level family item. See *Family Hierarchy*.

Submenu. A menu, selected from a higher-level menu, containing programs or other submenus.

Sums-Into Tax Zone. A GTM reporting designation for a zone in which another zone is included.

Supercontainer. A container that encapsulates and controls any number of subsidiary simple containers. Instantiates, coordinates, and influences the behavior of its subsidiary containers.

Supplier. (1) A provider of goods or services. (2) An individual seller with whom a buyer does business, as opposed to a vendor, which is a generic term referring to all sellers in a marketplace.

Supplier Lot Number. Any distinctive combination of letters, numbers, symbols from which a complete history of the manufacture, processing, packing, holding, and/or distribution of a batch or lot of drug product or other material can be determined, which is defined and maintained by the supplier from which it was purchased. See *Receiving Site Lot Number*.

Supplier Schedules. Cumulative, schedule-driven purchase orders with multiple line items from which releases of requirements and due dates are issued. Sent to suppliers.

Supply Chain. See *Supply Chain Management*.

Supply Chain Management. The movement of goods and information from suppliers and multiple company sites through a manufacturing process. Includes focused factories (sites dedicated to specific manufacturing activities), consolidated purchasing, and establishment of global target inventory levels.

Supply Site. A site providing inventory to a marketing site. For manufactured items, usually a factory. For purchased items, usually the purchasing site. A marketing site can have multiple supply sites. The same site can be both a supply site and a marketing site. See *Source Matrix*.

System Daybook. The default daybook for all transactions not assigned to another daybook.

System-Level Items. Typically an item that is the parent or top-level item in a configured product structure.

T

Tare Weight. In a shipment, the weight of containers only, exclusive of contents.

Target Dataset. An identifier associated with an NRM sequence. Can indicate who owns the sequence, or where its sequence numbers will be used. A sequence owner can be a process, a document, or other entity that a client can recognize. For example, the target dataset may be the name of the principal database field where numbers from a sequence are used.

Target Inventory Level. An anticipated required global inventory quantity. Except where manually specified for an item, this is calculated by the system to match global sales forecast for the number of upcoming weeks defined by the item's average weeks-of-coverage factor.

Tax Base. An amount subject to a tax rate. Multiplied by a tax rate to determine tax amount. Usually 100% of an item or trailer charge amount. Can be set up for a portion of an item amount, for an item amount plus other taxes, and so on. Specified when setting up tax rate records.

Tax Class. A code linking customers, suppliers, product lines, and items for tax reporting. For customers and suppliers, used to select a transaction tax environment (set of tax types). For items, used to select a tax rate for each tax type. The product line tax class simplifies item setup and can be used for reporting.

Tax Code. A code uniquely identifying individual tax rate records. Can be system- or user-assigned.

Tax Discounting. A practice in which tax amounts are calculated based on sales amounts minus credit terms discounts. Taxes can be discounted at invoice (based on anticipated discounts) or at payment (based on discounts actually taken).

Tax Environment. A set of tax types applying to a transaction involving specific ship-from and ship-to tax zones (and, optionally, customer and supplier tax classes). Determines which taxes apply.

Tax Exemption. An amount not subject to tax. Can be calculated by tax usage, customer/supplier tax class, or item tax class. If detailed reporting is not required, can be reported using tax type NON-TAX.

Tax Point. The moment in time in which a tax liability is incurred. In some countries, the moment goods are received. In others, the moment the supplier receives an invoice. Critical in countries with recoverable taxes on purchases. Generally, a company is not allowed to deduct recoverable taxes on purchases against tax collected on sales until a supplier invoice is formally processed.

Tax Rate. (1) The percentage used to calculate tax. (2) A record containing this percentage, as well as other data used to describe the conditions under which the tax rate applies.

Tax Type. A code designating a class of separately calculated and reported tax. Usually identifies the geographic region associated with a tax type.

Tax Usage. A code identifying tax rates that vary based on an item's intended use or a company's nature of operation.

Tax Zone. A geographic region constituting a separate tax reporting district. Can be set up for countries, states/provinces, counties, cities, and postal codes, or for combinations of these.

Tax Zone Hierarchies. Used in GTM to set up reporting relationships. Often, transaction tax amounts for one zone are included in the tax reporting for another zone.

Taxable Base. Denotes a specific transaction amount subject to tax. Similar to tax base.

Taxing Authority. The government branch, or representative, that is responsible for the collection of tax revenues from companies doing business within their jurisdiction.

Temporal Rate Method. A method used to produce translated financial statements. The Temporal Rate Method uses the closing exchange rate effective at the time of reporting to translate all monetary assets and liabilities.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities are translated at the historical or average period rate. Income and expenses are also translated at the historical or average period rate.

Test Method. A test used on a specific property.

This Level Costs. A category of costs representing a cost added at the current stage of manufacturing. For a purchased item, represents the purchase price at standard or current. For an assembled item, usually includes labor, burden, subcontract, and any overhead costs assigned.

Time Bucket. A time increment used in planning, scheduling, and reporting. For example, weekly time buckets break information down into weekly periods. Weekly buckets are considered the maximum for MRP.

Time Fence. The number of calendar days inside of which MRP does not automatically make changes to a plan. For example, if an item has a time fence of 10 days, the system does not change existing firm planned orders or create new orders whose due dates lie within the next 10 days.

Token. In ECommerce Gateway, a critical value communicated between an EC subsystem and MFG/PRO that conveys such data as trading partner identifier or document type.

Tolerance. The permissible variation of an item in quantity.

TRADACOMS. Trade Data Communications. An EDI standard used in the exchange of electronic business documents for domestic trade in the UK. This standard is administered by the Article Number Association (ANA).

Trading Partner. A company with which another company engages in buying or selling.

Trading Partner Document ID.

In ECommerce Gateway, a unique reference for a trading partner document as used by the EC subsystem.

Trading Partner ID. In ECommerce Gateway, a unique reference for a trading partner as used by the EC subsystem.

Trading Partner Library. A set of ECommerce Gateway definitions for the electronic business documents required by a particular trading partner or for a particular area of MFG/PRO business functionality.

Trailer Charge. A sales order amount such as freight, service, handling, installation, or other special charges associated with a shipment. Can be taxed differently from line items.

Transaction. An individual event reported to a computer system.

Transaction Currency. The currency that a transaction is denominated in. Foreign currency transactions are only executed between two parties. Transaction currency is the same as document currency.

Transaction Set. An individual EDI business document for an EDI standard.

Transaction Translation. The calculation of the base-currency equivalent of a foreign transaction-currency amount.

Transaction Type. Broad classifications of business transactions, recorded in MFG/PRO's transaction history. Examples include sales order issues, purchase receipts, and unplanned issues.

Transformation Mapping. An ECommerce Gateway process that maps imported business documents into formats usable by MFG/PRO and exported MFG/PRO documents into formats usable by an external EC subsystem.

Transient Product Structure. See *Phantom*.

Translation. The transformation of financial reports, or summary financial reporting data, expressed in one currency to another currency. Translation is subject to rules dictated by accounting practice, and in some instances, legislation.

Translation Adjustment. A gain or loss created during the currency translation process that balances the financial statement in a reporting currency. The adjustment is necessary because different exchange rates are applied to different types of GL accounts, based on the translation method definition.

Transmission Manager. An EMT process for transmitting and following up on purchase orders. Controls the import and export of EDI messages.

Transport Days. The lead-time, in days, required to transport goods from a shipping site to a receiving site.

Transportation Network. Description of a transportation process, including mode (truck, ship, train, and so on), shipping lead time, and days available for scheduling shipping and receiving.

Transshipment. The delivery of goods from a supplier to a primary business unit (PBU). The PBU then ships goods directly to an end customer. One of two EMT delivery methods. The other is direct delivery.

Trend. A multiplier applied to forecast quantities increasing or decreasing the quantities by an increasing or decreasing incremental amount each month.

Trial Central Daybook Report. Lists account data for a specified daybook or range of daybooks in summary form.

Trial Daybook Report. Lists individual entries for a specified daybook or range of daybooks, displays all data specified in the selection criteria, but does not update page and entry numbers.

Triangulation. The method of calculation that is required for currency conversions involving the euro, according to EMU regulations. When converting between two national currencies, the original national currency must first be converted into the euro, and the resulting amount must then be converted into the second national currency. No alternative method of calculation can be used unless it produces identical results.

Turnaround. See *Changeover*.

Turnaround Data. In ECommerce Gateway, imported data received from a trading partner and expected to be sent back on an associated exported electronic business document. This data is stored in an ECommerce table and added to the exported document during processing.

U

UM. See *Unit of Measure (UM)*.

Unapplied Payments. Payments such as deposits and prepayments that do not apply to specific customer invoices, memos, or finance charges.

Union Currency. A currency that is comprised of several other currencies. An example of a union currency is the euro. The euro is comprised of the local currencies of the EMU member states.

Unique ID. An optional user-assigned identifier.

Unique Key. Fields unique to a record.

Unit Cost. The total labor, material, and overhead cost for one unit of production.

Unit of Measure (UM). The terms in which a specification is stated.

Unplanned Issue. An issue transaction that updates quantity on hand when an order does not exist.

Unplanned Receipt. A receipt transaction that updates quantity on hand when an order does not exist.

Unrealized Exchange Rate Gain/Loss. The amount that the base currency value of an asset or liability, denominated in a foreign currency, has increased or decreased due to a fluctuation of exchange rates over time. Unrealized gains or losses occur before the settlement of an open asset or liability item when the potential for further exchange rate fluctuation exists.

US Exp. United States Export Administration.

Usage. Number of units or dollars of an inventory item consumed over a period of time.

Usage Variance. The difference between actual consumption of a material compared to expected consumption.

User Enhanced Interface. A program written for a specific customer implementation of an EDI document.

User ID. User identification.

Use-Up Logic. The logic that allows MRP calculations to use existing quantity for an item, then switch to a new item. Typically used to implement engineering changes or allow for obsolescence or short supply of a current item.

Utilization. A measure of how intensively a resource is used. Equals direct time charged divided by clock time scheduled.

V

Variable Yield. A process output that is not consistently repeatable in quantity or quality.

Variance. (1) The difference between what is expected, budgeted, or planned and what actually occurs. (2) In statistics, a measure of dispersion of data.

VAT. Value Added Taxes.

VAT Registration Number. A company-specific ID code that appears on sales and purchasing transactions in European Union (EU) countries. Consists of a 2-digit alphabetic country code and a numeric or alphanumeric code

VDA. Verband der Automobilindustrie e.V. (VDA). A set of fixed-format EDI standards developed to enable EDI between automotive manufacturers in Germany.

Vendor. A company or individual that supplies goods or services.

View. A mechanism that joins data from two or more tables. A browse uses a view for searching.

Void Value. A Number Range Management (NRM) sequence number that has already been registered (see *Register Value*) and that has been marked as void.

Voucher. A document conveying authority to pay an invoice and record all relevant details on the nature of the liability and the payment. Verifies invoiced items and quantities against a purchase order and receiving records prior to processing payment.

W

Wait Time. The time after a work order is worked on before it is moved to the next operation.

Warehouse System. A computer application used in an external warehouse system that exchanges data with MFG/PRO through the Warehousing Interface.

Warranty. An agreement to provide a customer a specified level of service for a specified time. Indicates exact terms and conditions.

Waste Product. A by-product with no economic value that can be considered a financial liability. May require an expense for disposal or removal.

Weeks of Coverage. A mechanism for calculating target inventory levels based on upcoming sales forecasts.

Where Clause. Record-selection criteria.

Where-Used. Logic determining where an item or assembly is used in a product's product structure.

Wildcards. Characters or symbols used in search or command functions in place of one or more letters or numbers.

WIP. See *Work in Process (WIP)*.

Work Center. A production area consisting of one or more people and/or machines. Considered as one unit for capacity requirements planning and detailed scheduling.

Work Center Calendar. (1) The number of days and hours a work center is open for production. Shows exceptions such as scheduled overtime or shutdown periods.

Work Codes. A code identifying the type of work performed for a call.

Work in Process (WIP). A product in production that is not yet completed. Stages include raw material released for manufacturing, through completely processed material awaiting final inspection and acceptance as a finished product.

Work Order. A document, group of documents, or schedules authorizing manufacture of specified parts in specified quantities by a specified date. Can also be used to designate orders to a machine shop for tool manufacture or maintenance.

Workbench. A tool for developing combinations of records. Workbenches can be used for repetitive schedules, intersite demand, containers, and pre-shippers/shippers.

Working Days. Actual manufacturing days. Do not include planned shutdowns, holidays, or non-workdays.

Workstation. The location where a worker performs a job, such as a machine or workbench.

X

Y

Yield. The ratio of usable output from a process to its input.

Yield %. Yield Percentage. Percentage of acceptable quality of a manufacturing order.

Z

Zero Inventories. A philosophy of manufacturing based on planned elimination of all waste and consistent improvement of productivity. See also *Just in Time (JIT)*. Strives to:

- Have only needed inventory on-hand
- Improve quality to zero defects
- Reduce lead times by reducing setup times, queue lengths, and lot sizes
- Streamline operations to achieve these goals at minimum cost

CHAPTER 3

Menu and Program Name Listing

This chapter contains a listing of all MFG/PRO Version 9.0 menu items, by menu number, menu label, and program name.

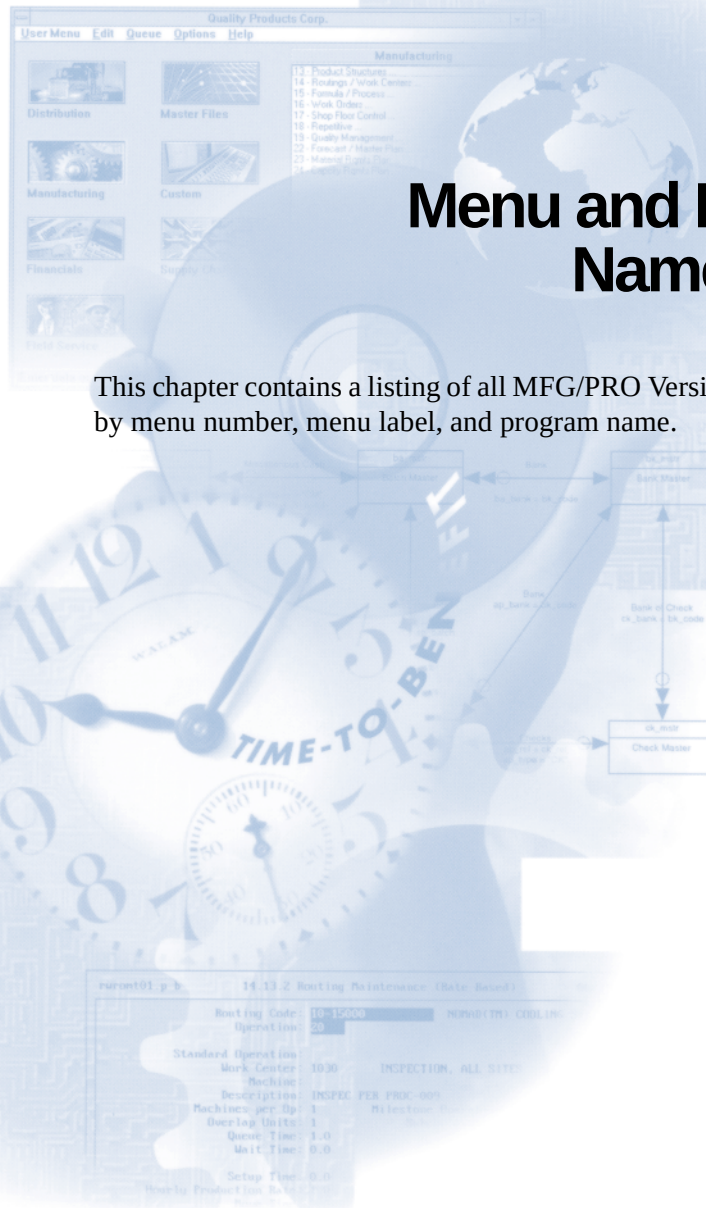


Table 3.1Menu and Program
Name Listing

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
1	Items/Sites ...	
1.1	Site/Location/Status Menu ...	
1.1.1	Inventory Status Code Maintenance	icstmt.p
1.1.2	Inventory Status Code Browse	icbr009.p
1.1.3	Inventory Status Code Report	icstrp.p
1.1.5	Item Status Code Maintenance	ppstmt.p
1.1.6	Item Status Code Browse	gpbr198.p
1.1.7	Item Status Code Report	ppstrp.p
1.1.9	Inventory Movement Code Maintenance	soimmt.p
1.1.10	Inventory Movement Code Browse	gpbr501.p
1.1.13	Site Maintenance	icsimt.p
1.1.14	Site Browse	icbr008.p
1.1.15	Site Report	icsirp.p
1.1.18	Location Maintenance	iclomt.p
1.1.19	Location Browse	icbr001.p
1.1.20	Location Report	iclorp01.p
1.2	Product Line/Account Menu ...	
1.2.1	Product Line Maintenance	ppplmt.p
1.2.2	Product Line Inquiry	pppliq.p
1.2.3	Product Line Report	ppplr.p
1.2.13	Inventory Account Maintenance	pppldmt.p
1.2.14	Inventory Account Browse	ppbr011.p
1.2.17	Sales Account Maintenance	ppplsmt.p
1.2.18	Sales Account Browse	ppbr012.p
1.2.19	Sales Account Report	ppplsrp.p
1.4	Item Data Menu ...	
1.4.1	Item Master Maintenance	ppptmt.p
1.4.2	Item Master Inquiry	ppptiq05.p
1.4.3	Item Data Maintenance	ppptmt04.p
1.4.4	Item Data Inquiry	ppptiq04.p
1.4.5	Item Inventory Data Maintenance	ppptmt01.p
1.4.6	Item-Site Inventory Data Inquiry	ppptiq01.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (1 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
1.4.7	Item Planning Maintenance	ppptmt02.p
1.4.8	Item-Site Planning Inquiry	ppptiq02.p
1.4.9	Item Cost Maintenance	ppptmt03.p
1.4.10	Item-Site Cost Inquiry	ppptiq03.p
1.4.11	Item-Site Master Inquiry	ppptiq00.p
1.4.12	Item Master Copy	ppptcp.p
1.4.13	Item Number Change	ppptcg.p
1.4.14	Item Cost Set Name Change	ppcscg.p
1.4.15	Item-Element Cost Batch Load	ppcsbtld.p
1.4.16	Item-Site Inventory Data Maintenance	pppsmt01.p
1.4.17	Item-Site Planning Maintenance	pppsmt02.p
1.4.18	Item-Site Cost Maintenance	pppsmt03.p
1.4.19	Commodity Code Maintenance	
1.4.20	Item Burden Cost Update	ppbdov01.p
1.4.21	Item Overhead Cost Update	ppbdov02.p
1.4.22	Current Cost Set Move to GL Set	ppcscp01.p
1.4.23	GL Cost Set Move to Current Set	ppcscp02.p
1.5	Item Reports Menu ...	
1.5.1	Item Master Report	ppptrp.p
1.5.2	Item Data Report	ppptrp11.p
1.5.3	Item Inventory Data Report	ppptrp20.p
1.5.4	Item Planning Report	ppptrp12.p
1.5.5	Item Lead Time Report	ppptrp14.p
1.5.6	Item Cost Report	ppptrp13.p
1.5.8	Stock Status Report	ppptrp01.p
1.5.9	Item ABC Status Report/Update	ppptrp04.p
1.5.10	Reorder Report	ppptrp02.p
1.5.12	Item Master Comments Report	ppcmrp.p
1.5.13	Item Labels Print	ppptrp09.p
1.5.15	Item-Site Inventory Data Report	pppsrp20.p
1.5.16	Item-Site Planning Report	pppsrp12.p
1.5.17	Item-Site Lead Time Report	pppsrp14.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (2 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
1.5.21	Inventory Valuation Report	ppptrp03.p
1.5.22	Inventory Valuation by Location	ppptrp05.p
1.5.23	Inventory Valuation as of Date	ppptrp06.p
1.5.24	Inventory Valuation as of by Location	ppptrp07.p
1.6	Item Browse	ppbr013.p
1.8	Analysis Code Menu ...	
1.8.1	Analysis Code Maintenance	ppacmt.p
1.8.2	Analysis Code Inquiry	ppaciq01.p
1.8.4	Analysis Code Selection Maintenance	ppacl.p
1.8.5	Analysis Code Selection Inquiry	ppaciq03.p
1.8.7	Analysis Code Link Maintenance	ppacln.p
1.8.8	Analysis Code Link Inquiry	ppaciq02.p
1.8.9	Analysis Code Where-Linked Inquiry	ppaciq07.p
1.8.13	Analysis Code Detail Maintenance	ppacdt.p
1.8.14	Analysis Code Detail Inquiry	ppaciq04.p
1.8.15	Analysis Code Where-Used Inquiry	ppaciq05.p
1.8.17	Analysis Code Report	ppacrp01.p
1.8.19	Analysis Code Detail Build	ppacut01.p
1.8.20	Analysis Code Copy	ppaccp.p
1.9	Product Change Control Menu ...	
1.9.1	PCC Setup Menu ...	
1.9.1.1	Group Maintenance	pccn007.w
1.9.1.2	Group Browse	pabr001.w
1.9.1.3	Maintain Users in Groups	pccn025.w
1.9.1.5	Routing Slip Maintenance	pccn005.w
1.9.1.6	Routing Slip Browse	pabr006.p
1.9.1.7	Routing Slip Copy	pccn014.w
1.9.1.9	PCR/PCO Type Maintenance	pctypemt.p
1.9.1.10	PCR/PCO Type Browse	pabr026.p
1.9.2	PCR/PCO Maintenance Menu ...	
1.9.2.1	PCR Maintenance	ecpcrmt.p
1.9.2.2	PCR Browse	pabr024.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (3 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
1.9.2.4	Route PCR for Approval	ecrsbmt.p
1.9.2.8	PCR/PCO Detail Inquiry	ececiq.p
1.9.2.13	PCO Maintenance	ecpcomt.p
1.9.2.14	PCO Browse	pabr025.p
1.9.2.16	Route PCO for Approval	ecosbmt.p
1.9.6	Approvals Menu ...	
1.9.6.1	PCR/PCO Approval	pcapqu.p
1.9.6.2	Approval Browse	pabr029.p
1.9.6.13	Detail Approval Maintenance	pcapdtmt.p
1.9.7	PCO Implementation Menu ...	
1.9.7.1	Release and Distribution	ecrels.p
1.9.7.3	Incorporation Planning Report	ecinplan.p
1.9.7.4	Incorporation Selection	ecincsel.p
1.9.7.5	Incorporation	ecincpro.p
1.9.7.13	Implementation	ecimppro.p
1.9.9	PCC Reports and Inquiries Menu ...	
1.9.9.1	Print PCR/PCO	ececrp.p
1.9.9.3	Affected Structures/Formulas Inquiry	ecbmpsi.p
1.9.9.4	Structure/Formula Impact Report	ecpsfmr.p
1.9.9.6	Item Revision History Browse	ecbr007.p
1.9.11	PCR/PCO Status Browse	pabr003.p
1.9.13	PCR/PCO Import/Export	ecdmpld.p
1.9.14	PCR/PCO Close	ecclose.p
1.9.15	PCR/PCO Delete/Archive	ecarcdel.p
1.9.24	PCC Control File	pcpcpm.p
1.10	Price List and Discount Menu ...	
1.10.1	SO/SQ/RMA Issues Pricing Menu ...	
1.10.1.1	Price List Maintenance	pppimt.p
1.10.1.2	Price List Inquiry	pppii01.p
1.10.1.3	Price List Report	pppir01.p
1.10.1.5	Price Lists by Customer Inquiry	pppii02.p
1.10.1.6	Price Lists by Item Inquiry	pppii03.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (4 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
1.10.1.8	Price List Copy	pppicp.p
1.10.1.13	Pricing What-If Inquiry (S/O)	sopiwiiq.p
1.10.1.15	Customer Orders by Price List Inquiry	pppii04.p
1.10.1.17	Sales Order Price Inquiry	soppiq.p
1.10.1.18	Sales Quote Price Inquiry	sqqpiq.p
1.10.1.24	Pricing Control File	pppipm.p
1.10.2	PO/RTS/Sched/RMA Receipt Pricing Menu ...	
1.10.2.1	Price List Maintenance	pppcmt.p
1.10.2.2	Price List Browse	ppbr003.p
1.10.2.3	Price List Report	pppcrp.p
1.10.2.4	Price List By Item Report	pppcrp01.p
1.10.2.5	Price List Copy	pppccp.p
1.10.2.6	Price List Generation By Item	pppcptup.p
1.10.13	Volume Discount Maintenance	sosdmt.p
1.10.14	Volume Discount Browse	sobr008.p
1.12	Master Comment Maintenance	gpcmmt.p
1.13	Unit of Measure Maintenance	ppcn013.w
1.14	Unit of Measure Browse	ppbr021.p
1.16	Customer Item Maintenance	ppcn011.w
1.17	Customer Item Browse	ppbr001.p
1.18	Customer Item Report	ppcn012.w
1.19	Supplier Item Maintenance	ppvpmt.p
1.20	Supplier Item Browse	ppbr022.p
1.21	Supplier Item Report	ppvprp.p
1.22	Compliance Menu ...	
1.22.1	Lot Master Maintenance	clltmt.p
1.22.2	Lot Master Inquiry	icltmiq.p
1.22.4	Work Order Attribute Maintenance	clatmt.p
1.22.5	Work Order Attribute Browse	clbr001.p
1.22.9	Work Order Batch Browse	clbr002.p
1.22.13	Lot Group Maintenance	clcn001.w
1.22.14	Lot Group Inquiry	cllgiq.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (5 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
1.22.16	Controlled Substances Menu ...	
1.22.16.1	Controlled Authority Maintenance	clctamt.p
1.22.16.2	Controlled Authority Inquiry	clctaiq.p
1.22.16.4	Controlled Customer Maintenance	clctcmt.p
1.22.16.5	Controlled Customer Browse	clbr003.p
1.22.16.7	Controlled Site Maintenance	clctsmt.p
1.22.16.8	Controlled Site Browse	clbr004.p
1.22.16.10	Controlled Item Maintenance	clctpmt.p
1.22.16.11	Controlled Item Report	clctprp.p
1.22.16.13	General License Maintenance	clglimt.p
1.22.16.14	General License Report	clglirp.p
1.22.16.16	Individual License Maintenance	clilimt.p
1.22.16.17	Individual License Master Report	clilirp.p
1.22.19	Multi-Lot Inventory Detail Update	clltamt.p
1.22.22	Lot Master File Build	clltbd.p
1.22.23	Lot Master Delete/Archive	clltup.p
1.22.24	Compliance Control File	clclpm.p
2	Addresses/Taxes ...	
2.1	Customers Menu ...	
2.1.1	Customer Maintenance	adcsmt.p
2.1.2	Customer Browse	adbr001.p
2.1.3	Customer Address Report	adcsrp.p
2.1.4	Customer Master Report	adcsrp01.p
2.1.5	Customer Labels Print	adcsrp02.p
2.1.7	Customer Credit Limit Adjustment	adcsr.p
2.1.12	Master Comment Maintenance	gpcmmt.p
2.1.13	Customer Ship-to Maintenance	adstmt.p
2.1.14	Customer Ship-to Inquiry	adstiq.p
2.1.15	Customer Ship-to Address Report	adstrp.p
2.1.16	Temporary Ship-to Delete	adstdl.p
2.1.18	Salesperson Assignment Report	adcsrp03.p
2.1.24	Customer Control File	adcspm.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (6 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
2.3	Suppliers Menu ...	
2.3.1	Supplier Maintenance	advnmt.p
2.3.2	Supplier Browse	adbr014.p
2.3.3	Supplier Address Report	advnrp.p
2.3.4	Supplier Master Report	advnrp01.p
2.3.5	Supplier Labels Print	advnrp02.p
2.3.12	Master Comment Maintenance	gpcmmt.p
2.3.13	Supplier Remit-to Maintenance	adrtmt.p
2.3.14	Supplier Remit-to Browse	adbr009.p
2.3.15	Supplier Remit-to Report	adrtrp.p
2.3.24	Supplier Control File	advdpm.p
2.5	Salespersons Menu ...	
2.5.1	Salesperson Maintenance	adcn018.w
2.5.2	Salesperson Browse	adbr010.p
2.5.4	Salesperson Master Report	adsprp.p
2.5.6	Salesperson Commission Detail	adspmt01.p
2.5.7	Commission Detail Browse	adbr011.p
2.5.8	Commission Detail Report	adsprp04.p
2.5.12	Master Comment Maintenance	gpcmmt.p
2.5.13	Salesperson Commission Report	adsprp01.p
2.5.14	Salesperson Bookings Report	adsprp02.p
2.5.15	Salesperson Shipments Report	adsprp09.p
2.5.16	Salesperson Payments Report	adsprp03.p
2.5.24	Salesperson Control File	adsppm.p
2.7	Employees Menu ...	
2.7.1	Employee Maintenance	adcn008.w
2.7.2	Employee Browse	adbr006.p
2.7.4	Employee Master Report	ademrp.p
2.7.12	Master Comment Maintenance	gpcmmt.p
2.7.24	Employee Control File	adempm.p
2.9	Address List Type Maintenance	adlsmt.p
2.10	Address List Type Browse	adbr008.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (7 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
2.11	Address Code Change	adadcg.p
2.12	Company Address Maintenance	adcn014.w
2.13	Global Tax Management Menu ...	
2.13.1	Tax Parameters Menu ...	
2.13.1.1	Tax Type Maintenance	txcn000.w
2.13.1.2	Tax Type Browse	txbr010.p
2.13.1.3	Tax Type Report	txtxtrp.p
2.13.1.5	Tax Class Maintenance	txcn001.w
2.13.1.6	Tax Class Browse	txbr008.p
2.13.1.7	Tax Class Report	txtaxcrp.p
2.13.1.9	Tax Usage Maintenance	txcn002.w
2.13.1.10	Tax Usage Browse	txbr011.p
2.13.1.11	Tax Usage Report	txtxurp.p
2.13.1.13	Tax Base Maintenance	txtxbmt.p
2.13.1.14	Tax Base Inquiry	txtxbiq.p
2.13.1.15	Tax Base Report	txtxbrp.p
2.13.1.17	Rounding Method Maintenance	adcn020.w
2.13.1.18	Rounding Method Browse	mgrndiq.p
2.13.1.19	Rounding Method Report	mgrndrp.p
2.13.1.21	Trailer Tax Detail Maintenance	adcn021.w
2.13.1.22	Trailer Tax Detail Inquiry	txtrldiq.p
2.13.1.23	Trailer Tax Detail Report	txtrldrp.p
2.13.3	Tax Jurisdictions Menu ...	
2.13.3.1	Country Code Maintenance	adctrymt.p
2.13.3.2	Country Code Browse	adbr015.p
2.13.3.3	Country Code Report	adctryrp.p
2.13.3.13	Tax Zone Maintenance	txtxgmt.p
2.13.3.14	Tax Zone Browse	txbr012.p
2.13.3.15	Tax Zone Report	txtxgrp.p
2.13.3.17	Tax Hierarchy Inquiry	txtxziq1.p
2.13.3.18	Tax Hierarchy Report	txtxgrp1.p
2.13.5	Tax Environment Menu ...	

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (8 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
2.13.5.1	Tax Environment Maintenance	txtxemtp
2.13.5.2	Tax Environment Browse	txbr009.p
2.13.5.3	Tax Environment Report	txtxerp.p
2.13.13	Tax Rate Menu ...	
2.13.13.1	Tax Rate Maintenance	txtx2mt.p
2.13.13.2	Tax Rate Inquiry	txtx2iq.p
2.13.13.3	Tax Rate Report	txtx2rp.p
2.13.13.5	Tax Rate Copy/Update	txtx2upd.p
2.13.15	Tax History Menu ...	
2.13.15.2	Tax Detail by Transaction Inquiry	txtx2diq.p
2.13.15.3	Tax Detail by Transaction Report	txtx2drp.p
2.13.15.8	EC Sales Listing	vtvterp.p
2.13.15.9	VAT Registration Number Report	advterp.p
2.13.15.13	AR Tax by Transaction Report	txarrp.p
2.13.15.14	AR Tax by Tax Rate Report	txarrp01.p
2.13.15.16	AP Tax by Transaction Report	txaprp.p
2.13.15.17	AP Tax by Tax Rate Report	txaprp01.p
2.13.22	Conversion Menu ...	
2.13.22.1	VAT to GTM—Setup	txvatcnv.p
2.13.22.2	VAT to GTM—Masters	txvatmst.p
2.13.22.3	VAT to GTM—Transactions	txvattn.p
2.13.22.5	USA to GTM—Setup	txusacnv.p
2.13.22.6	USA to GTM—Masters	txusamst.p
2.13.22.7	USA to GTM—Transactions	txusatrn.p
2.13.22.9	CAN to GTM—Setup	txcancnv.p
2.13.22.10	CAN to GTM—Masters	txcanmst.p
2.13.22.11	CAN to GTM—Transactions	txcantrn.p
2.13.23	Sales and Use Tax Interface ...	
2.13.23.1	Tax Interface Startup Utility	vqstart.p
2.13.23.2	Tax Interface Shut down Utility	vqshut.p
2.13.23.13	Tax Zone Update Utility	vqadzup.p
2.13.23.24	Tax Interface Control File	vqpm.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (9 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
2.13.24	Global Tax Management Control File	txtxcmt.p
2.15	Taxes Menu ...	
2.15.1	U.S. Sales Tax Menu ...	
2.15.1.1	U.S. Sales Tax Rate Maintenance	adtaxmt.p
2.15.1.2	U.S. Sales Tax Rate Browse	adbr013.p
2.15.1.3	U.S. Sales Tax Report	sotaxcrp.p
2.15.1.4	Tax Exemption Code Maintenance	adtaxcpm.p
2.15.2	VAT Tax Menu ...	
2.15.2.1	VAT Class Maintenance	vtclmt.p
2.15.2.2	VAT Class Browse	ctbr001.p
2.15.2.8	EC Sales Listing Report	vtvterp.p
2.15.2.9	VAT Registration Number Report	advterp.p
2.15.2.13	VAT-AR by Transaction Report	vtarrp.p
2.15.2.14	VAT-AR by VAT Class Report	vtarrp01.p
2.15.2.16	VAT-AP by Transaction Report	vtaprp.p
2.15.2.17	VAT-AP by VAT Class Report	vtaprp01.p
2.15.2.24	VAT Control File	vtpm.p
2.15.3	Canadian Tax Menu ...	
2.15.3.1	GST Class Maintenance	ctclmt.p
2.15.3.2	GST Class Browse	ctbr001.p
2.15.3.4	PST Maintenance	ctcn001.w
2.15.3.5	PST Browse	adbr013.p
2.15.3.13	GST-AR by Transaction Report	ctarrp.p
2.15.3.14	GST-AR by GST Class Report	ctarrp01.p
2.15.3.16	GST-AP by Transaction Report	ctaprp.p
2.15.3.17	GST-AP by GST Class Report	ctaprp01.p
2.17	Carriers Menu ...	
2.17.1	Carrier Maintenance	adcn027.w
2.17.2	Carrier Browse	adbr022.p
2.17.24	Carrier Control File	adcapm.p
2.18	Shipping Group/Document Menu ...	
2.18.1	Shipping Group Maintenance	sosgmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (10 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
2.18.2	Shipping Group Browse	gpbr505.p
2.18.3	Shipping Group Address Browse	gpbr503.p
2.18.4	Shipping Group Inventory Movement Browse	gpbr504.p
2.18.5	Shipping Group Report	sosgrp.p
2.18.13	Document Format Maintenance	sodfmt.p
2.18.14	Document Format Browse	gpbr500.p
2.19	Credit Terms/Trailer Codes Menu ...	
2.19.1	Credit Terms Maintenance	adcn026.w
2.19.2	Credit Terms Browse	adbr003.p
2.19.3	Credit Terms Report	adcrtrp.p
2.19.13	Trailer Code Maintenance	socn000.w
2.19.14	Trailer Code Browse	sobr010.p
2.20	Freight Charges Menu ...	
2.20.1	Freight List Maintenance	socn001.w
2.20.2	Freight List Browse	sobr002.p
2.20.4	Freight Zone Maintenance	sofrzmt.p
2.20.5	Freight Zone Browse	sobr006.p
2.20.7	Freight Class Maintenance	sofrclmt.p
2.20.8	Freight Class Browse	sobr001.p
2.20.10	Freight Charges Maintenance	sofrcmt.p
2.20.11	Freight Charges Browse	sobr005.p
2.20.12	Freight Charges Report	sofrcrp.p
2.20.13	Freight Terms Maintenance	socn002.w
2.20.14	Freight Terms Browse	sobr003.p
2.20.24	Freight Control File	sofrctmt.p
2.21	Customer/Supplier Banks Menu ...	
2.21.1	Customer/Supplier Bank Maintenance	adcn013.w
2.21.2	Customer/Supplier Bank Browse	adbr002.p
2.21.3	Customer/Supplier Bank Report	adcsbkrrp.p
2.22	Intrastat Menu ...	
2.22.1	Intrastat Setup Menu ...	
2.22.1.1	Flow Indicator Maintenance	iecn002.w

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (11 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
2.22.1.2	Flow Indicator Browse	iebr002.p
2.22.1.4	Terms of Delivery Maintenance	iecn003.w
2.22.1.5	Terms of Delivery Browse	iebr008.p
2.22.1.7	Nature of Transaction Maintenance	iecn004.w
2.22.1.8	Nature of Transaction Browse	iebr004.p
2.22.1.10	Country Code Maintenance	adctrymt.p
2.22.1.11	Country Code Browse	adbr015.p
2.22.1.13	Mode of Transport Maintenance	iecn005.w
2.22.1.14	Mode of Transport Browse	iebr003.p
2.22.1.16	Port Maintenance	iecn006.w
2.22.1.17	Port Browse	iebr005.p
2.22.1.19	Statistical Procedure Maintenance	iecn007.w
2.22.1.20	Statistical Procedure Browse	iebr007.p
2.22.1.22	Region Maintenance	iecn008.w
2.22.1.23	Region Browse	iebr006.p
2.22.3	Commodity Code Maintenance	iecommt.p
2.22.4	Commodity Code Browse	iebr001.p
2.22.6	Item Intrastat Data Maintenance	ieptmt.p
2.22.7	Item Intrastat Data Inquiry	ieptiq.p
2.22.11	Order Intrastat Data Maintenance	iedmt.p
2.22.12	Order Intrastat Data Report	ieordrp.p
2.22.13	Intrastat Maintenance	iecn001.w
2.22.14	Intrastat Inquiry	iehiq.p
2.22.15	Intrastat Inquiry by Invoice	iehinviq.p
2.22.16	Intrastat Inquiry by Voucher	iehvoui.p
2.22.17	Intrastat Inquiry by Order	iehordiq.p
2.22.19	Intrastat Declaration Print	iehpri.p
2.22.20	Intrastat Declaration Reprint	iehrpri.p
2.22.23	Intrastat Delete/Archive	iehup.p
2.22.24	Intrastat Control File	iepm.p
2.24	Addresses/Taxes Control File	adpm.p
3	Inventory Control ...	

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (12 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
3.1	Inventory Detail Menu ...	
3.1.1	Inventory Detail Maintenance	icldmt.p
3.1.2	Detail Maintenance by Item/Lot	icitlmt.p
3.1.13	Inventory Detail by Lot Inquiry	icloiq03.p
3.2	Inventory Detail by Item Browse	icbr002.p
3.3	Inventory Detail by Site Browse	icbr004.p
3.4	Inventory Transfer Menu ...	
3.4.1	Transfer—Single Item	iclotr02.p
3.4.2	Transfer—Multi Item	iclotr01.p
3.4.3	Transfer With Lot/Serial Change	iclotr03.p
3.6	Inventory Reports Menu ...	
3.6.1	Stock Status Report	ppptrp01.p
3.6.2	Reorder Report	ppptrp02.p
3.6.3	Item ABC Status Report/Update	ppptrp04.p
3.6.5	Inventory Detail Report	ppptrp08.p
3.6.6	Inventory Detail by Location	iclorp.p
3.6.8	Current Surplus Inventory Report	ppptrp21.p
3.6.9	Projected Surplus Inventory	ppptrp22.p
3.6.13	Inventory Valuation Report	ppptrp03.p
3.6.14	Inventory Valuation by Location	ppptrp05.p
3.6.15	Inventory Valuation as of Date	ppptrp06.p
3.6.16	Inventory Valuation as of by Location	ppptrp07.p
3.7	Issues—Unplanned	icunis.p
3.8	Issues—Return to Supplier	icrvis.p
3.9	Receipts—Unplanned	icunrc.p
3.10	Receipts—Sales Order Return	icsorc.p
3.11	Receipts—Return to Stock	icrsrc.p
3.12	Receipts—Backward Exploded	icunrc01.p
3.13	Cycle Count Worksheet Print	icccrp.p
3.14	Cycle Count Results Entry	icccaj.p
3.15	Cycle Count Results Report	icccrp01.p
3.17	Stock Availability Browse	icbr007.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (13 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
3.18	Allocated Inventory Inquiry	icptiq02.p
3.19	Unallocated Inventory Inquiry	icptiq03.p
3.20	Mirror Accounting Menu ...	
3.20.1	Mirror Table Maintenance	icmamt.p
3.20.2	Mirror Table Browse	icbr006.p
3.20.3	Mirror Table Report	icmarp.p
3.20.5	Mirror Account Posting Register	icmapsrp.p
3.21	Transaction History Menu ...	
3.21.1	Transactions Detail Inquiry	ictriq.p
3.21.2	Transactions by Item Browse	icbr011.p
3.21.12	Daybook Transaction Accounting Report	icdyacrp.p
3.21.13	Transactions by Order Report	ictrp02.p
3.21.14	Transactions by Item Report	ictrp01.p
3.21.16	Transactions Accounting Report	ictrp03.p
3.21.17	Average Cost Accounting Report	ictrp04.p
3.21.23	Transactions Delete/Archive	ictrup.p
3.22	Lot/Serial Number Menu ...	
3.22.1	Lot Transactions by Date Browse	icbr005.p
3.22.2	Lot Transactions by Transaction Browse	icbr012.p
3.22.3	Lot Actual Bill Inquiry	icltiq02.p
3.22.4	Lot Where-Used Inquiry	icltiq01.p
3.23	Zero Balance Delete/Archive	icldup.p
3.24	Inventory Control File	icicpm.p
4	Physical Inventory ...	
4.1	Item Tag Create	piptcr.p
4.2	Bulk Tag Create	pibtcr.p
4.4	Inventory Balance Freeze	piibfrz.p
4.6	Tag Print	pirp01.p
4.7	Tag Void Status Update	pivtup.p
4.8	Tag Inquiry	pii.q.p
4.11	Tag Count Entry	pitcmt1.p
4.12	Tag Recount Entry	pitcmt2.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (14 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
4.13	Tag Report	pirp03.p
4.14	Counted Tag Report	pirp02.p
4.15	Uncounted Tag Report/Update	pirp06.p
4.16	Frozen Inventory Valuation Report	pirp05.p
4.17	Tag Inventory Valuation Report	pirp07.p
4.18	Inventory Variance Report	pirp04.p
4.21	Inventory Balance Update	piibup.p
4.23	Tag Delete/Archive	pitdup.p
5	Purchasing ...	
5.1	Purchase Requisition Menu ...	
5.1.1	Purchase Approvals Maintenance	poacmt.p
5.1.2	Purchase Approvals Browse	pobr001.p
5.1.4	Purchase Requisition Maintenance	poprmt.p
5.1.5	Purchase Requisition Browse	pobr007.p
5.1.6	Purchase Requisition Report	poprrp.p
5.1.8	Requisition Approval Document Print	poprrp02.p
5.1.16	Requisition Approval Maintenance	poprap.p
5.1.17	Approved Requisition Print	poprrp01.p
5.2.3	Requisition Maintenance	rqrqmt.p
5.2.4	Requisition Inquiry	rqrqiq1.p
5.2.5	Requisition Browse	rqrqiq5.p
5.2.6	Requisition Report	rqrqrp5.p
5.2.8	Requisition History Log	rqrqrp4.p
5.2.13	Requisition Approval Maintenance	rqapmt.p
5.2.14	Requisition Routing Maintenance	rqrtmt.p
5.2.15	Approval Status Inquiry	rqrqiq2.p
5.2.16	Approver's Open Req. Inquiry	rqrqiq3.p
5.2.17	PO and Req. Cross Reference	rqpoi.p
5.2.18	Build PO from Requisitions	rqpbld.p
5.2.21	Out of Tolerance Inquiry	rqrqiq4.p
5.2.23	Requisition Delete/Archive	rqrqup.p
5.3	Blanket Purchase Orders Menu ...	

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (15 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
5.3.1	Blanket Order Maintenance	poblmt.p
5.3.2	Blanket Order Browse	pobr003.p
5.3.3	Blanket Order by Order Report	poblrp.p
5.3.5	Blanket Order Print	poblrp03.p
5.3.6	Blanket Order Release to PO	poblrel.p
5.5	Supplier Schedules Menu ...	
5.5.1	Supplier Schedules Setup Menu ...	
5.5.1.1	Supplier Calendar Maintenance	rsscmt.p
5.5.1.2	Supplier Calendar Browse	rsbr005.p
5.5.1.13	Scheduled Order Maintenance	rspomt.p
5.5.1.14	Scheduled Order Inquiry	rspoiq.p
5.5.1.15	Scheduled Order Report	rsporp.p
5.5.1.17	Scheduled Order MRP % Maintenance	rspoamt.p
5.5.1.18	Scheduled Order MRP % Browse	rsbr004.p
5.5.3	Schedule Processing Menu ...	
5.5.3.1	Schedule Update from MRP	rssup.p
5.5.3.3	Schedule Maintenance	rssmt.p
5.5.3.4	Schedule Inquiry	rsiq01.p
5.5.3.5	Schedule History Inquiry	rsiq02.p
5.5.3.8	Schedule Print	rsrp05.p
5.5.3.9	Schedule Print in Fax Format	rsrp09.p
5.5.3.13	Schedule Report	rsrp01.p
5.5.3.15	Schedule Comparative	rsrp02.p
5.5.3.17	Schedule Authorization Report	rsrp03.p
5.5.3.23	Schedule Delete/Archive	rsdel.p
5.5.5	Receipts Processing Menu ...	
5.5.5.1	Schedule Summary Report	rsrp07.p
5.5.5.4	PO Container Maintenance	rsctmt.p
5.5.5.5	PO Shipper Maintenance	rsshmt.p
5.5.5.6	PO Shipper/Container Inquiry	rsiq03.p
5.5.5.11	PO Shipper Receipt	rsporc.p
5.5.5.13	Cumulative Received Maintenance	rscadj.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (16 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
5.5.5.14	Cum Received Reset to Zero	rscup.p
5.5.5.15	Receipt History Report	rsrp08.p
5.5.5.23	PO Shipper Delete/Archive	rsscdel.p
5.7	Purchase Order Maintenance	popomt.p
5.8	Purchase Order Browse	pobr006.p
5.9	Purchase Order Reports Menu ...	
5.9.1	Purchase Orders by Order Report	poporp.p
5.9.2	Purchase Orders by Supplier Report	poporp01.p
5.9.3	Purchase Orders by Item Report	poporp02.p
5.9.4	Purchase Order Commitment Report	poporp05.p
5.9.6	Purchase Order Supply Schedule	poporp08.p
5.9.13	Receipt Transactions Browse	pobr004.p
5.9.14	Receipt Transactions Report	poporp04.p
5.9.18	Supplier Performance Report	poporp07.p
5.9.20	PO Change History Browse	pobr008.p
5.9.21	PO Change History Report	poporp09.p
5.9.22	PO Change History by Item	poporp10.p
5.10	Purchase Order Print	poporp03.p
5.13	Purchasing Receipts/Returns Menu ...	
5.13.1	Purchase Order Receipts	poporc.p
5.13.2	Purchase Receipt Document Print	porcrp.p
5.13.3	PO Receipt Cost Browse	pobr005.p
5.13.4	PO Receipt Packing Slip Inquiry	popoiq03.p
5.13.5	Purchase Receipt Report	poporp06.p
5.13.7	Purchase Order Returns	porvis.p
5.13.8	Purchase Return Document Print	porvrp.p
5.13.13	PO Container Maintenance	rsctmt.p
5.13.14	PO Shipper Maintenance	rsshmt.p
5.13.15	PO Shipper/Container Inquiry	rsiq03.p
5.13.16	PO Fiscal Receiving	posmrc.p
5.13.17	PO Fiscal Receipt Inquiry	posmrciq.p
5.13.20	PO Shipper Receipt	rsporc.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (17 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
5.13.23	PO Shipper Delete/Archive	rsscdel.p
5.19	Purchase Order Cost Update	poprup.p
5.22	Closed PO Receipt Delete/Archive	porcup.p
5.23	Closed PO Delete/Archive	popoup.p
5.24	Purchasing Control File	popopm.p
6	Sales Quotations ...	
6.1	Sales Quote Maintenance	sqqomt.p
6.2	Sales Quote Browse	sqbr001.p
6.3	Sales Quote Print	sqqorp05.p
6.5	Sales Quote Copy from Order	sqqocpy.p
6.6	Sales Quote Copy from Quote	sqqoqo.p
6.8	Sales Quote Repricing	sqrepr.p
6.10	Sales Quote Release to Order	sqqoso.p
6.13	Sales Quote by Quote Report	sqqorp.p
6.14	Sales Quote by Customer Report	sqqorp01.p
6.15	Sales Quote by Item Report	sqqorp02.p
6.16	Sales Quote Gross Margin Report	sqqorp08.p
6.17	Sales Quote Reason Lost Report	sqqorp03.p
6.23	Expired Quote Delete/Archive	sqqoup.p
6.24	Sales Quote Control File	sqqopm.p
7	Sales Orders/Invoices ...	
7.1	Sales Order Menu ...	
7.1.1	Sales Order Maintenance	sosomt.p
7.1.2	Sales Order Browse	sobr009.p
7.1.3	Sales Order Print	sosorp05.p
7.1.5	Sales Order Confirmation	sosoco.p
7.1.6	Sales Order Manual Allocations	sosoal.p
7.1.7	Sales Order Auto Allocations	sosoal01.p
7.1.8	Available Kit Quantity to Ship	sosoktrp.p
7.1.11	Sales Order Repricing	sorepr.p
7.1.12	Sales Order Cost Revaluation	sosorv.p
7.1.13	Sales Order Credit Maintenance	soasmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (18 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
7.1.14	Sales Order Credit Inquiry	socriq.p
7.1.15	Sales Order Credit Report	socrrp.p
7.1.16	Sales Order Auto Credit Hold	sochup.p
7.1.17	Sales Order Auto Credit Approval	socaup.p
7.1.22	EMT Mass Supplier Change	sobtbvc.p
7.1.24	Sales Order Control File	sosopm.p
7.3	Customer Schedules Setup Menu ...	
7.3.1	Customer Calendar Maintenance	rcccmt.p
7.3.2	Customer Calendar Browse	rcbr001.p
7.3.3	Customer Order Period Maintenance	rccpcmt.p
7.3.4	Customer Order Period Browse	rcbr004.p
7.3.6	Dock Maintenance	addkmt.p
7.3.7	Dock Browse	adbr005.p
7.3.8	Dock Report	addkrp.p
7.3.10	Site Ship-from ID Maintenance	rcsfidmt.p
7.3.11	Shipping Label Definition Maintenance	rcslmt.p
7.3.13	Scheduled Order Maintenance	rcsomt.p
7.3.14	Scheduled Order Inquiry	rcsoiq.p
7.3.15	Scheduled Order Report	rcsorp.p
7.3.24	Customer Schedules Control File	rcpmb.p
7.5	Schedule Processing Menu ...	
7.5.1	Customer Plan Schedule Maintenance	rcpsmt.p
7.5.2	Customer Ship Schedule Maintenance	rcssmt.p
7.5.3	Required Ship Schedule Maintenance	rcrsmt.p
7.5.5	Required Ship Schedule Update	rcrsup.p
7.5.6	Selective Required Ship Schedule Update	rcrssup.p
7.5.8	Schedule Inquiry	rcip01.p
7.5.9	Schedule History Inquiry	rciq02.p
7.5.10	Schedule Report	rcrp01.p
7.5.11	Schedule Comparative	rcrp02.p
7.5.12	Schedule Authorization Report	rcrp03.p
7.5.13	Req Ship Schedule Summary Report	rcrp07.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (19 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
7.5.14	Req Ship Schedule Detail Report	rcrp09.p
7.5.16	Cumulative Shipped Maintenance	rccadj.p
7.5.18	Cumulative Shipped Reset to Zero	rccup.p
7.5.19	Cum Shipped Reset	rccup01.p
7.5.20	Shipment History Report	rcrp08.p
7.5.23	Schedule Delete/Archive	rcdel.p
7.7	Containerization Menu ...	
7.7.1	Container Workbench	rcctwb.p
7.7.2	Container Inquiry	rciq03d.p
7.7.3	Container by Item Inquiry	rcctiq.p
7.7.5	SO Container Maintenance	rcctmt.p
7.7.7	Shipping Label Print	rcrp10.p
7.9	Shipment Processing Menu ...	
7.9.1	Picklist/Pre-Shipper—Automatic	sososl.p
7.9.2	Pre-Shipper/Shipper Workbench	rcshwb.p
7.9.3	Pre-Shipper/Shipper Inquiry	rciq03.p
7.9.4	Pre-Shipper/Shipper Print	rcrp13.p
7.9.5	Pre-Shipper/Shipper Confirm	rcsois.p
7.9.6	Pre-Shipper/Shipper Report	rcshrp01.p
7.9.8	Sales Order Shipper Maintenance	rcshmt.p
7.9.9	Sales Order Shipper Print	rcrp11.p
7.9.10	Manual SO Shipper Verification	rcvrfsh.p
7.9.12	Bills of Lading Menu ...	
7.9.12.1	Bill of Lading Print	rcrp12.p
7.9.12.2	Master Bill of Lading Maintenance	rcmbmt.p
7.9.12.3	Master Bill of Lading Inquiry	rcmbiq.p
7.9.12.4	Master Bill of Lading Print	rcmbrp.p
7.9.12.23	Master Bill Delete/Archive	icmbdel.p
7.9.13	Sales Order Packing List	sosopk.p
7.9.14	Sales Order Shipping Label Print	sosorp14.p
7.9.15	Sales Order Shipments	sosois.p
7.9.20	Undo Shipper Number Assignment	rcslrb.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (20 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
7.9.21	Shipper Unconfirm	rcunis.p
7.9.22	Shipper Gateway	rcshgw.p
7.9.23	Shipper Delete/Archive	rcscdel.p
7.9.24	Container/Shipper Control File	rcpm.p
7.13	Invoice Menu ...	
7.13.1	Pending Invoice Maintenance	soivmt.p
7.13.2	Pending Invoice Register	soivrp.p
7.13.3	Invoice Print	sosorp10.p
7.13.4	Invoice Post	soivpst.p
7.13.7	Invoice History Browse	sobr007.p
7.13.8	Invoice History Report	soivrp09.p
7.13.9	Invoice Bill of Material Inquiry	soivbiq.p
7.13.10	Sales Order Tracking Inquiry	soiviq01.p
7.13.12	Closed Invoice Reprint	soivrp10.p
7.13.13	Retrobilling Menu ...	
7.13.13.1	Retrobill Maintenance	rcrbmt.p
7.13.13.2	Retrobill Inquiry	rcrbiq.p
7.13.13.3	Retrobill Report	rcrbpr01.p
7.13.13.4	Retrobill History Report	rcrbpr02.p
7.13.23	Invoice History Delete/Archive	soivup.p
7.15	Sales Order Reports Menu ...	
7.15.1	Sales Orders by Order Report	sosorp.p
7.15.2	Sales Orders by Customer Report	sosorp01.p
7.15.3	Sales Orders by Item Report	sosorp02.p
7.15.5	Sales Order Gross Margin Report	sosorp08.p
7.15.7	Sales Order Pricing Report	sopirp01.p
7.15.9	Unconfirmed Sales Order Report	sosorp16.p
7.15.11	EMT Tracking Report	sobtbrp.p
7.15.13	Booking Transaction Browse	sobr011.p
7.15.14	Booking Transaction Report	sosorp03.p
7.15.15	Booking Transaction Summary by Item	sosorp15.p
7.15.17	Shipment Transaction Browse	sobr012.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (21 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
7.15.18	Shipment Transaction Report	sosorp04.p
7.15.19	Shipment Transaction by Customer Report	sosorp09.p
7.15.21	Transaction Summary by Item Report	sosorp11.p
7.15.22	Transaction Summary by Customer Report	sosorp12.p
7.15.23	Transaction Summary by Customer by Item	sosorp13.p
7.20	Advanced Pricing Management Menu ...	
8	Configured Products ...	
8.1	Configured Structure Maintenance	fopsmt01.p
8.2	Configured Structure Inquiry	fopsiq02.p
8.3	Configured Structure Report	fopsrp.p
8.5	Sales Order Bill Browse	fobr001.p
8.6	Sales Order Bill Report	fosobrp.p
8.8	Sales Quote Bill Browse	fobr002.p
8.9	Sales Quote Bill Report	fosqbrp.p
8.13	Sales Order Release to Work Order	fosorel.p
8.14	Advanced Configurator Menu ...	
8.14.1	Configured Item Maintenance	cfptmt.p
8.14.2	Configured Item-Site Maintenance	cfpsmt.p
8.14.24	Configurator Control File	cfpm.p
8.24	Configured Products Control File	fopm.p
9	Sales Analysis ...	
9.1	Salesperson Quota Maintenance	sasphmt.p
9.2	Salesperson Quota Inquiry	sasphiq.p
9.3	Salesperson Margin Inquiry	sasphiq1.p
9.5	Sales by Salesperson Browse	sabr003.p
9.6	Salesperson Ranking Report	sasarp04.p
9.10	Sales by Site Report	sasarp06.p
9.13	Sales by Customer Browse	sabr001.p
9.14	Sales by Customer Report	sasarp03.p
9.15	Customer Ranking Report	sasarp01.p
9.17	Sales by Item Browse	sabr002.p
9.18	Sales by Item Report	sasarp05.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (22 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
9.19	Item Ranking Report	sasarp02.p
9.22	Fiscal Year Change	safyrcg.p
9.23	Sales Analysis Delete/Archive	sasaup.p
10	Service/Repair Orders ...	
10.1	S/RO Maintenance	srsromt.p
10.2	S/RO Print	srsrorp.p
10.13	S/RO by Status Browse	srbr001.p
10.14	S/RO by Failure Browse	srbr002.p
10.15	S/RO by Assigned to Browse	srbr003.p
10.16	S/RO by Date Browse	srbr004.p
10.17	S/RO by Item Browse	srbr005.p
10.18	S/RO by Type Browse	srbr006.p
10.19	S/RO by Disposition Browse	srbr007.p
10.20	S/RO by Customer Browse	srbr008.p
10.23	S/RO Delete/Archive	srsroup.p
10.24	S/RO Control File	srsropm.p
11	Service/Support ...	
11.1	Call Management Menu ...	
11.1.1	Call Activities Menu ...	
11.1.1.1	Call Maintenance	fscamt.p
11.1.1.2	Call Inquiry	fscaiq02.p
11.1.1.3	Call Detail Inquiry	fscaiq.p
11.1.1.4	Call Print	fscarp.p
11.1.1.5	Call Print with History	fscarp02.p
11.1.1.7	Call Quote Maintenance	fscqmt.p
11.1.1.8	Call Quote Inquiry	fscqiq.p
11.1.1.9	Call Quote Detail Inquiry	fscqtiq.p
11.1.1.10	Call Quote Print	fscqrp.p
11.1.1.11	Call Quote Release to Recording	fscqca.p
11.1.1.12	Copy Call Quote	fscqcp.p
11.1.1.13	Call Activity Recording	fscarmt.p
11.1.1.14	Call Activity Inquiry	fscariq.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (23 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
11.1.1.15	Call Invoice Recording	fscaimt.p
11.1.1.21	Closed Call Move to History	fscacls.p
11.1.1.22	Expired Quote Move to History	fscqup.p
11.1.1.23	Call/Quote History Delete/Archive	fscaarc.p
11.1.6	Call Queue Manager	fsquemg.p
11.1.8	Call Generator	fscagen.p
11.1.13	Call Escalation Menu ...	
11.1.13.1	Escalation Maintenance	fsesmt.p
11.1.13.2	Escalation Inquiry	fsesiq.p
11.1.13.13	Escalation Monitor	fsesmrg.p
11.1.13.24	Escalation Control File	fsescpm.p
11.1.15	Service Request Menu ...	
11.1.15.1	Service Request Maintenance	fssrmt.p
11.1.15.2	Service Request Browse	fsbr018.p
11.1.15.3	Service Request Report	fssrrp.p
11.1.15.7	SR Status Code Maintenance	fscn005.w
11.1.15.8	SR Status Code Browse	fsbr019.p
11.1.15.10	SR Queue Maintenance	fscn013.w
11.1.15.11	SR Queue Browse	gpbr341.p
11.1.15.13	Service Request Queue Manager	fssrmg.p
11.1.15.23	Service Request Delete/Archive	fssrarc.p
11.1.15.24	Service Request Control File	fssrpm.p
11.1.19	Call Reports Menu ...	
11.1.19.1	Total Calls by Assigned Inquiry	fscarp10.p
11.1.19.2	Total Calls by Queue Inquiry	fscarp11.p
11.1.19.5	Warranty Cost Report	fswarrp.p
11.1.21	Call Setup Menu ...	
11.1.21.1	Call Status Code Maintenance	fscn004.w
11.1.21.2	Call Status Code Inquiry	fscasiq.p
11.1.21.4	Call Types Maintenance	fsfctmt.p
11.1.21.5	Call Types Browse	fsbr028.p
11.1.21.7	Call Queue Maintenance	fscn012.w

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (24 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
11.1.21.8	Call Queue Browse	fsbr026.p
11.1.21.10	Call Default Maintenance	fscdfmt.p
11.1.24	Call Management Control File	fscapm.p
11.3	Installed Base Menu ...	
11.3.1	Installed Base Item Maintenance	fsisbmt.p
11.3.2	Installed Base Inquiry	fsbmisiq.p
11.3.3	Installed Base Report	fsisrp02.p
11.3.5	Installed Configuration Maint	fsbmismt.p
11.3.7	Service Item Maintenance	fsptmt.p
11.3.9	Service Item by Site Maintenance	fspfdmt.p
11.3.12	Field Notification Menu ...	
11.3.12.1	Field Notification Maintenance	fsfnmt.p
11.3.12.2	Field Notification Inquiry	fsfniq.p
11.3.12.3	Field Notification Report	fsfnrp.p
11.3.12.23	Field Notification Del/Archive	fsfnarc.p
11.3.13	Installed Item Move	fsisbmv.p
11.3.15	Warranty Type Maintenance	fssvwm.p
11.3.16	Warranty Type Inquiry	fssvwiq.p
11.3.17	Warranty Type Report	fssvwrp.p
11.3.21	Installed Base Marketing Letters	fsletrp.p
11.3.22	Installed Base History ...	
11.3.22.2	ISB History Browse	fsbr056.p
11.3.22.3	ISB History Report	fsftchrp.p
11.3.22.23	ISB History Delete/Archive	fsftchup.p
11.3.23	Installed Config File Rebuild	fseuisb.p
11.5	Contract Management Menu ...	
11.5.1	Contract Quote Menu ...	
11.5.1.1	Contract Quote Maintenance	fsqomt.p
11.5.1.2	Contract Quote Inquiry	fsqoiq.p
11.5.1.3	Contract Quote Print	fsqorp.p
11.5.1.5	Contract Quote Release to Contr	fsqosa01.p
11.5.1.6	Contract Quote Copy from Quote	fsqosa02.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (25 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
11.5.1.7	Contract Quote Copy from Contr	fsqosa04.p
11.5.7	Contract Additional Charges	fsscamt.p
11.5.8	Additional Charges Inquiry	fsscaiq.p
11.5.10	Contract Type Maintenance	fssvsm.t.p
11.5.11	Contract Type Inquiry	fssvsiq.p
11.5.12	Contract Type Report	fssvsrp.p
11.5.13	Contracts Menu ...	
11.5.13.1	Contract Maintenance	fssamt.p
11.5.13.2	Contract Inquiry	fssaiq.p
11.5.13.3	Contract Billing History Inquiry	fssaiq04.p
11.5.13.4	Contract Print	fssarp.p
11.5.13.6	Contract Copy to Contract	fsqosa03.p
11.5.13.8	Renew Single Contract	fsqosa05.p
11.5.13.10	Renewal Process/Report	fssaexp.p
11.5.13.21	Contract Reports Menu ...	
11.5.13.21.1	Contract Cash Flow Report	fssarp06.p
11.5.13.21.2	Contract Deferred Income Report	fssarp07.p
11.5.13.21.4	Limits Consumption Inquiry	fssaliq.p
11.5.13.21.5	Limits Consumption Report	fssalrp.p
11.5.13.23	Contract Delete/Archive	fssaarc.p
11.5.18	Contract Billing Menu ...	
11.5.18.1	Billing Cycle Code Maintenance	fscn002.w
11.5.18.13	Billing Release to Invoice	fssais.p
11.5.18.15	Contract Invoice Reprint	fssairp.p
11.5.18.18	Billing Reversal Maintenance	fssaisr.p
11.5.18.19	Billing Date Correction	fssaub.p
11.5.24	Contract Control File	fssapm.p
11.7	RMA/RTS Menu ...	
11.7.1	Return Material Menu (RMA) ...	
11.7.1.1	RMA Maintenance	fsrmamt.p
11.7.1.2	RMA Browse	fsbr014.p
11.7.1.3	RMA Print	fsrmp08.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (26 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
11.7.1.5	RMA Release to Work Order	fsrmarel.p
11.7.1.13	RMA Receipts	fsrmais.p
11.7.1.15	RMA Shipping Report	fsrmrp06.p
11.7.1.16	RMA Shipments	fsrmash.p
11.7.1.17	RMA Shipment History	fsрмаq04.p
11.7.1.18	RMA by RMA Number Report	fsrmrp01.p
11.7.1.19	RMA by Customer Report	fsrmrp02.p
11.7.1.20	RMA by Item Report	fsrmrp03.p
11.7.1.21	RMA by Completion Due Report	fsrmrp05.p
11.7.3	Return to Supplier Menu (RTS) ...	
11.7.3.1	RTS Maintenance	fsrtvmt.p
11.7.3.13	RTS Receipts	fsrtvrc.p
11.7.3.16	RTS Shipments	fsrtvis.p
11.7.3.18	RTS by RTS Number Report	fsrtrp01.p
11.7.3.19	RTS by Supplier Report	fsrtrp02.p
11.7.3.20	RTS by Item Report	fsrtrp03.p
11.7.3.21	RTS by Completion Due Report	fsrtrp05.p
11.7.24	RMA/RTS Control File	fsrmcpm.p
11.9	End User Address Menu ...	
11.9.1	End User Address Maintenance	adeumt.p
11.9.2	End User Address Browse	adbr007.p
11.9.3	End User Address Report	adeurp.p
11.9.24	End User Control File	fseucpm.p
11.13	Engineer Menu ...	
11.13.1	Engineer Maintenance	fsegmt.p
11.13.4	Engineer Status Maintenance	fscn001.w
11.13.5	Engineer Skills Maintenance	fscn006.w
11.13.9	On-Call Maintenance	fsocmmt.p
11.13.10	On-Call Inquiry	fsocmiq.p
11.13.15	Engineer Schedule Menu ...	
11.13.15.1	Engineer Master Schedule Maint	fseshmt.p
11.13.15.2	Engineer Master Schedule Inquiry	fseshiq.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (27 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
11.13.15.4	Engineer Detail Schedule Maint	fsegdmt.p
11.13.15.5	Engineer Detail Schedule Inquiry	fsegdiq.p
11.13.15.8	Engineer Call Schedule Maint	fsegtmt.p
11.13.15.9	Engineer Diary	fsegrp02.p
11.13.15.10	Engineer Calendar	fsegrp01.p
11.13.15.11	Engineer Availability Inquiry	fsegwiq.p
11.13.15.17	Engineer Holiday Maintenance	fsfshemt.p
11.13.15.18	Engineer Holiday Inquiry	fsfsheiq.p
11.13.15.24	Engineer Schedule Control File	fsegcpm.p
11.13.17	Engineer Paging Menu ...	
11.13.17.1	Paging Initiation	fspghmt.p
11.13.17.2	Paging Status Update	fspghup.p
11.13.17.3	Paging Browse	fsbr012.p
11.13.17.24	Paging Control File	fspgcpm.p
11.13.19	Engineer Orders Menu (SEO) ...	
11.13.19.1	SEO Maintenance	fseomt.p
11.13.19.2	SEO Confirmation	fseoco.p
11.13.19.4	SEO Manual Allocations	fseoal.p
11.13.19.5	SEO Automatic Allocations	fseoal1.p
11.13.19.6	SEO Shipments	fseops.p
11.13.19.8	SEO Direct/Pending Returns	fseore.p
11.13.19.9	SEO Pending Return Report	fspenrp.p
11.13.19.11	Open SEO Report	fseorp1.p
11.13.19.12	SEO Backlog Report	fseodl.p
11.13.19.13	SEO Shipment Report	fseorp2.p
11.13.19.24	Engineer Orders Control File	fseopm.p
11.15	Area Menu ...	
11.15.1	Area Maintenance	fsregmt.p
11.15.2	Area Browse	fsregiq.p
11.15.5	Area Structure Maintenance	fssvar.p
11.15.6	Area Structure Inquiry	fssvariq.p
11.15.9	Area Holiday Maintenance	fsfshamt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (28 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
11.15.10	Area Holiday Inquiry	fsfshaiq.p
11.17	Pricing Menu ...	
11.17.1	Service Pricing Maintenance	fsfpcmt.p
11.17.2	Service Pricing Inquiry	fsfpiciq.p
11.17.3	Service Pricing Report	fsfpcrp.p
11.17.4	Service Price List Copy	fsfpccp.p
11.19	Service Structures/Routings Menu ...	
11.19.1	Service BOM Code Maintenance	fsbommt.p
11.19.2	Service BOM Code Inquiry	sbomiq.p
11.19.3	Service BOM Code Report	fsbomrp.p
11.19.5	Service Structure Maintenance	fspsmt.p
11.19.6	Service Structure Inquiry	fspsiq.p
11.19.7	Service Structure Report	fspsrp.p
11.19.9	Service Structure Copy	fspscp.p
11.19.13	Service Work Center Maintenance	fswcmt.p
11.19.14	Service Work Center Inquiry	fswciq.p
11.19.15	Service Work Center Report	fswcrp.p
11.19.17	Service Routing Maintenance	fsromt.p
11.19.18	Service Routing Inquiry	fsroi.p
11.19.19	Service Routing Report	fsrorp.p
11.19.20	Service Routing Copy	fsrocp.p
11.19.21	Service Std Operation Maint	fsopmmt.p
11.19.22	Service Std Operation Inquiry	fsopmiq.p
11.19.23	Service Std Operation Report	fsopmrp.p
11.21	Service/Support Setup Menu ...	
11.21.1	Work Code Maintenance	fscn011.w
11.21.2	Work Code Inquiry	fsfwkiq.p
11.21.3	Work Code Report	fsfwkrp.p
11.21.5	Invoice Sort Maintenance	fsfismt.p
11.21.6	Invoice Sort Inquiry	fsfisiq.p
11.21.7	Invoice Sort Report	fsfisrp.p
11.21.9	Service Category Maintenance	fsfscmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (29 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
11.21.10	Service Category Inquiry	fsfsciq.p
11.21.11	Service Category Report	fsfscrp.p
11.21.13	Default Site Maintenance	fsrdfmt.p
11.21.17	Return Status Maintenance	fsfpstmt.p
11.21.18	Return Status Inquiry	fsfpstiq.p
11.21.19	Return Status Report	fsfpstrp.p
11.21.21	Charges/Revenues Setup Menu ...	
11.21.21.1	Charge Code Maintenance	fscn008.w
11.21.21.2	Charge Code Inquiry	fsfcgiq.p
11.21.21.3	Charge Code Report	fsfcgrp.p
11.21.21.5	Charge Product Line Maintenance	fsfccmt.p
11.21.21.6	Charge Product Line Inquiry	fsfcciq.p
11.21.21.7	Charge Product Line Report	fsfccrp.p
11.21.21.9	Revenue Product Line Maintenance	fscn009.w
11.21.21.10	Revenue Product Line Browse	fsbr033.p
11.21.21.11	Revenue Product Line Report	fsfccrp.p
11.21.21.13	Default Charge Code Maintenance	fscn010.w
11.21.21.14	Default Charge Code Browse	fsbr038.p
11.21.22	Multiple Time Zones Setup Menu ...	
11.21.22.1	Multiple Time Zones Maintenance	fstzomt.p
11.21.22.2	Multiple Time Zones Inquiry	fstzoiq.p
11.21.22.3	Multiple Time Zones Report	fstzorp.p
11.21.22.20	End User Time Zone Change Util	uteutz.p
11.21.22.22	Server Time Zone Change Util	utsrvrtz.p
11.21.22.24	Multiple Time Zones Startup Utility	utmtzon.p
11.21.23	Service/Support User Preferences	fsfsumt.p
11.24	Service Management Control File	fsmg.p
12	Distribution Plan ...	
12.1	Source Network Menu ...	
12.1.1	Network Code Maintenance	dncn001.w
12.1.2	Network Code Browse	dnbr002.p
12.1.3	Network Code Report	dnssrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (30 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
12.1.13	Source Network Maintenance	dnssmt01.p
12.1.14	Source Network Inquiry	dnssiq01.p
12.1.15	Source Network Report	dnssrp01.p
12.5	Transportation Management Menu ...	
12.5.1	Transportation Mode Maintenance	dntmmt.p
12.5.2	Transportation Mode Browse	dnbr004.p
12.5.3	Transportation Mode Report	dntmrp.p
12.5.5	Transportation Network Maintenance	dnssmt02.p
12.5.6	Transportation Network Browse	dnbr003.p
12.5.7	Transportation Network Report	dnssrp02.p
12.5.9	Shipping Schedule Maintenance	dnssmt03.p
12.5.10	Shipping Schedule Inquiry	dnssiq03.p
12.5.11	Shipping Schedule Report	dnssrp03.p
12.5.13	Freight Rate Table Maintenance	dnftmt.p
12.5.14	Freight Rate Table Browse	dnbr001.p
12.5.15	Freight Rate Table Report	dnftrp.p
12.5.17	Shipping Load Summary Inquiry	dntmiq01.p
12.5.18	Shipping Load Summary Report	dntmrp01.p
12.5.20	Shipping Load Detail Inquiry	dntmiq02.p
12.5.21	Shipping Load Detail Report	dntmrp02.p
12.13	Distribution Requirements Planning Menu ...	
12.13.1	Net Change Distribution Plan	drmpnc.p
12.13.2	Regenerative Distribution Plan	drmpup.p
12.13.3	Selective Distribution Plan	drmprc.p
12.13.5	DRP Action Message Review/Update	droamt.p
12.13.6	DRP Action Message Browse	drbr002.p
12.13.7	DRP Action Message Report	drmprp02.p
12.13.10	Planned Intersite Request Approval	drdoap.p
12.13.11	Planned Intersite Request Browse	drbr001.p
12.13.12	Planned Intersite Request Report	drdorp11.p
12.13.13	DRP Summary Inquiry	drmpiq.p
12.13.14	DRP Summary Report	drmprp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (31 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
12.13.16	DRP Detail Inquiry	drmpiq01.p
12.13.17	DRP Detail Report	drmprp01.p
12.13.22	Low Level Code Update	mrllup01.p
12.13.24	DRP Control File	drppm.p
12.15	Intersite Requests Menu ...	
12.15.1	Intersite Request Maintenance	dsdmmt.p
12.15.2	Intersite Request Browse	dsbr001.p
12.15.3	Intersite Request Report	dsdmrp.p
12.15.5	Distributed Inventory Inquiry	dsloi01.p
12.15.6	Distributed Inventory Report	dslorp01.p
12.15.9	Intersite Demand Transfer	dsdmup01.p
12.15.10	Intersite Demand Export	dsdmexp.p
12.15.13	Orders in Transit Browse	dsbr003.p
12.15.14	Orders in Transit Report	dsdmrp03.p
12.15.17	Inventory in Transit Inquiry	dsloi02.p
12.15.18	Inventory in Transit Report	dslorp02.p
12.15.20	Distributed Order Receipt	dsdorc.p
12.15.23	Intersite Request Delete/Archive	dsdmup.p
12.15.24	Distribution Management Control File	dmdrppm.p
12.17	Distribution Orders Menu ...	
12.17.1	Intersite Demand Confirmation	dsdmmt01.p
12.17.2	Intersite Demand Browse	dsbr002.p
12.17.3	Intersite Demand Summary Inquiry	dsdmiq02.p
12.17.4	Intersite Demand Report	dsdmrp01.p
12.17.10	Intersite Demand Import	dsdmimp.p
12.17.12	Intersite Demand Validation	dsdmup02.p
12.17.13	Distribution Order Workbench	dsdomt01.p
12.17.14	Distribution Order Maintenance	dsdomt.p
12.17.15	Distribution Order Browse	dsbr004.p
12.17.16	Distribution Order Report	dsdorp.p
12.17.18	Distribution Order Print	dsdorp01.p
12.17.19	Distribution Order Picklist Print	dsdopk01.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (32 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
12.17.20	Distribution Order Unpick	dsunpk.p
12.17.22	Distribution Order Shipments	dsdois.p
12.17.23	Closed Intersite Demand Delete/Archive	dsdoup.p
13	Product Structures ...	
13.1	Product Structure Code Maintenance	bmmamt.p
13.2	Product Structure Code Browse	bمبر002.p
13.3	Product Structure Code Report	bmmarp.p
13.5	Product Structure Maintenance	bmpsmт.p
13.6	Product Structure Inquiry	bmpsiq.p
13.7	Where-Used Inquiry	bmwuiq.p
13.8	Product Structure Reports Menu ...	
13.8.1	Product Structure by Item Report	bmpsrp.p
13.8.2	Product Structure by Number Report	bmpsrp02.p
13.8.7	Item/Site Structure Inquiry	pppsiq10.p
13.8.8	Item/Site Structure Report	pppsrp10.p
13.8.13	Where-Used Inquiry	bmwuiq.p
13.8.14	Where-Used Report	bmwurp.p
13.8.16	Simulated Picklist Inquiry	bmpkiq.p
13.8.17	Simulated Picklist Item Check	bmpkcc.p
13.8.18	Simulated Picklist Report	bmpkrp.p
13.8.20	Materials Summary Report	bmpsrp06.p
13.9	Product Structure Copy	bmpscp.p
13.10	Component Change	bmpsmc.p
13.12	Cost and Lead Time Roll-Up Menu ...	
13.12.1	Cost Roll-Up Freeze/Unfreeze	bmfrzmt.p
13.12.2	Cost Roll-Up Freeze Report	bmfrzrp.p
13.12.4	Product Structure Cost Report	bmpsrp01.p
13.12.5	Product Structure Cost Summary	bmpsrp05.p
13.12.7	Co/By Products Cost Report	bmcsrp02.p
13.12.13	Product Structure Cost Roll-Up	bmcsru01.p
13.12.14	Cumulative Lead Time Roll-Up	bmpsrp01.p
13.12.16	Cumulative Lead Time Report	bmpsrp07.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (33 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
13.12.17	Lead Time Picture Report	bmpsrp04.p
13.13	Engineering Change (ECO) Menu ...	
13.13.1	ECO Maintenance	bmecmt.p
13.13.2	ECO Browse	bmbro01.p
13.13.3	ECO by ECO Number Report	bmecrp.p
13.13.4	ECO by Item Report	bmecrp01.p
13.13.22	Enable PCC Structure Maintenance	bmpcnabl.p
13.15	Alternate Structure Maintenance	bmasmt.p
13.16	Alternate Structure Inquiry	bmasiq.p
13.17	Alternate Structure Report	bmasrp.p
13.19	Item Substitution Maintenance	ptsumt.p
13.20	Item Substitution Browse	ptbr002.p
13.21	Item Substitution Report	ptsurp.p
13.22	Co-Products/By-Products Menu ...	
13.22.1	Co/By-Product Maintenance	bmcbmt.p
13.22.2	Co/By-Product Inquiry	bmcbiq.p
13.22.5	Average Cost Method Maintenance	csacmmt.p
13.22.6	Average Cost Method Inquiry	csacmiq.p
13.23	Product Structure Delete/Archive	bmpsdel.p
14	Routings/Work Centers ...	
14.1	Department Maintenance	rwdpmt.p
14.2	Department Browse	prbr010.p
14.3	Department Report	rw DPR.p
14.5	Work Center Maintenance	rwwcmt.p
14.6	Work Center Browse	rwbr004.p
14.7	Work Center Report	rwwcrp.p
14.9	Standard Operation Maintenance	rwopmmt.p
14.10	Standard Operation Browse	rwbr002.p
14.11	Standard Operation Report	rwopmrp.p
14.12	Master Comment Maintenance	gpcmmt.p
14.13	Routing Menu ...	
14.13.1	Routing Maintenance	rwromt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (34 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
14.13.2	Routing Maintenance (Rate Based)	rwromt01.p
14.13.3	Routing Inquiry	rwroiq.p
14.13.4	Routing Report	rwrorp.p
14.13.6	Routing Copy	rwrocp.p
14.13.7	Routing Update	rwroup.p
14.13.13	Routing Cost Roll-Up	rwroru.p
14.13.14	Routing Cost Report	rwrorp01.p
14.13.15	Item Routing Cost Report	rwrorp02.p
14.13.17	Operation Cost Calculation	rwroru01.p
14.13.18	Operation Cost Browse	rwbr003.p
14.13.19	Operation Cost Report	rwrorp04.p
14.13.21	Actual Pay Rate Maintenance	rwemmt.p
14.13.23	Routing Delete/Archive	rwrodel.p
14.15	Alternate Routing Menu ...	
14.15.1	Alternate Routing Maintenance	rwarmt.p
14.15.2	Alternate Routing Browse	rwbr001.p
14.15.3	Alternate Routing Report	rwarrp.p
14.17	Work Center/Routing Standards Menu ...	
14.17.1	Work Center/Routing Standards Maint	rwcn001.w
14.17.2	Work Center/Routing Standards Browse	rwbr005.p
14.17.3	Work Center/Routing Standards Report	rwrrp.p
14.22	Enable PCC Routing Maintenance	ropcnabl.p
15	Formula/Process ...	
15.1	Formula Code Maintenance	fmmamt.p
15.2	Formula Code Browse	fmbr001.p
15.3	Formula Code Report	fmmarp.p
15.5	Formula Maintenance	fmpsmt.p
15.6	Formula Inquiry	fmpsiq.p
15.7	Formula Reports Menu ...	
15.7.1	Formula by Component Report	fmpsrp.p
15.7.2	Formula by Item Number Report	fmpsrp02.p
15.7.4	Formula Cost Report	fmpsrp01.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (35 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
15.7.7	Item-Site Formula Inquiry	fmpsinq10.p
15.7.8	Item-Site Formula Report	fmpsrrp10.p
15.7.13	Where-Used Inquiry	fmwuiq.p
15.7.14	Where-Used Report	fmwurp.p
15.7.16	Simulated Batch Inquiry	fmpkiq.p
15.7.17	Simulated Batch Ingredient Check	fmpkcc.p
15.7.18	Simulated Batch Ingredient Report	fmpkrp.p
15.8	Formula Copy	fmpscp.p
15.9	Batch Quantity Change	fmpbtmt.p
15.12	Co-Products/By-Products Menu ...	
15.12.1	Co/By-Product Maintenance	bmjpmt.p
15.12.2	Co/By-Product Inquiry	bmjpiq.p
15.12.5	Average Cost Method Maintenance	csacmnt.p
15.12.6	Average Cost Method Inquiry	csacmiq.p
15.13	Process Definition Maintenance	fmromt.p
15.14	Process Definition Inquiry	fmroi.p
15.15	Process Definition Report	fmrorp.p
15.16	Process Definition Copy	fmrocp.p
15.18	Process/Formula Maintenance	fmopmt.p
15.19	Process/Formula Inquiry	fmopiq.p
15.22	Enable PCC Formula Maintenance	fmpcnabl.p
16	Work Orders ...	
16.1	Work Order Maintenance	wowomt.p
16.2	Work Order Browse	wobr003.p
16.3	Work Order Reports Menu ...	
16.3.1	Work Order by Order Report	woworp.p
16.3.2	Work Order by Item Report	woworp01.p
16.3.3	Work Order Status Report	woworp02.p
16.3.4	Work Order Cost Report	woworp05.p
16.3.5	Work Order WIP Cost Report	woworp09.p
16.3.6	Work Order History Report	woworp03.p
16.3.13	Co/By-Product Work Order Inquiry	wojpiq.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (36 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
16.5	Work Order Component Check	wowocc.p
16.6	Work Order Release/Print	woworl.p
16.7	Multiple WO Release/Print	woworl01.p
16.8	Multiple WO Status Change	wowomt01.p
16.9	Work Order Split	wowosp.p
16.10	Work Order Component Issue	wowois.p
16.11	Work Order Receipt	woworc.p
16.12	Work Order Receipt Backflush	wowoisrc.p
16.13	Work Order Bills/Routings Menu ...	
16.13.1	Work Order Bill Maintenance	wowamt.p
16.13.2	Work Order Bill Browse	wobr002.p
16.13.3	Work Order Bill by Order Report	wowarp01.p
16.13.4	Work Order Bill by Item Report	wowarp.p
16.13.13	Work Order Routing Maintenance	woopmt.p
16.13.14	Work Order Routing Browse	wobr001.p
16.13.15	Work Order Routing Report	wooprp.p
16.15	Work Order Bill Shortage Inquiry	wowsiq.p
16.16	Work Order Bill Shortage Report	wowsrp.p
16.17	Work Order Bill Shortage by Item	wowsrp01.p
16.18	Work Order Dispatch Report	woworp04.p
16.21	Work Order Accounting Close	wowocl.p
16.22	WIP Material Cost Revaluation	wocswip.p
16.23	Work Order Delete/Archive	wowoup.p
16.24	Work Order Control File	wowopm.p
17	Shop Floor Control ...	
17.1	Labor Feedback by Work Order	sfoptr01.p
17.2	Labor Feedback by Employee	sfoptr02.p
17.3	Labor Feedback by Work Center	sfoptr03.p
17.4	Non-Productive Labor Feedback	sfoptr04.p
17.5	Operation Complete Transaction	sfoptr05.p
17.6	Operation Move Transaction	sfoptr06.p
17.8	Operation Transaction Browse	sfbr001.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (37 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
17.9	Operation Transaction Detail Inquiry	sfopiq12.p
17.10	Operations Accounting Report	sfacrp01.p
17.11	Input/Output Inquiry	sfioiq.p
17.12	Input/Output Report	sfiorp.p
17.13	Operations by Work Center Report	sfopr11.p
17.14	Operations by Work Order Report	sfopr12.p
17.15	Operations by Employee Report	sfopr13.p
17.16	Down Time Report	sfopr14.p
17.17	Down Time by Reason Report	sfopr15.p
17.18	Work Center Utilization Report	sfwcrp04.p
17.19	Efficiency by Work Center Report	sfwcrp03.p
17.20	Efficiency by Work Order Report	sfopr01.p
17.21	Efficiency by Employee Report	sfemrp01.p
17.23	Operation History Delete/Archive	sfopup.p
17.24	Shop Floor Control File	sfoppm.p
18	Repetitive ...	
18.1	Production Line Menu ...	
18.1.1	Production Line Maintenance	relnmt.p
18.1.2	Production Line Browse	rebr002.p
18.1.3	Production Line Detail Browse	rebr003.p
18.1.4	Production Line Report	relnrp.p
18.1.6	Line Changeover Maintenance	rechmt.p
18.1.7	Line Changeover Browse	rebr001.p
18.1.8	Line Changeover Report	rechrp.p
18.1.10	Line Schedule Workbench	resqwb.p
18.1.11	Line Allocation Maintenance	splamt.p
18.1.12	Line Allocation Inquiry	splaiq.p
18.1.13	Line Schedule Browse	rebr004.p
18.1.14	Line Schedule Report	resqrp.p
18.1.15	Line Utilization Report	reutlrp.p
18.1.18	Repetitive Schedule Update	recrms.p
18.1.22	Shift Maintenance	rescmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (38 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
18.1.23	Shift Report	rescrp.p
18.3	Repetitive Schedule Maintenance	rerpmt.p
18.4	Repetitive Schedule Inquiry	rerpiq.p
18.5	Repetitive Schedule Summary	rerpiq04.p
18.6	Repetitive Schedule Explosion	rerpex.p
18.7	Repetitive Operation Schedule Report	reopr01.p
18.8	Repetitive Picklist Menu ...	
18.8.1	Repetitive Picklist Calculation	repkup.p
18.8.2	Repetitive Picklist Inquiry	repkiq.p
18.8.3	Repetitive Picklist Report	repkrp.p
18.8.5	Repetitive Picklist Print	repkrp01.p
18.8.6	Repetitive Picklist Transfer	repkis.p
18.8.8	Repetitive Picklist Undo	repkunpk.p
18.8.9	Repetitive Picklist Delete	repkdel.p
18.9	Cumulative Order Maintenance	rewomt.p
18.10	Cumulative Order Browse	rebr005.p
18.11	Cumulative Order Report	reworp.p
18.12	Cumulative Order Accounting Close	rewocl.p
18.13	Repetitive Setup Transaction	reoptr07.p
18.14	Repetitive Labor Transaction	reoptr10.p
18.15	Repetitive Down Time Transaction	reoptr12.p
18.16	Repetitive Rework Transaction	reoptr13.p
18.17	Repetitive Reject Transaction	reoptr11.p
18.18	Repetitive Scrap Transaction	reoptr14.p
18.19	Non-Productive Labor Feedback	reoptr15.p
18.21	Repetitive Reports Menu ...	
18.21.1	Repetitive Transaction Browse	sfbr001.p
18.21.2	Repetitive Trans Detail Inquiry	reopiq12.p
18.21.4	Reject by Item Report	reopr23.p
18.21.5	Reject by Reason Report	reopr25.p
18.21.6	Down Time by Reason Report	reopr24.p
18.21.8	Work Center Dispatch Report	reworp04.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (39 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
18.21.10	Rep Operations Accounting Report	reacrp01.p
18.21.12	Repetitive WIP Cost Report	reptrp30.p
18.21.13	Operations by Item Report	reopr17.p
18.21.14	Operations by Employee Report	reopr18.p
18.21.15	Operations by Work Center Report	reopr16.p
18.21.17	Productivity by Item Report	reopr21.p
18.21.18	Productivity by Employee Report	reopr20.p
18.21.19	Productivity by Work Center Report	reopr22.p
18.21.21	Efficiency by Item Report	reptrp01.p
18.21.22	Efficiency by Employee Report	reemrp01.p
18.21.23	Efficiency by Work Center Report	rewcrp01.p
18.22	Advanced Repetitive ...	
18.22.1	Production Line Menu ...	
18.22.1.1	Production Line Maintenance	relnmt.p
18.22.1.2	Production Line Browse	rebr002.p
18.22.1.3	Production Line Detail Browse	rebr003.p
18.22.1.4	Production Line Report	relnrp.p
18.22.1.6	Line Changeover Maintenance	rechmt.p
18.22.1.7	Line Changeover Browse	rebr001.p
18.22.1.8	Line Changeover Report	rechrp.p
18.22.1.10	Line Schedule Workbench	resqwb.p
18.22.1.11	Line Allocation Maintenance	splamt.p
18.22.1.12	Line Allocation Inquiry	splaiq.p
18.22.1.13	Line Schedule Browse	rebr004.p
18.22.1.14	Line Schedule Report	resqrp.p
18.22.1.15	Line Utilization Report	reutlrp.p
18.22.1.18	Repetitive Schedule Update	recrms.p
18.22.1.22	Shift Maintenance	rescmt.p
18.22.1.23	Shift Report	rescrp.p
18.22.2	Schedule Menu ...	
18.22.2.1	Schedule Maintenance	rerpmt.p
18.22.2.2	Schedule Inquiry	reschiq.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (40 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
18.22.2.3	Schedule Summary	rerpiq04.p
18.22.2.4	Schedule Explosion	reschex.p
18.22.2.5	Operation Schedule Report	reopr01.p
18.22.2.6	Cumulative Completed Maintenance	reccmt.p
18.22.2.7	Schedule Delete	reschdel.p
18.22.3	Picklist Menu ...	
18.22.3.1	Repetitive Picklist Calculation	repkup.p
18.22.3.2	Repetitive Picklist Inquiry	repkiq.p
18.22.3.3	Repetitive Picklist Report	repkrp.p
18.22.3.5	Repetitive Picklist Print	repkrp01.p
18.22.3.6	Repetitive Picklist Transfer	repkis.p
18.22.3.8	Repetitive Picklist Undo	repkunkp.p
18.22.3.9	Repetitive Picklist Delete	repkdel.p
18.22.4	Reports Menu ...	
18.22.4.1	Operation Transaction Inquiry	reopiq01.p
18.22.4.2	Operation Trans Detail Inquiry	reopiq02.p
18.22.4.3	Scrap Analysis Report	rescrp01.p
18.22.4.4	Reject Analysis Report	rerjrp01.p
18.22.4.5	Rework Analysis Report	rerwrp01.p
18.22.4.6	Wip Adjustments Analysis Report	rewarp01.p
18.22.4.7	Down Time By Reason Report	reopr24.p
18.22.4.8	Work Center Dispatch Report	reworp04.p
18.22.4.9	Rep Operations Accounting Report	reacr01.p
18.22.4.10	Cumulative Order Cost Report	reworp02.p
18.22.4.11	Wip Status Report	reworp05.p
18.22.4.13	Wip Valuation Report	reworp03.p
18.22.4.14	Scrap Valuation Report	rescrp02.p
18.22.4.15	Wip Adjustments Valuation Report	rewarp02.p
18.22.4.16	Operations By Item Report	reopr37.p
18.22.4.17	Operations By Employee Report	reopr38.p
18.22.4.18	Operations By Work Center Report	reopr36.p
18.22.4.19	Productivity By Item Report	reopr41.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (41 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
18.22.4.20	Productivity By Employee Report	reopr40.p
18.22.4.21	Productivity By Work Center Report	reopr42.p
18.22.4.22	Efficiency By Item Report	reptr31.p
18.22.4.23	Efficiency By Employee Report	reemrp31.p
18.22.4.24	Efficiency By Work Center Report	rewcrp31.p
18.22.5	Subcontract Shipping Menu ...	
18.22.5.4	Sub Container Maintenance	rectmt.p
18.22.5.5	Sub Shipper Maintenance	reshmt.p
18.22.5.6	Sub Shipper/Container Inquiry	reiq03.p
18.22.5.9	Sub Shipper Print	rerp11.p
18.22.5.11	Sub Shipper Issue	resubis.p
18.22.5.23	Sub Shipper Delete/Archive	rescdel.p
18.22.6	Cumulative Order Maintenance	recwomt.p
18.22.7	Cumulative Order Inquiry	recwoiq.p
18.22.8	Cumulative Order Report	reworp01.p
18.22.9	Post Accumulated Usage Variances	reuvup.p
18.22.10	Cumulative Order Close	reclose.p
18.22.11	Cumulative Order Create	recwup.p
18.22.12	Wip Status Inquiry	rewoiq05.p
18.22.13	Backflush Transaction	rebkfl.p
18.22.14	Run Labor Transaction	relbr.p
18.22.15	Setup Labor Transaction	reset.p
18.22.16	Reject Transaction	reject.p
18.22.17	Rework Transaction	rework.p
18.22.18	Scrap Transaction	rescrap.p
18.22.19	Move Transaction	remove.p
18.22.20	Down Time Transaction	redt.p
18.22.21	Wip Adjust Transaction	rewadj.p
18.22.22	Non-productive Labor Feedback	renplf.p
18.22.23	History Delete/Archive Menu ...	
18.22.23.1	Operation History Delete/Archive	sfopup.p
18.22.23.2	Cumulative Order Delete/Archive	recwoup.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (42 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
18.22.24	Repetitive Control File	rerepm.p
18.23	History Delete/Archive Menu ...	
18.23.1	Operation History Delete/Archive	sfopup.p
18.23.2	Cumulative Order Delete/Archive	recwoup.p
18.24	Repetitive Control File	repm.p
19	Quality Management ...	
19.1	Specifications Menu ...	
19.1.1	Master Specification Maintenance	mpmpmt.p
19.1.2	Master Specification Browse	mpbr002.p
19.1.3	Master Specification Report	mpmprp.p
19.1.5	Master Specification Copy	mpmpcp.p
19.1.13	Item Specification Maintenance	mpitmt.p
19.1.14	Item Specification Browse	mpbr004.p
19.1.15	Item Specification Report	mpitrp.p
19.1.20	Specification Where-Used Browse	mpbr003.p
19.1.22	Enable PCC Item Spec Maintenance	qpcnabl.p
19.2	Procedures Menu ...	
19.2.1	Procedure Maintenance	qctsm.p
19.2.2	Procedure Browse	qcb003.p
19.2.3	Procedure Report	qctsrp.p
19.3	Inventory Sampling Menu ...	
19.3.1	Sampling Pattern Maintenance	qcspmt.p
19.3.2	Sampling Pattern Browse	qcb001.p
19.3.3	Sampling Pattern Report	qcsrp.p
19.3.13	Sample by Expire Days Inquiry	qclsiq.p
19.3.14	Sample by Lot Interval Inquiry	qclsiq02.p
19.7	Quality Order Maintenance	qcwomt.p
19.8	Quality Order Browse	qcb004.p
19.9	Quality Order Report	qcworp.p
19.11	Quality Order Results Entry	qcwoisrc.p
19.12	Quality Order Results Report	qcpfrp.p
19.13	Test Results Maintenance	mptrmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (43 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
19.14	Test Results Browse	mpbr001.p
19.15	Test Results Report	mpcarp.p
19.20	Certificate of Analysis Print	mpcarp01.p
19.22	Test Results Delete/Archive	mpcaup.p
19.23	Quality Order Delete/Archive	qcqcup.p
19.24	Quality Management Control File	qcqcpm.p
20	Product Line Plan ...	
20.1	Product Line Plan Maintenance	plppmt.p
20.2	Product Line Plan Inquiry	plppiq.p
20.3	Product Line Plan Report	plpprp.p
20.5	Shipments Plan Maintenance	plppmt01.p
20.6	Shipments Plan Inquiry	plppiq01.p
20.7	Shipments Plan Report	plpprp01.p
20.9	Orders Plan Maintenance	plppmt02.p
20.10	Orders Plan Inquiry	plppiq02.p
20.11	Orders Plan Report	plpprp02.p
20.13	Production Plan Maintenance	plppmt03.p
20.14	Production Plan Inquiry	plppiq03.p
20.15	Production Plan Report	plpprp03.p
20.17	Inventory Plan Maintenance	plppmt04.p
20.18	Inventory Plan Inquiry	plppiq04.p
20.19	Inventory Plan Report	plpprp04.p
20.21	Backlog Plan Maintenance	plppmt05.p
20.22	Backlog Plan Inquiry	plppiq05.p
20.23	Backlog Plan Report	plpprp05.p
21	Resource Plan ...	
21.1	Resource Maintenance	rprsmt.p
21.2	Resource Browse	rpbr003.p
21.3	Resource Report	rprsrp.p
21.5	PL Resource Bill Maintenance	rppqmt.p
21.6	PL Resource Bill Browse	rpbr001.p
21.7	PL Resource Bill Report	rppqrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (44 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
21.9	PL Resource Load Summary Inquiry	rprsiq03.p
21.10	PL Resource Load Summary Report	rprsrp03.p
21.11	PL Resource Load Detail Inquiry	rprsiq04.p
21.12	PL Resource Load Detail Report	rprsrp04.p
21.17	Item Resource Bill Maintenance	rprmt.p
21.18	Item Resource Bill Browse	rpbr002.p
21.19	Item Resource Bill Report	rprrrp.p
21.21	Item Resource Load Summary Inquiry	rprsiq01.p
21.22	Item Resource Load Summary Report	rprsrp01.p
21.23	Item Resource Load Detail Inquiry	rprsiq02.p
21.24	Item Resource Load Detail Report	rprsrp02.p
22	Forecast/Master Plan ...	
22.1	Forecast Maintenance	fcfsmt01.p
22.2	Forecast Worksheet Maintenance	fcfsmt.p
22.3	Forecast Inquiry	fcfsiq.p
22.4	Forecast Report	fcfsrp.p
22.7	Forecast Simulation Menu ...	
22.7.1	Simulation Criteria Maintenance	ffscmt.p
22.7.2	Simulation Criteria Inquiry	ffsciq.p
22.7.5	Simulated Forecast Calculation	ffcalc.p
22.7.7	Detail Forecast Maintenance	ffdfmt.p
22.7.8	Detail Forecast Inquiry	ffdfiq.p
22.7.9	Detail Forecast Report	ffdfrrp.p
22.7.11	Simulation To Simulation Copy	ffsicp.p
22.7.12	Single Item Simulation Copy	ffptcp.p
22.7.13	Simulation To Summarized Fcst	ffsucp.p
22.7.17	User Forecast Method Maintenance	ffmthdmt.p
22.7.23	Detail Forecast Delete/Archive	ffdfup.p
22.9	Seasonal Build Maintenance	fcfcmt.p
22.10	Seasonal Build Browse	fcbr001.p
22.11	Seasonal Build Report	fcfcrp.p
22.12	Seasonal Build MRP Utility	fcfcmrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (45 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
22.13	Master Schedule Order Maintenance	wowomt.p
22.14	Master Schedule Order Browse	msbr001.p
22.15	Master Schedule Order Report	msmsrp02.p
22.18	Master Schedule Summary Inquiry	msmsiq.p
22.19	Master Schedule Summary Report	msmsrp.p
22.21	Master Schedule Detail Inquiry	msmsiq01.p
22.22	Master Schedule Detail Report	msmsrp01.p
23	Material Requirements Plan ...	
23.1	Net Change Materials Plan	mrmpnc.p
23.2	Regenerate Materials Plan	mrmpup.p
23.3	Selective Materials Plan	mrmprc.p
23.5	Action Message Review/Update	mroamt.p
23.6	Action Message Browse	drbr002.p
23.7	Action Message Report	mrmprp02.p
23.8	Planned Repetitive Sched Approval	mrwoln.p
23.9	Planned Order Browse	mrbr001.p
23.10	Planned Work Order Approval	mrwoap.p
23.11	Planned Purchase Order Approval	mrprap.p
23.12	Planned Order Report	mrworp11.p
23.13	MRP Summary Inquiry	mrmpiq.p
23.14	MRP Summary Report	mrmprp11.p
23.16	MRP Detail Inquiry	mrmpiq01.p
23.17	MRP Detail Report	mrmprp01.p
23.19	Past Due Receipts Inquiry	mrmpiq03.p
23.20	Past Due Receipts Report	mrmprp03.p
23.22	Low Level Code Update	mrllup01.p
23.24	MRP Control File	mrmrppm.p
24	Capacity Requirements Plan ...	
24.1	Recalculate Capacity Plan	crcrpup.p
24.4	Input/Output Inquiry	sfioiq.p
24.5	Input/Output Report	sfiorp.p
24.13	Work Center Load Summary Inquiry	crwcicq01.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (46 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
24.14	Work Center Load Summary Report	crwcrp01.p
24.16	Work Center Load Detail Inquiry	crwcicq02.p
24.17	Work Center Load Detail Report	crwcrp02.p
24.19	Department Load Summary Inquiry	crdpiq01.p
24.20	Department Load Summary Report	crdprp01.p
24.22	Department Load Detail Inquiry	crdpiq02.p
24.23	Department Load Detail Report	crdprp02.p
25	General Ledger ...	
25.1	Current Entity Change	glenchg.p
25.3	General Ledger Setup Menu ...	
25.3.1	Entity Code Maintenance	glenmt.p
25.3.2	Entity Code Browse	glbr010.p
25.3.3	Entity Code Change	glennnew.p
25.3.4	GL Calendar Maintenance	glcalmt.p
25.3.5	GL Calendar Browse	glbr003.p
25.3.6	GL Calendar Report	glcalrp.p
25.3.7	Format Position Maintenance	glcn001.w
25.3.8	Format Position Browse	glfmiq.p
25.3.9	Format Position Report	glfmrp.p
25.3.11	Project Code Maintenance	glpjmt.p
25.3.12	Project Code Browse	glbr012.p
25.3.13	Account Code Maintenance	glacmt.p
25.3.14	Account Code Browse	glbr001.p
25.3.15	Account Code Report	glacrp.p
25.3.17	Sub-Account Code Maintenance	glsbmt.p
25.3.18	Sub-Account Code Browse	glbr013.p
25.3.20	Cost Center Code Maintenance	glccmt.p
25.3.21	Cost Center Code Browse	glbr004.p
25.3.23	Allocation Code Maintenance	glalmt.p
25.3.24	Allocation Code Report	glalrp.p
25.5	General Ledger Budgets Menu ...	
25.5.1	Budget Maintenance	glbgmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (47 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
25.5.2	Budget Browse	glbr002.p
25.5.3	Budget Report	glbgrp.p
25.5.5	Budget Copy	glbgcpy.p
25.5.7	Budget Calculation	glbgcalc.p
25.5.23	Budget Delete	glbgdel.p
25.8	Daybook Menu ...	
25.8.1	Daybook Maintenance	glodymt.p
25.8.2	Daybook Browse	glbr016.p
25.8.4	Default Daybook Maintenance	glodyfmt.p
25.8.5	Default Daybook Browse	glbr015.p
25.8.13	Daybook Report Official	glodyrp01.p
25.8.14	Daybook Report Trial	glodyrp02.p
25.8.16	Central Daybook Report Official	glodyrp03.p
25.8.17	Central Daybook Report Trial	glodyrp04.p
25.8.19	Daybook GL Transaction Inquiry by Account	glidyiq1.p
25.8.20	Daybook Transaction Register	glodyreg.p
25.8.21	Daybook Inquiry with Drill-Down	glidyiq2.p
25.12	Master Comment Maintenance	gpcmmt.p
25.13	General Ledger Transactions Menu ...	
25.13.1	Standard Transaction Maintenance	gltrmt.p
25.13.2	Retroactive Transaction Maintenance	gltrmt.p
25.13.3	Reversing Transaction Maintenance	glrvmt.p
25.13.4	Transaction Copy	glrccpy.p
25.13.7	Transaction Post	gltrpst.p
25.13.9	Foreign Exchange Revaluation	glfxmt.p
25.13.11	Transaction Consolidation	glcons.p
25.13.12	Transaction Year-End Close	glyrcl.p
25.13.13	Unposted Transaction Inquiry	glutriq.p
25.13.14	Unposted Transaction Register	glutrrp.p
25.13.17	Account Balance Inquiry	glabiq.p
25.13.18	Transaction by Account Inquiry	gltriq1.p
25.13.19	Transaction by Reference Inquiry	gltriq.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (48 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
25.13.20	Inquiry by Account with Drill-Down	gltriq2.p
25.13.21	Transaction Register	gltrrp.p
25.15	General Ledger Reports Menu ...	
25.15.1	Account Balance Summary	glabrp.p
25.15.2	Account Balance Detail	glabrp.p
25.15.4	Trial Balance Summary	gltrbp.p
25.15.5	Trial Balance Detail	gltdbrp.p
25.15.6	Trial Balance Budget	glbtbrp.p
25.15.8	Balance Sheet	glbsrp.p
25.15.9	Balance Sheet Comparative	glcbsrp.p
25.15.12	Financial Statement Proforma	glpfrp.p
25.15.13	Income Statement	glinrp.p
25.15.14	Income Statement Comparative	glcinrp.p
25.15.15	Income Statement 4 Column	gl4inrp.p
25.15.16	Income Statement 12 Column	gl12inrp.p
25.15.18	Cost Center Activity	glctrp.p
25.15.19	Cost Center Activity Comparative	glcctrp.p
25.15.21	Project Activity Summary	glpjr.p
25.15.22	Project Activity Detail	glpjr.p
25.15.23	Project Activity Comparative	glcpjr.p
25.17	Custom Reports Menu ...	
25.17.1	Custom Report Format Maintenance	glcrfmt.p
25.17.2	Custom Report Format Browse	glbr006.p
25.17.4	Custom Report Account Maintenance	glcrmt.p
25.17.5	Custom Report Account Browse	glbr009.p
25.17.8	Custom Report Copy	glrcpy.p
25.17.13	Custom Report Print	glcrp.p
25.19	Transaction Import/Export Menu ...	
25.19.1	Translation Exchange Rate Maintenance	glxcmtp.p
25.19.2	Translation Exchange Rate Report	glxcrp.p
25.19.4	From-Account Cross-Reference Maint	glacxfmt.p
25.19.6	Account Cross-Reference Report	glacxrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (49 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
25.19.13	Foreign Exchange Revaluation	glfxmt.p
25.19.14	Transaction Export	gltrexp.p
25.19.15	Transaction Import	gltrimp.p
25.19.16	Transaction Post	gltrpst.p
25.19.17	Imported Transaction Revaluation	gltrrev.p
25.21	GL Report Writer ...	
25.21.1	Analysis Code Maintenance	gracmt.p
25.21.2	Analysis Code Inquiry	graciq.p
25.21.3	Where Used Inquiry	grwuiq.p
25.21.5	Row Group Maintenance	grrgmt.p
25.21.7	Column Group Maintenance	grcgmt.p
25.21.9	Report Maintenance	grrxmt.p
25.21.12	G/L Report Writer Utilities ...	
25.21.12.1	Rounding Method Maintenance	adcn020.w
25.21.12.2	Rounding Method Browse	adbr016.p
25.21.12.3	Rounding Method Report	mgrndrp.p
25.21.12.5	Reporting Unit Code Maintenance	grunitmt.p
25.21.12.6	Reporting Unit Code Inquiry	grunitiq.p
25.21.12.7	Reporting Unit Code Report	grunitrp.p
25.21.12.12	User Language Detail Maintenance	mgln gumt.p
25.21.12.13	Rename Analysis Code	gracut.p
25.21.12.15	Modify Maintenance Security	grmtsec.p
25.21.13	Reports/Listings Menu ...	
25.21.13.1	Analysis Code Listing	gracrp.p
25.21.13.2	Row Group Listing	grrgrp.p
25.21.13.3	Column Group Listing	grcgrp.p
25.21.13.5	Report Validation Listing	grvalrp.p
25.21.13.6	Report Content Listing	grrcrp.p
25.21.13.7	Report Exceptions Listing	grexcrp.p
25.21.13.8	Report Name Listing	grrpnmrp.p
25.21.15	Report Base Period Maintenance	grrpermt.p
25.21.17	Run Report	grrunrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (50 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
25.21.19	Output Manager Menu ...	
25.21.19.1	Print Report Image	gromrp.p
25.21.19.3	Export Report Image	gromex.p
25.21.19.5	Page Number Inquiry	grompgiq.p
25.21.19.13	Report Output Filter	gromsel.p
25.21.19.23	Image Delete/Archive	grgrup.p
25.21.21	Synchronize G/L Data	grsync.p
25.21.23	Quarter Maintenance	grcn001.w
25.21.24	Control File Maintenance	grgrpm.p
25.24	General Ledger Control File	glcopm.p
26	Multiple Currency ...	
26.1	Currency Maintenance	mccumt.p
26.2	Currency Browse	mcb002.p
26.4	Exchange Rate Maintenance	mcexrmt.p
26.5	Exchange Rate Browse	mcb003.p
26.13	Bank Maintenance	apbkmt.p
26.14	Bank Browse	apbr001.p
26.15	Bank Report	apbkp.p
26.19	EMU Currency Maintenance	mcmumt.p
26.20	EMU Currency Browse	mcb004.p
26.21	Euro Functionality Menu ...	
26.21.1	Pre-Conversion Menu...	
26.21.1.2	Initial Euro Exchange Rate Copy	etrategp.p
26.21.1.6	AR EMU Revaluation	etarfxmt.p
26.21.1.7	AP EMU Revaluation	etapfxmt.p
26.21.1.8	GL EMU Revaluation	etglfxmt.p
26.21.1.9	Imported Transactions EMU Revaluation	etglfimp.p
26.21.1.12	Financial Integrity Checks Menu...	
26.21.1.12.1	GL Integrity Report	etinglrp.p
26.21.1.12.3	AR Integrity Report	etinarrp.p
26.21.1.12.4	AP Integrity Report	etinaarp.p
26.21.1.12.6	PO Integrity Report	etinporp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (51 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
26.21.1.12.8	Inventory Integrity Report	etinirp.p
26.21.1.12.9	WIP Integrity Report	etinwirp.p
26.21.1.12.11	Fixed Assets Integrity Report	etinfarp.p
26.21.1.12.12	Combined Integrity Checks	etincbrp.p
26.21.1.12.13	Trial Balance	gltrbp.p
26.21.1.12.14	Income Statement	glinrp.p
26.21.1.12.15	Balance Sheet	glbsrp.p
26.21.1.12.16	AR Aging as of Effective Date	arcsrp05.p
26.21.1.12.17	AP Aging as of Effective Date	apvorp04.p
26.21.1.12.18	Inventory Valuation as of Date	ppptrp06.p
26.21.1.12.19	Work Order WIP Cost Report	woworp09.p
26.21.1.12.20	VAT-AR by VAT Class Report	vtarrp01.p
26.21.1.12.21	VAT-AP by VAT Class Report	vtaprp01.p
26.21.1.12.22	Purchase Receipts Report	poporp06.p
26.21.1.12.23	Fixed Assets Book Value Report	faabvrp.p
26.21.1.13	Accounts Not To Convert Maintenance	etexacmt.p
26.21.1.14	Accounts not to Convert Report	etexacrp.p
26.21.1.16	Supplier Item Price Creation	etsipc.p
26.21.1.18	Count Program	etcount.p
26.21.1.19	Count and Estimate Report	etcntrp.p
26.21.1.20	Hash Total Report	ethashrp.p
26.21.1.23	Conversion Checklist Report	etvack.p
26.21.3	Post-Conversion Menu...	
26.21.3.1	Financial Integrity Checks Menu...	
26.21.3.1.1	GL Integrity Report	etinglrp.p
26.21.3.1.3	AR Integrity Report	etinarrp.p
26.21.3.1.4	AP Integrity Report	etinaprp.p
26.21.3.1.6	PO Integrity Report	etinporp.p
26.21.3.1.8	Inventory Integrity Report	etinirp.p
26.21.3.1.9	WIP Integrity Report	etinwirp.p
26.21.3.1.11	Fixed Assets Integrity Report	etinfarp.p
26.21.3.1.12	Combined Integrity Checks	etincbrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (52 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
26.21.3.1.13	Trial Balance	gltrbp.p
26.21.3.1.14	Income Statement	glinrp.p
26.21.3.1.15	Balance Sheet	glbsrp.p
26.21.3.1.16	AR Aging as of Effective Date	arcsrp05.p
26.21.3.1.17	AP Aging as of Effective Date	apvorp04.p
26.21.3.1.18	Inventory Valuation as of Date	ppptrp06.p
26.21.3.1.19	Work Order WIP Cost Report	woworp09.p
26.21.3.1.20	VAT-AR by VAT Class Report	vtarrp01.p
26.21.3.1.21	VAT-AP by VAT Class Report	vtaprp01.p
26.21.3.1.22	Purchase Receipts Report	poporp06.p
26.21.3.1.23	Fixed Asset Book Value Report	faabvrp.p
26.21.3.3	Conversion Audit Trail	etaudtrp.p
26.21.3.4	GL Conversion Audit Trail	etacaud.p
26.21.3.13	Routing Cost Roll-Up	rwrору.p
26.21.3.14	Product Structure Cost Roll-Up	bmcsru01.p
26.21.3.16	WIP Revaluation	wocswip.p
26.21.3.18	Sales Order Revaluation	sosorv.p
26.21.3.19	Adjust Customer Balances	utcsbal.p
26.21.3.20	Adjust Supplier Balances	utvdbal.p
26.21.3.22	GL Report Writer Synchronize	grsync.p
26.21.3.23	Budget Calculation	glbgcalc.p
26.21.5	Cust Second Currency Mass Update	etcmmaup.p
26.21.24	Euro Functionality Control File	ettkpm.p
26.25	Multiple Currency Utilities	
26.25.1	Change Currency Code	utcurr.p
26.21.5	Cust Second Currency Mass Update	etcmmaup.p
26.21.24	Euro Functionality Control File	ettkpm.p
27	Accounts Receivable ...	
27.1	DR/CR Memo Maintenance	ardrmt.p
27.2	DR/CR Memo Inquiry	ardriq.p
27.3	DR/CR Memo Register	ardrrp.p
27.4	DR/CR Memo Report	ardrrp01.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (53 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
27.6	Customer Payments/Drafts Menu ...	
27.6.1	Bank Maintenance	apbkmt.p
27.6.2	Bank Browse	apbr001.p
27.6.4	Payment Maintenance	arpamt.p
27.6.5	Payment Inquiry	arpaiq.p
27.6.6	Payment Register	arparp.p
27.6.9	Unapplied Payment Application	arpamt01.p
27.6.10	Payment Application Register	arparp01.p
27.6.13	Draft Maintenance	dmdmmt.p
27.6.14	Draft Inquiry	dmdmiq.p
27.6.15	Draft Report	dmdmrp.p
27.6.16	Draft Summary Register	dmdmrp01.p
27.6.18	Draft Print	dmdmprt.p
27.6.20	Draft Approval	dmdmap.p
27.6.22	Draft Discounting	dmdisc.p
27.6.24	Approved Draft Reversal	dmaprv.p
27.8	Customer Credit Inquiry	arcsiq01.p
27.9	Customer Credit Report	arcsrp04.p
27.10	Customer Credit Review/Update	arcsup.p
27.11	Customer Dunning Letter Print	ardunrp.p
27.12	Finance Charge Calculation	arfinup.p
27.13	Customer Account Inquiry	arcsiq.p
27.14	Customer Account Statement Print	arcsrp03.p
27.15	DR/CR Memo Print	armorp.p
27.16	AR Aging by Due Date Report	arcsrp01.p
27.17	AR Aging by Invoice Date Report	arcsrp02.p
27.18	AR Aging as of Effective Date	arcsrp05.p
27.19	AR Batch Report	arbarp.p
27.20	AR Balance Report	arcsrp.p
27.21	AR-GL Transactions Report	arglrp.p
27.23	Closed AR Delete/Archive	arrcup.p
27.24	Accounts Receivable Control File	arpm.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (54 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
28	Accounts Payable ...	
28.1	Voucher Maintenance	apvomt.p
28.2	Voucher Inquiry	apvoiq.p
28.3	Voucher Register Menu ...	
28.3.1	Voucher Register	apvorp.p
28.3.2	Voucher Register by Assigned-To	apvorpem.p
28.4	Voucher Hold Inquiry	apvoiq01.p
28.5	Voucher Hold Report	apvorp03.p
28.6	Voucher Confirmation—Automatic	apvoco01.p
28.7	Voucher Confirmation—Manual	apvoco.p
28.8	Recurring Vouchers Menu ...	
28.8.1	Recurring Voucher Maintenance	aprvmt.p
28.8.2	Recurring Voucher Inquiry	aprviq.p
28.8.4	Recurring Voucher Release	aprvvo.p
28.9	Supplier Payments/Checks Menu ...	
28.9.1	Bank Maintenance	apbkmt.p
28.9.2	Bank Browse	apbr001.p
28.9.3	Bank Report	apbkp.p
28.9.4	Payment Selection—Automatic	appaup.p
28.9.5	Payment Selection—Manual	appaup01.p
28.9.6	Payment Selection Register	apparp.p
28.9.9	Payment—Automatic Checks	apckprt.p
28.9.10	Payment—Manual Checks	apmcmt.p
28.9.11	Payment Browse	apbr002.p
28.9.12	Payment Register	apckrp.p
28.9.13	Check Cancellation Maintenance	apcrmt.p
28.9.15	Check Void Maintenance	apvcmt.p
28.9.17	Check Status Report	apcrrp.p
28.9.18	Draft Status Report	apdrp.p
28.10	ERS Menu ...	
28.10.1	ERS Maintenance	apersmt.p
28.10.2	ERS Browse	apbr004.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (55 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
28.10.3	ERS Report	apersrp.p
28.10.13	ERS Processor	apersup.p
28.11	Voucher/Standard Cost Variance Report	apicrp01.p
28.12	Voucher/PO Cost Variance Report	apicrp02.p
28.13	Supplier Activity Inquiry	apvniq.p
28.14	Supplier Activity (1099) Report	apckrp01.p
28.15	Supplier Prepayment Inquiry	apvniq01.p
28.16	AP Aging by Voucher Date Report	apvorp02.p
28.17	AP Aging by Due Date Report	apvorp01.p
28.18	AP Aging as of Effective Date	apvorp04.p
28.19	AP Batch Report	apbarp.p
28.20	1099-MISC Menu ...	
28.20.1	1099-MISC Report	ap1099rp.p
28.20.2	1099-MISC Form Print	ap1099pt.p
28.20.3	1099-MISC Magnetic Media Report	ap1099mg.p
28.21	Unposted AP-GL Transactions Report	apglrp.p
28.22	Uninvoiced Receipt Delete/Archive	aprcup.p
28.23	Closed AP Delete/Archive	aphtup.p
28.24	Accounts Payable Control File	appm.p
29	Payroll ...	
29.1	Payroll Bank Maintenance	prbkmt.p
29.2	Earnings Code Maintenance	preamt.p
29.3	Earnings Code Browse	prbr005.p
29.4	Shift Differential Maintenance	prshftmt.p
29.5	Shift Differential Browse	prbr008.p
29.7	Work Location Maintenance	prwkmt.p
29.8	Work Location Browse	prbr012.p
29.9	Department Code Maintenance	prdptmt.p
29.10	Department Code Browse	prbr010.p
29.11	Workers Compensation Maintenance	prwkcmt.p
29.12	Workers Compensation Browse	prbr013.p
29.13	Deductions Menu ...	

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (56 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
29.13.1	Deduction Base Type Maintenance	prbtmt.p
29.13.2	Deduction Base Type Browse	prbr001.p
29.13.4	Federal Withholding Maintenance	prftxmt.p
29.13.5	Federal Withholding Inquiry	prftxiq.p
29.13.7	FICA/FUTA/Medicare Maintenance	prffmt.p
29.13.8	FICA/FUTA/Medicare Browse	prbr007.p
29.13.10	State Code/SDI/SUI Maintenance	prstmt.p
29.13.11	State Code/SDI/SUI Browse	prbr011.p
29.13.13	State Withholding Maintenance	prstwmmt.p
29.13.14	State Withholding Inquiry	prstwiq.p
29.13.16	Other Deduction Maintenance	prdedmt.p
29.13.17	Other Deduction Browse	prbr003.p
29.13.19	EIC Payment Maintenance	preicmt.p
29.13.20	EIC Payment Inquiry	preiciq.p
29.15	Employees Menu ...	
29.15.1	Employee Maintenance	premmmt.p
29.15.2	Employee Inquiry	premiq.p
29.15.3	Employee Address Report	premrp01.p
29.15.4	Employee Department Report	predptrp.p
29.15.5	Employee Master Report	premrp.p
29.15.6	Employee Totals Inquiry	pretiq.p
29.15.12	Year-to-Date Totals Maintenance	prytdmt.p
29.15.13	Actual Earnings Maintenance	preadmt.p
29.15.14	Actual Earnings Inquiry	preadiq.p
29.15.15	Actual Earnings Report	preadrp.p
29.15.16	Deductions Maintenance	predmt.p
29.15.17	Deductions Browse	prbr006.p
29.15.18	Deductions Report	predrp.p
29.15.19	Actual Deductions Maintenance	predmt.p
29.15.20	Actual Deductions Inquiry	predmiq.p
29.15.21	Actual Deductions Report	predrp.p
29.15.22	Employer Contribution Maintenance	prerdmmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (57 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
29.15.23	Employer Contribution Inquiry	prerdiq.p
29.15.24	Employer Contribution Report	prerdrp.p
29.17	Paychecks Menu ...	
29.17.1	Hourly Labor Entry	prtimemt.p
29.17.2	Hourly Labor Subsystem Transfer	proptran.p
29.17.3	Hourly Labor Report	prtimerp.p
29.17.4	Hourly Labor Pay Calculation	prcalc.p
29.17.6	Salary Paycheck Request	prsalcks.p
29.17.8	Paycheck Request Maintenance	prpaymt.p
29.17.9	Paycheck Request Browse	prbr002.p
29.17.10	Paycheck Request Register	prpayrp.p
29.17.13	Paycheck Print	prckprt.p
29.17.14	Paycheck Register	prckrp.p
29.17.15	Paycheck Post	prpost.p
29.17.17	Paycheck Reconciliation Maintenance	prckrec.p
29.17.18	Paycheck Void Maintenance	prvoid.p
29.17.19	Paycheck Reconciliation Report	prrecrp.p
29.17.21	Automatic Deposit Status Maintenance	pradstmt.p
29.17.22	Automatic Deposit Report	pradrp.p
29.19	Payroll Reports Menu ...	
29.19.1	Payroll Summary Report	prspayrp.p
29.19.2	Payroll Detail Report	prdpayrp.p
29.19.4	Actual Earnings Report	preadrp.p
29.19.5	Actual Earnings by Department Report	prpdptrp.p
29.19.6	Actual Earnings by Shift Report	prshftrp.p
29.19.8	Actual Deductions Report	predrdrp.p
29.19.9	Actual Deductions with Earnings	prdedrp1.p
29.19.11	Employer Contribution Report	prerdrp.p
29.19.12	Employer Contribution w/Earnings Report	prdedrp1.p
29.19.13	Payroll Accrual Report	praccrrp.p
29.19.15	941 Quarterly Report	pr941rp.p
29.19.17	Workers Compensation Report	prwkcrrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (58 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
29.19.19	W-2 Form Print	prw2prt.p
29.19.20	W-2 Form Report	prw2rp.p
29.19.21	W-2 Magnetic Media Report	prw2mag.p
29.21	PR-GL Transaction Report	prglrp.p
29.23	Closed Payroll Delete/Archive	prckup.p
29.24	Payroll Control File	prctlpm.p
30	Cost Management ...	
30.1	Cost Set Maintenance	csmsmt.p
30.2	Cost Set Browse	csbr001.p
30.3	Cost Set Copy to Cost Set	cscscp01.p
30.6	Item Cost Set Browse	ppbr002.p
30.9	Cost Set to Site Assignment	cssiup.p
30.10	Site by Cost Set Browse	csbr003.p
30.11	Cost Set by Site Browse	csbr004.p
30.13	Cost Simulation Menu ...	
30.13.1	Simulation Cost Element Maintenance	sccemt.p
30.13.2	Simulation Cost Element Browse	sibr003.p
30.13.3	Simulation Cost Element Report	sccerp.p
30.13.5	Simulation Item-Element Cost Maintenance	csptmt03.p
30.13.6	Simulation Item-Element Cost Inquiry	csptiq03.p
30.13.7	Simulation Item-Element Cost Report	csptpr03.p
30.13.8	Simulation Item-Element Cost Update	sctup.p
30.13.9	Simulation Item-Element Cost Copy	csptcp03.p
30.13.10	Simulation Subcontract Cost Maintenance	scopmt.p
30.13.11	Simulation Subcontract Cost Browse	sibr002.p
30.13.12	Simulation Subcontract Cost Report	scrp04.p
30.13.13	Simulation Work Center Rate Maintenance	scwcmt.p
30.13.14	Simulation Work Center Rate Browse	sibr001.p
30.13.15	Simulation Work Center Rate Report	scrp03.p
30.13.16	Simulation Work Center Rate Update	scwcup.p
30.13.18	Simulation Cost Rollup	scrur.p
30.13.19	Simulation Structure Cost Rollup	sccsru01.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (59 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
30.13.21	Simulation to Simulation Copy	scsccp.p
30.13.22	Simulation to WC/Routing Copy	scsccp01.p
30.13.23	Item/Routing to Simulation Copy	scsccp02.p
30.15	Cost Planning Menu ...	
30.15.1	Cost Plan by Site Maintenance	csplmt.p
30.15.2	Cost Plan by Site Browse	csbr002.p
30.15.3	Cost Plan by Site Update	csplup.p
30.17	Cost Elements Menu ...	
30.17.1	Cost Element Maintenance	sccemt01.p
30.17.2	Cost Element Browse	scbr004.p
30.17.3	Cost Element Report	sccerp01.p
30.17.4	Cost Element Copy	cssccp.p
30.17.5	Item-Element Cost Maintenance	csptmt13.p
30.17.6	Item-Element Cost Inquiry	csptiq13.p
30.17.7	Item-Element Cost Report	csptpr13.p
30.17.9	Item-Element Cost Copy	csptcp13.p
30.17.10	Item-Element Cost Calculation	ppbdov03.p
30.17.11	Item-Element Cost Name Change	cscecg.p
30.19	Cost Category Translations	sclngdmt.p
30.20	Cost Update from Cost Elements	csscup.p
30.21	Cost Set Report	scrp01.p
30.22	Comparative Cost Set Report	scrp05.p
30.23	Cost Set Delete	cscsdel.p
31	Cash Management ...	
31.1	Cash Flow—Misc. Maintenance	cmcn001.w
31.2	Cash Flow—Misc. Browse	cmbr001.p
31.3	Cash Flow—Misc. Report	cmcfmrp.p
31.5	Cash Expected Date Maintenance	cmcfxmt.p
31.8	Cash Flow Projection Report	cmpcfrp.p
31.13	Cash Book Maintenance	cmbkmt.p
31.14	Cash Statement of Account Print	cmbkrp.p
31.24	Cash Management Control File	cmcmpm.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (60 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
32	Fixed Assets ...	
32.1	Fixed Assets Setup Menu ...	
32.1.1	Depreciation Equation Maintenance	faeqmt.p
32.1.2	Depreciation Tables Maintenance	fatblmt.p
32.1.3	Depreciation Methods Browse	fabr006.p
32.1.4	Depreciation Methods Report	famethrp.p
32.1.7	Convention Maintenance	faconvmt.p
32.1.8	Convention Browse	fabr002.p
32.1.10	Maximum Amount Maintenance	famaxmt.p
32.1.11	Maximum Amount Browse	fabr008.p
32.1.12	Maximum Amount Report	famaxrp.p
32.1.13	Book Maintenance	fadbkmt.p
32.1.14	Book Browse	fabr004.p
32.1.15	Fixed Asset Type Maintenance	fatypemt.p
32.1.16	Fixed Asset Type Browse	fabr009.p
32.1.17	Fixed Asset Class Maintenance	facslmt.p
32.1.18	Fixed Asset Class Browse	fabr001.p
32.1.19	Fixed Asset Location Maintenance	falocmt.p
32.1.20	Fixed Asset Location Browse	fabr005.p
32.1.21	Fixed Asset Custodian Maintenance	facustmt.p
32.1.22	Fixed Asset Custodian Browse	fabr003.p
32.3	Fixed Assets Blank Form Print	fablnkrp.p
32.5	Fixed Assets Maintenance	faastmt.p
32.6	Fixed Assets Inquiry	faastiq.p
32.7	Fixed Assets Reports Menu ...	
32.7.1	Fixed Assets Report	faastrp.p
32.7.2	Fixed Assets Book Value Report	faabvvp.p
32.7.4	Acquisition Cost Change Report	facstcrp.p
32.7.5	Acquisitions and Disposals Report	faaqdsrp.p
32.7.7	Tax Credit Amount Report	fatxcrrp.p
32.7.8	Percentage of Type Report	fatyprrp.p
32.7.13	Actual vs. Calculated Depreciation Report	faavcrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (61 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
32.7.14	Book Comparison Report	fabcmprp.p
32.7.15	Method Comparison Report	famcmprp.p
32.7.17	Depreciation by Book Report	fabdprp.p
32.7.18	Projected Lifetime Depreciation Report	fapjlfrp.p
32.10	Fixed Assets Retirement	fadispmt.p
32.13	Period Depreciation Calculation	facldpr.p
32.14	Period Depreciation Trial Register	fatdprp.p
32.15	Period Depreciation Maintenance	fadprmt.p
32.16	Depreciation Post	fapost.p
32.17	Posted Depreciation Register	fadprp.p
32.19	Book Value Inquiry	faabviq.p
32.22	Depreciation/Retirement Void	favoid.p
32.24	Fixed Assets Control File	fapm.p
33	Enterprise Operations Plan ...	
33.1	System Setup Menu ...	
33.1.1	GL Calendar Browse	glcaliq.p
33.1.2	GL Calendar Report	glcalrp.p
33.1.4	Calendar Cross-Reference Build	spglclmt.p
33.1.5	Calendar Cross-Reference Inquiry	spglcliq.p
33.1.24	Operations Plan Control File	spspmm.p
33.3	Family Setup Menu ...	
33.3.1	Family Hierarchy Maintenance	spfhmt.p
33.3.2	Family Hierarchy Inquiry	spfhiq.p
33.3.3	Family Hierarchy Report	spfhrp.p
33.3.5	Family Hierarchy Copy	spfhcp.p
33.3.6	Family Hierarchy Change	spfhmc.p
33.3.8	Family Hierarchy Where-Used Inquiry	spwuiq.p
33.3.13	Family Item Cost Maintenance	spfcmt.p
33.3.14	Family Item Cost Inquiry	spfcic.p
33.3.15	Family Item Cost Report	spfcrp.p
33.3.23	Family Hierarchy Delete/Archive	spfhup.p
33.5	Item Setup Menu ...	

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (62 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
33.5.1	Weeks of Coverage Maintenance	spptmt.p
33.5.2	Weeks of Coverage Inquiry	spptiq.p
33.5.3	Weeks of Coverage Report	spptrp.p
33.5.5	Coverage by Date Maintenance	spwksmt.p
33.5.6	Coverage by Date Inquiry	spwksiq.p
33.5.7	Coverage by Date Report	spwksrp.p
33.5.13	Source Matrix Maintenance	spsmmt.p
33.5.14	Source Matrix Inquiry	spsmiq.p
33.5.15	Source Matrix Report	spsmrp.p
33.5.17	Line Allocation Maintenance	splamt.p
33.5.18	Line Allocation Inquiry	splaiq.p
33.5.20	Pallet Maintenance	spcn001.w
33.5.21	Pallet Inquiry	sppaliq.p
33.5.23	Item Pallet Maintenance	spptlmt.p
33.5.24	Item Pallet Inquiry	spptliq.p
33.7	Family Processing Menu ...	
33.7.1	Global Consolidation	sppncal.p
33.7.3	Global Production Maintenance	sppnmt.p
33.7.4	Global Production Inquiry	sppniq.p
33.7.5	Global Production Report	sppnrp.p
33.7.7	Rollup Percentage Report	spfhrp01.p
33.7.13	Family Plan Rollup	spfprl.p
33.7.14	Family Plan Explosion	spfhbd.p
33.7.16	Profit Projection Report	sppfrp.p
33.13	Item-Site Consolidation Menu ...	
33.13.1	Transaction Data Load	sptrup.p
33.13.3	Item-Site Data Maintenance	spedimt.p
33.13.4	Item-Site Data Inquiry	spediiq.p
33.13.5	Item-Site Data Report	spedirp.p
33.13.6	Item-Site Data Consolidation	spitcvt.p
33.13.8	Source Matrix Explosion	spsmex.p
33.13.13	Sales Data Maintenance	spspmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (63 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
33.13.14	Sales Data Inquiry	spspiq.p
33.13.15	Sales Data Report	spsprp.p
33.13.17	Inventory Data Maintenance	spipmt.p
33.13.18	Inventory Data Inquiry	spipiq.p
33.13.19	Inventory Data Report	spiprp.p
33.13.21	Production Data Maintenance	spppmt.p
33.13.22	Production Data Inquiry	spppiq.p
33.13.23	Production Data Report	sppprp.p
33.15	Enterprise Operations Plan Menu ...	
33.15.1	Operations Plan Maintenance	spfpmt.p
33.15.2	Operations Plan Inquiry	spfpqi.p
33.15.3	Operations Plan Summary Report	spfprp09.p
33.15.4	Operations Plan Detail Report	spfprp04.p
33.15.6	Operations Plan Line Maintenance	spflmt.p
33.15.7	Operations Plan Line Inquiry	spfliq.p
33.15.9	Line Utilization Maintenance	splpmt.p
33.15.10	Line Utilization Summary Report	spflrp09.p
33.15.11	Production Labor Inquiry	spactiq.p
33.15.12	Site Utilization Inquiry	spflut.p
33.15.13	Operations Plan Explosion	spmrpex.p
33.15.14	Operations Plan Approval	spmrpud.p
33.15.15	Operations Plan Batch Approval	spmrpbp.p
33.15.17	Balance Target Inventory and MRP	spsbexrp.p
33.15.19	Coverage Detail Report	spcvdrp.p
33.15.20	Coverage Summary Report	spcvsrp.p
33.15.21	Operations Plan Resource Inquiry	sprsiq05.p
33.15.23	Operations Plan Delete/Archive	spfpup.p
33.17	Simulation Plan Menu ...	
33.17.1	Copy Plan To Simulation	spfpcp01.p
33.17.3	Copy Simulation to Plan	spfpcp03.p
33.17.6	Simulation Summary Report	spfsrp09.p
33.17.7	Simulation Detail Report	spfsrp04.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (64 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
33.17.13	Simulation Plan Maintenance	spfsmt.p
33.17.14	Simulation Plan Inquiry	spfsiq.p
33.17.16	Simulation Line Plan Maintenance	spslmt.p
33.17.17	Simulation Line Plan Inquiry	spfsliq.p
33.17.19	Simulation Line Utility Maintenance	splsmnt.p
33.17.20	Simulation Line Utility Report	spslrp09.p
33.17.23	Simulation Delete/Archive	spfspup.p
33.19	Performance Measurement Menu ...	
33.19.1	Sales Data Inquiry	spspiq.p
33.19.2	Sales Data Report	spsrpt.p
33.19.4	Inventory Data Inquiry	spipiq.p
33.19.5	Inventory Data Report	spiprp.p
33.19.7	Production Data Inquiry	spppiq.p
33.19.8	Production Data Report	sppprp.p
33.19.13	Performance Inquiry	spplat.p
33.19.14	Performance Report	spplrp.p
35	EDI ...	
35.1	Trading Partner Parameters Maintenance	edtpmt.p
35.2	Site Ship-from ID Maintenance	rcsfidmt.p
35.3	Purpose Code Maintenance	edpcmt.p
35.5	ASN Export	edexasn.p
35.6	ASN Export Audit Report	edexp01.p
35.8	Invoice Export	edexinv.p
35.9	Invoice Export Audit Report	edexp02.p
35.11	PO Ack Export	edexack.p
35.12	PO Ack Export Audit Report	edexp05.p
35.13	Document Import	edimport.p
35.15	Purchase Order Export	edexpo.p
35.16	Purchase Order Export Audit Report	edexp03.p
35.18	Supplier Schedule Export	edexsch.p
35.19	Supplier Schedule Export Audit Report	edexp04.p
35.21	ECommerce Gateway Menu ...	

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (65 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
35.21.1	Document Import	edixsnf.p
35.21.4	Document Export Menu ...	
35.21.4.1	Shipment ASN Export	edomasn.p
35.21.4.3	Invoice Export	edominv.p
35.21.4.23	Export Reprocessing	edoxrpr.p
35.21.7	Session Report	edpsrp.p
35.21.9	Import/Export Session Menu ...	
35.21.9.1	Exchange Doc Status Inquiry	edxfsiq.p
35.21.9.2	Exchange Doc Status Report	edxfsrp.p
35.21.9.3	Exchange Data Repository Maint	edxrmt.p
35.21.9.4	Exchange Data Repository Inquiry	edxriq.p
35.21.9.5	Exchange Data Repository Report	edxrtp.p
35.21.9.8	MFG/PRO Doc Status Inquiry	edmfsiq.p
35.21.9.9	MFG/PRO Doc Status Report	edmfsrp.p
35.21.9.10	MFG/PRO Data Repository Maint	edmfrmt.p
35.21.9.11	MFG/PRO Data Repository Inquiry	edmfriq.p
35.21.9.12	MFG/PRO Data Repository Report	edmfrtp.p
35.21.9.13	Exchange-MFG/PRO Xref Browse	edbr021.p
35.21.9.14	Exchange-MFG/PRO Xref Report	edrrxp.p
35.21.9.17	Turnaround Data Maintenance	edtarmt.p
35.21.9.18	Turnaround Data Browse	edbr028.p
35.21.9.19	Turnaround Data Report	edtarrp.p
35.21.9.21	Import Reprocessing	edixrpr.p
35.29.9.22	Export Reprocessing	edoxrpr.p
35.21.13	ECommerce Setup Menu ...	
35.21.13.1	EC Subsystem Definition Maint	edssmt.p
35.21.13.2	EC Subsystem Report	edssrp.p
35.21.13.4	EC Subsystem/Exchange Maint	edsxxmt.p
35.21.13.5	EC Subsystem/Exchange Report	edsxxrp.p
35.21.13.7	Trading Partner Maintenance	edtrptmt.p
35.21.13.8	Trading Partner Browse	edbr024.p
35.21.13.9	Trading Partner Report	edtrrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (66 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
35.21.13.10	Trading Partner Parameter Maint	edtpmmmt.p
35.21.13.11	Trading Partner Parameter Inq	edtppmiq.p
35.21.13.12	Trading Partner Parameter Report	edtpprp.p
35.21.13.13	Transmission Group Maintenance	edtgmt.p
35.21.13.14	Transmission Group Browse	edbr027.p
35.21.13.15	Transmission Group Report	edtgrp.p
35.21.13.16	Data Cross-Reference Maintenance	edxrefmt.p
35.21.13.17	Data Cross-Reference Browse	edbr022.p
35.21.13.18	Data Cross-Reference Report	edxrefrp.p
35.21.13.21	Data Validation Maintenance	edvalmt.p
35.21.13.22	Data Validation Browse	edbr023.p
35.21.13.23	Data Validation Report	edvalrp.p
35.21.13.24	ECommerce Control File	edcpm.p
35.21.15	Transformation Setup Menu ...	
35.21.15.1	Exchange Definition Copy	edxfcp.p
35.21.15.2	MFG/PRO Definition Copy	edmfcp.p
35.21.15.3	Implementation Definition Copy	edmicp.p
35.21.15.6	Exchange Definition Maintenance	edxfmt.p
35.21.15.7	Exchange Definition Inquiry	edxfiq.p
35.21.15.8	Exchange Definition Report	edxfrp.p
35.21.15.10	MFG/PRO Definition Maintenance	edmfmt.p
35.21.15.11	MFG/PRO Definition Inquiry	edmfqi.p
35.21.15.12	MFG/PRO Definition Report	edmfrp.p
35.21.15.13	Implementation Definition Maint	edmimt.p
35.21.15.14	Implementation Definition Inq	edmiiq.p
35.21.15.15	Implementation Definition Report	edmirp.p
35.21.15.17	Transformation Definition Maint	edtrmt.p
35.21.15.18	Transformation Definition Inq	edtriq.p
35.21.15.19	Transformation Definition Report	edtrrp.p
35.21.15.21	ECommerce Function Maintenance	edtrfmt.p
35.21.15.22	ECommerce Function Inquiry	edtrfiq.p
35.21.15.23	ECommerce Function Report	edtrfrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (67 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
35.21.17	ECommerce Utilities Menu ...	
35.21.17.1	Transformation Definition Copy	edtrcp.p
35.21.17.2	ECommerce Function Copy/Delete	edtrfcp.p
35.21.17.5	Export/Import Controller	ediocrl.p
35.21.17.7	Trading Partner Library Load	edtpload.p
35.21.17.8	Trading Partner Library Unload	edtpdstr.p
35.21.17.13	Inbound Delete/Archive	edxfarch.p
35.21.17.14	Outbound Delete/Archive	edmfarch.p
35.21.17.24	ECommerce Control File	edcpm.p
35.22	EMT Menu ...	
35.22.1	Manual Ack Resolution	edbtbmar.p
35.22.2	Supplier Change Rejection Maintenance	edbtbscr.p
35.22.4	Change Management File Report	edcmfrp.p
35.22.13	Transmission Manager	edtrmg.p
35.22.15	EDI PO Change Ack Export	edexackc.p
35.22.16	EDI PO Change Export	edexpoc.p
35.24	EDI Control File	edmgmt.p
36	Manager Functions ...	
36.1	System/Account Control File	mgglpm.p
36.2	System Constants Menu ...	
36.2.1	Holiday Maintenance	mgcn026.w
36.2.2	Holiday Browse	mgbr017.p
36.2.5	Calendar Maintenance	mgscmt.p
36.2.6	Calendar Inquiry	mgsciq.p
36.2.9	Rounding Method Maintenance	adcn020.w
36.2.10	Rounding Method Browse	adbr016.p
36.2.11	Rounding Method Report	mgrndrp.p
36.2.13	Generalized Codes Maintenance	mgcodemt.p
36.2.14	Generalized Codes Browse	mgbr004.p
36.2.17	Reason Codes Maintenance	mgcn021.w
36.2.18	Reason Codes Browse	mgbr007.p
36.2.19	Reason Codes Report	mgrnrp.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (68 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
36.2.21	Number Ranges Menu ...	
36.2.21.1	Number Range Maintenance	nrsqmt.p
36.2.21.2	Sequence Browse	nrbr001.p
36.2.21.5	Sequence Number Maintenance	nrnxmt.p
36.2.21.13	Sequence Number History Report	nrsqrp.p
36.2.21.23	Sequence Delete/Archive	nrsqup.p
36.3	System Security Menu ...	
36.3.1	Menu Password Maintenance	mgpwmt.p
36.3.2	Menu Password Change	mgpwcg.p
36.3.4	Field Security Maintenance	mgflpwmt.p
36.3.5	Activated Field Security Report	mgflpwrp.p
36.3.6	Dictionary Field Security Report	mgfldcrp.p
36.3.7	Field Security by Group	mgflgpmt.p
36.3.9	GL Account Security Maintenance	mgacsmt.p
36.3.10	GL Account Security Report	mgacsrp.p
36.3.11	Inventory Movement Code Security	sosimt.p
36.3.12	Inventory Movement Code Security Browse	gpbr502.p
36.3.13	Entity Security Maintenance	glsecmt.p
36.3.14	Entity Security Inquiry	glseciq.p
36.3.15	Entity Security Report	glsegrp.p
36.3.16	Site Security Maintenance	clsismt.p
36.3.17	Site Security Report	clsisrp.p
36.3.18	User Maintenance	mgcn023.w
36.3.19	User Browse	mgbr010.p
36.3.20	User Password Maintenance	mgurmtp.p
36.3.21	Web Security Menu...	
36.3.21.1	Program Information Maintenance	mgpgmimt.p
36.3.21.2	Program Information Browse	mgbr060.p
36.3.21.3	Rule Maintenance	mgrulemt.p
36.3.21.4	Rule Master Browse	mgbr027.p
36.3.21.5	Constant Maintenance	mgcnstmt.p
36.3.21.6	Constant Master Browse	mgbr058.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (69 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
36.3.21.7	Profile Maintenance	mgprofmt.p
36.3.21.8	Profile Master Browse	mgbr057.p
36.3.21.9	Profile Program Maintenance	mgprpgmt.p
36.3.21.10	Profile Program Browse	mgbr035.p
36.3.21.11	Profile Program Rule Maintenance	mgpprlmt.p
36.3.21.12	Profile Program Rule Browse	mgbr036.p
36.3.21.14	Group Maintenance	mggrpmt.p
36.3.21.15	Group Master Browse	mgbr032.p
36.3.21.16	Group Constants Value Maintenance	mggrcnmt.p
36.3.21.17	Group Constants Value Browse	mgbr034.p
36.3.21.18	User Group Security Maintenance	mgusrsmt.p
36.3.21.20	User Constants Value Maintenance	mguscnmt.p
36.3.21.21	User Constants Value Browse	mgbr029.p
36.3.21.23	Web Reports and Utilities Menu...	
36.3.21.23.1	Profile Master Report	mgprofrp.p
36.3.21.23.2	Profile Where-Used Report	mgpfwurp.p
36.3.21.23.3	Profile Program Rule Report	mgfrlrp.p
36.3.21.23.4	Profile User Report	mgpfusrp.p
36.3.21.23.5	Constant Master Report	mgcnstrp.p
36.3.21.23.6	Constant Where-Used Report	mgcnwurp.p
36.3.21.23.7	Group Master Report	mggrprp.p
36.3.21.23.8	Group Constants Value Report	mggrcnrp.p
36.3.21.23.9	Program Constant Report	mgpgcnrp.p
36.3.21.23.10	Rule Master Report	mgrulerp.p
36.3.21.23.11	Rule Where-Used Report	mgrlwurp.p
36.3.21.23.13	User Constants Value Report	mguscnrp.p
36.3.21.23.14	User Profile Report	mguspfrp.p
36.3.21.23.15	User Profile Program Rule Report	mgusprrp.p
36.3.21.23.16	Buffer Where-Used Inquiry	mgbfwuiq.p
36.3.21.23.18	Program Information Update	mgpgmiut.p
36.3.21.23.19	Profile Copy Utility	mfgprofcp.p
36.3.21.23.21	Browse UI Records Maintenance	mgusrbmt.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (70 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
36.3.21.24	Web Security Control File	mgsecpm.p
36.3.24	Security Control File	mgurpmmt.p
36.4	System Interface Menu ...	
36.4.1	Language Code Maintenance	mgcn020.w
36.4.3	Language Detail Maintenance	mglngumt.p
36.4.4	Menu System Maintenance	mgmemt.p
36.4.5	Menu System Report	mgmerp.p
36.4.6	Configured Message Maintenance	mgcfmmt.p
36.4.7	Message Maintenance	mgmsgmt.p
36.4.8	Message Browse	mgbr006.p
36.4.9	Message Report	mgmsgrp.p
36.4.10	Config Msg Verif Report	rcrp14.p
36.4.11	User Function Maintenance	mgufmt.p
36.4.12	User Function Browse	mgbr008.p
36.4.13	Field Help Maintenance	mgflhusr.p
36.4.14	Field Help Report	mgflhdp.p
36.4.15	Field Help Book Report	mgflbook.p
36.4.16	Procedure Help Report	mgflprp.p
36.4.18	Field Help Dump	mgfldmp.p
36.4.19	Field Help Load	mgflld.p
36.4.20	E-Mail Definition Maintenance	mgemmt.p
36.4.21	Window Help Maintenance	mgcn024.w
36.4.22	Window Help Browse	mgbr005.p
36.4.23	Window Help Delete/Archive	mgflhup.p
36.5	External Interface Menu ...	
36.5.1	Warehouse Interface Menu ...	
36.5.1.1	External Warehouse Maintenance	wiwhlmt.p
36.5.1.2	Warehouse Data Extract	wiwiex.p
36.5.3	Sales and Use Tax Interface Menu ...	
36.5.3.1	Tax Interface Startup Utility	vqstart.p
36.5.3.2	Tax Interface Shutdown Utility	vqshut.p
36.5.3.13	Tax Zone Update Utility	vqadtzup.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (71 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
36.5.3.24	Tax Interface Control File	vqpm.p
36.5.5	Planning Interfaces...	
36.5.5.1	Planning Data Export	giapexp.p
36.5.5.2	Planning Schedule Import	giapimp.p
36.5.7	Logistics Interface Menu...	
36.5.7.1	Logistics System Maintenance	lglgsm.p
36.5.7.2	Logistics System-Site Reference	lgsim.p
36.5.7.4	Logistics Item Cost Export	lgsctex.p
36.5.7.6	Logistics Inventory Export	lgldref.p
36.5.7.12	Sales Order Owner Change	lgsocown.p
36.5.7.13	Mass Item Export	lgmssyit.p
36.5.7.14	Mass Customer Export	lgsycu3e.p
36.5.24	Transaction Export Report/Delete	witerp.p
36.6	Multiple Database Menu ...	
36.6.1	Database Connection Maintenance	mgcn022.w
36.6.2	Database Connection Inquiry	mgdcic.p
36.6.3	Database Connection Report	mgdcrp.p
36.6.13	Database Connect	mgdccn.p
36.6.15	Database Disconnect	mgdcdc.p
36.6.17	Current Database Change	mgdccg.p
36.8	Q/LinQ...	
36.8.1	Register External Application	qqaprmt.p
36.8.2	Export Specification Maint	qqespmt.p
36.8.3	Import Specifications Maint	qqispmt.p
36.8.5	Interface Session Monitor	qqsesmon.p
36.8.7	Send Export Documents	qqsnd.p
36.8.9	Receive Import Documents	qqrcv.p
36.8.10	Process Import Documents	qqimprc.p
36.8.11	Debug CIM Document	qqimdebug.p
36.8.12	Process Received Acknowledgment	qqprcack.p
36.8.13	Dump Export/Import Doc for Edit	qqdp.p
36.8.14	Reload Edited Export/Import Doc	qqld.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (72 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
36.8.15	Document Control Tag Maint	qqtagmt.p
36.8.16	Export/Import Document Query	qqbr.p
36.8.17	Export/Import Document Report	qqierp.p
36.8.18	Dump Export/Import Docs to File	qqwrt.p
36.8.23	Export/Import Doc Delete/Archive	qqrup.p
36.8.24	Q/LinQ Control File	qqctrmnt.p
36.13	Printer Management Menu ...	
36.13.1	Printer Type Maintenance	mgmgmt04.p
36.13.2	Printer Setup Maintenance	mgmgmt05.p
36.13.4	Printer Default Maintenance	mgcn025.w
36.13.5	Printer Default Browse	mgb009.p
36.13.13	Print Queue Maintenance	mgmgmt07.p
36.14	Batch Processing Menu ...	
36.14.1	Batch ID Maintenance	mgbcmt.p
36.14.3.	Batch Request Detail Maintenance	mgbcdmt.p
36.14.4	Batch Request Detail Report	mgbcdrp.p
36.14.13	Batch Request Processor	mgbatch.p
36.15	CIM Interface Menu ...	
36.15.1	CIM Data Load	mgbdld.p
36.15.2	CIM Data Load Processor	mgbdpro.p
36.15.3	CIM Data Load Report/Delete	mgbdrp.p
36.15.4	CIM Data Load Process Monitor	mgbdmon.p
36.16	Database Management Menu ...	
36.16.1	Database File Size Inquiry	mgdbiq.p
36.16.2	Database File Size Report	mgdbrp.p
36.16.3	Database File Dump/Load	mgdl.p
36.16.4	Database File Dump/Load w/Batch	mgdmpld.p
36.16.5	Archive File Reload	mghstld.p
36.16.10	License Registration	
36.16.11	License Violation Report	lvrep.p
36.16.12	User Monitor Inquiry	lvmon.p
36.16.13	Sequence Maintenance	mgsgmt01.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (73 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
36.16.14	Sequence Inquiry	mgsqiq01.p
36.16.15	Sequence Report	mgsqrp01.p
36.16.17	Database Sequence Initialization	utsequp.p
36.17	Master File Reports Menu ...	
36.17.1	Master File Audit Report	mgaurp.p
36.17.2	Master File Detail Report	mgaurp.p
36.17.5	Master Comments Report	gpcmrp.p
36.17.6	Control Files Report	mgpmrp.p
36.18	System Cross-Reference Menu ...	
36.18.1	Files/Fields by Menu Report	utxrrp02.p
36.18.2	Files/Fields by Program Report	utxrrp10.p
36.18.4	Menu Items by Field Report	utxrrp03.p
36.18.5	Menu Items by File Report	utxrrp13.p
36.18.6	Menu Items by Message Report	utxrrp07.p
36.18.8	Messages by Menu Item Report	utxrrp06.p
36.18.13	Programs by Field Report	utxrrp11.p
36.18.14	Programs by File Report	utxrrp14.p
36.18.16	Program Source File Report	utxrrp04.p
36.18.17	Program Run Report	utxrrp12.p
36.18.19	Source File Where-Used Summary	utxrrp05.p
36.18.20	Source File Where-Used Detail	utxrrp08.p
36.18.21	Run Program Where-Used Detail	utxrrp09.p
36.18.23	Program Summary Bill File Create	utxrsb.p
36.18.24	Cross-Reference Update Menu ...	
36.18.24.1	Cross-Reference Update from Src	utxrup.p
36.18.24.3	Menu Item Cross Reference Create	utxrbl.p
36.18.24.5	Permanent Prog Link Maintenance	utxrmt.p
36.18.24.13	Cross-Reference Entries Report	utxrrp90.p
36.18.24.15	Missing Component Program Report	utxrrp91.p
36.18.24.16	Missing Menu Execution File Report	utxrrp92.p
36.18.24.18	Programs with no Menu Exec Report	utxrrp93.p
36.18.24.23	Obsolete Cross-Reference Delete	utxrdel.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (74 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
36.20	UI: Manager Functions ...	
36.20.1	Drill Down Maintenance	mgcn001.w
36.20.2	User Tool Maintenance	mgcn002.w
36.20.3	Menu Substitution Maintenance	mgcn003.w
36.20.4	User Interface Profile	mgcn016.w
36.20.5	Window Config and Security Maint	mgcn019.w
36.20.10	Web Menu...	
36.20.10.1	User Option Maintenance	mgusromt.p
36.20.10.2	User Option Browse	mgbr062.p
36.20.10.3	User Option Telnet Maintenance	mgusrmt.p
36.20.10.4	User Option Report	mgusrp.p
36.20.10.8	Menu URL Maintenance	mgurlmt.p
36.20.10.9	Menu URL Browse	mgbr220.p
36.20.10.11	Browse URL Maintenance	mgburlmt.p
36.20.10.12	Browse URL Browse	mgbr221.p
36.20.10.13	Help URL Maintenance	mgurlmt.p
36.20.10.15	Session Master Maintenance	mgssmt.p
36.20.13	Component Configurator Menu ...	
36.20.13.1	Folder Maintenance	mgcn032.w
36.20.13.2	Folder Browse	mgbr207.p
36.20.13.4	Navigator Maintenance	mgcn035.w
36.20.13.5	Navigator Browse	mgbr210.p
36.20.13.7	Business Rule Maintenance	mgcn029.w
36.20.13.8	Business Rule Browse	mgbr209.p
36.20.13.10	Browse Maintenance	mgcn011.w
36.20.13.11	Browse Browse	mgbr003.p
36.20.13.12	View Maintenance	mgcn008.w
36.20.13.13	Container Maintenance	mgcn037.w
36.20.13.14	Container Browse	mgbr201.p
36.23	Archive/Delete Utilities Menu ...	
36.23.1	Audit Detail Delete/Archive	mgaudup.p
36.23.2	GL Transaction Delete/Archive	mgmgrp01.p

Table 3.1 — Menu and Program Name Listing — (75 of 76)

Menu	Menu Label	Program Name
36.24	Operating System Commands Menu ...	
36.24.1	Exit to Operating System	mgoscall.p
36.24.3	Program Execute	mgmgmt24.p
36.24.4	Program/Text File Display	mgfdsply.p
36.24.13	Disk Space Inquiry	mgdfds.p

Table 3.1 — *Menu and Program Name Listing* — (76 of 76)

Master Index to the MFG/PRO User Guides

Symbols

! (exclamation point) 11:42
* (asterisk) 11:42
++ 8B:538
.pf files, parameter files 11:76
~reports 6:135
~screens 6:135
~taxes 6:136

Numerics

1.1.1 6:32
1.1.5 3:58
1.1.9 2:105
1.1.13 3:57, 6:30
1.1.18 6:30, 6:31
1.2.1 3:58, 6:27, 8B:503
1.2.13 6:27
1.2.17 6:27
1.4.1 3:58, 3:68, 3:154, 6:16
1.4.3 6:88, 6:111
1.4.5 6:16, 6:20
1.4.7 6:16
1.4.9 3:68, 4:286, 4:292, 6:16
1.4.14 4:282
1.4.16 6:16
1.4.17 3:58, 3:154, 6:16
1.4.18 3:68, 4:286, 4:292, 6:16, 6:23
1.4.20 4:287, 4:288
1.4.21 4:288
1.5.6 4:294, 4:316
1.5.9 6:20
1.5.12 6:19
1.8.1 6:44
1.8.7 6:46
1.8.19 6:46
1.8.20 6:48
1.9.1.1 6:98
1.9.1.3 6:99
1.9.1.5 6:103
1.9.1.7 6:105
1.9.1.9 6:106, 6:109
1.9.2.1 6:107
1.9.2.4 6:92
1.9.2.8 6:119
1.9.2.13 6:107
1.9.2.16 6:93, 6:120
1.9.6.1 6:93, 6:96, 6:121
1.9.6.2 6:119
1.9.6.13 6:122
1.9.7.1 6:93, 6:107, 6:109, 6:123
1.9.7.3 6:94, 6:124
1.9.7.4 6:94, 6:125, 6:127
1.9.7.5 6:94, 6:126
1.9.7.13 6:126
1.9.9.1 6:119
1.9.9.6 6:96
1.9.11 6:119
1.9.13 6:108, 6:127
1.9.14 6:109, 6:127
1.9.24 6:96
1.10.1 8A:200
1.10.1.24 6:41
1.10.2 8A:200
1.10.2.5 6:81
1.10.2.6 6:80
1.13 3:64
1.22.1 9:29
1.22.4 9:16
1.22.13 9:30, 9:31
1.22.16.1 9:38
1.22.16.4 9:38
1.22.16.7 9:38
1.22.16.9 9:39
1.22.16.13 9:40
1.22.16.16 9:41
1.22.19 9:24

1.22.22	9:29	2.21.1	6:144
1.22.23	9:26	2.21.2	6:144
1.22.24	3:65, 3:84, 9:10	2.21.3	6:144
2.1.1	2:207, 6:138	2.22.1.16	6:162
2.1.7	6:141	2.22.1.19	6:162
2.1.13	6:137	2.22.1.22	6:162
2.3.1	2:23, 2:209, 4:219, 4:237, 6:142, 6:145	2.22.3	6:165
2.3.13	6:142	2.22.11	6:170, 6:171
2.5.1	6:136	2.22.13	6:171
2.5.16	6:137	2.22.19	6:172
2.7	8B:528	2.22.20	6:174
2.11	6:156	3.3	6:192
2.12	6:135, 6:240	3.4.1	2:169, 6:181
2.13.1.1	6:220	3.4.2	2:169, 6:181
2.13.1.2	6:220	3.4.3	2:169, 6:181
2.13.1.3	6:220	3.4.4	6:181
2.13.1.5	6:221	3.6.1	6:189
2.13.1.6	6:221	3.6.2	6:189
2.13.1.7	6:221	3.6.3	6:20, 6:189
2.13.1.9	6:222	3.6.5	6:190
2.13.1.13	6:229	3.6.6	6:190
2.13.1.17	6:223	3.6.8	4:312, 6:190
2.13.1.18	6:223	3.6.9	4:312, 6:191
2.13.1.19	6:223	3.6.13	6:191
2.13.1.22	6:228	3.6.14	4:313, 6:191
2.13.1.23	6:228	3.6.15	4:314, 6:191
2.13.3.1	6:215	3.6.16	4:314, 6:191
2.13.3.14	6:218	3.7	2:169, 6:183
2.13.3.15	6:218	3.8	2:169, 6:183
2.13.5.1	6:225, 6:226	3.9	6:182
2.13.13	11:135	3.10	6:182
2.13.13.1	6:234	3.11	6:182
2.13.13.5	6:237	3.12	6:182
2.13.22.1	6:298	3.13	6:187
2.13.22.2	6:301	3.14	6:187, 6:188
2.13.22.3	6:305	3.15	6:188
2.13.22.5	6:318	3.17	6:192
2.13.22.6	6:324	3.18	6:192
2.13.22.7	6:328	3.19	6:192
2.13.22.9	6:342	3.21	6:184
2.13.22.10	6:348	3.21.1	4:297, 6:184
2.13.22.11	6:352	3.21.2	6:184
2.13.24	6:227, 6:239	3.21.13	4:314, 6:184
2.15.1.3	6:209	3.21.14	4:315, 6:185
2.17.1	2:107, 6:143	3.21.16	4:315, 6:185
2.18.1	2:107	3.21.17	4:315
2.18.13	2:103	3.21.23	4:298, 6:185
2.19.1	6:146	3.22	6:185
2.20.1	6:152	3.22.1	6:185
2.20.4	6:153	3.22.2	6:185
2.20.7	6:154	3.22.3	3:85, 6:185
2.20.10	6:154	3.22.4	3:85, 6:186

3.23	6:30	7.9.1	2:135, 2:195
3.24	6:20, 6:178	7.9.2	2:134, 2:142, 2:195
4.2	6:196	7.9.4	2:153
4.4	6:195	7.9.5	2:70, 2:157
4.6	6:196	7.9.8	2:69, 2:160
4.7	6:197	7.9.10	7:27
4.8	6:196	7.9.12.1	2:164
4.12	6:197	7.9.12.2	2:165
4.13	6:196	7.9.12.4	2:168
4.15	6:196, 6:197	7.9.13	2:68
4.16	4:316	7.9.15	2:64, 2:69, 2:248
4.17	4:317	7.9.16	7:54
4.18	4:317, 6:197	7.9.20	2:163
4.21	6:195, 6:198	7.9.21	2:160
4.23	6:194, 6:196	7.9.22	2:175
5.5.1.1	7:61	7.9.23	2:70
5.5.1.13	7:61	7.9.24	2:115
5.5.1.17	7:65	7.13.1	2:64, 2:71, 8B:635, 8B:657
5.5.3.8	7:64, 7:69	7.13.3	2:71
5.5.3.9	7:69	7.13.4	2:72
5.5.5.11	7:72	7.13.12	2:72
5.5.5.13	7:73	7.13.13.1	7:55
5.5.5.14	7:74	7.13.13.2	7:55
5.9.4	4:319	7.13.13.3	7:56, 7:58
5.13.1	2:33, 6:150	7.15.5	4:322
5.13.7	2:173	7.15.7	8B:652
5.19	2:23	7.15.11	2:219
5.23	2:34	8.1	2:241
5.24	2:18, 6:85, 6:150	8.13	2:246
6.1	2:45, 2:46	8.24	2:239
7.1.1	2:58, 8A:60	9.1	2:253
7.1.3	2:67	9.2	2:254
7.1.11	2:65, 6:68, 8B:652	9.3	2:254
7.1.12	4:322	9.5	2:254
7.1.13	8B:659	9.6	2:255
7.1.17	8B:659	9.10	2:255
7.1.22	2:197	9.13	2:254
7.1.24	8A:45	9.14	2:256
7.3.1	7:21	9.15	2:257
7.3.6	7:21	9.18	2:257
7.3.10	7:22	9.19	2:257
7.3.11	7:22	9.22	2:258
7.3.13	7:31	9.23	2:259
7.3.24	7:24	11.1.1.1	8A:336
7.5.1	7:38	11.1.1.7	8B:387
7.5.2	7:38	11.1.1.10	8B:384
7.5.3	7:43	11.1.1.15	8B:478
7.5.5	7:43	11.1.1.21	8A:375
7.5.6	7:43	11.1.1.22	8B:386, 8B:387, 8B:386
7.5.18	7:54	11.1.1.23	8A:375, 8B:387
7.7.1	2:123	11.1.6	8A:362
7.7.5	2:69, 2:133	11.1.8	8A:365, 8A:367

11.1.13.1 8B:518	11.13.15.9 8A:153, 8B:550
11.1.13.13 8B:521	11.13.15.10 8B:551
11.1.13.24 8B:713	11.13.15.11 8B:551
11.1.15.1 8B:566	11.13.15.17 8B:533
11.1.15.7 8B:564	11.13.15.24 8B:729
11.1.15.10 8B:565	11.13.17.24 8B:733
11.1.15.13 8B:569	11.13.19.1 8B:575, 8B:581
11.1.15.24 8B:714	11.13.19.2 8B:591
11.1.21.1 8A:314	11.13.19.4 8B:593
11.1.21.4 8A:315	11.13.19.5 8B:593
11.1.21.7 8A:316	11.13.19.6 8B:594
11.1.21.10 8A:320	11.13.19.8 8B:609
11.1.24 8B:703	11.13.19.9 8B:612
11.3.1 8A:54	11.13.19.11 8B:601
11.3.7 8A:44, 8A:59	11.13.19.12 8B:602
11.3.9 8A:52	11.13.19.13 8B:603
11.3.12.1 8A:69	11.15.1 8B:558
11.3.12.23 8A:73	11.15.5 8B:559
11.3.13 8A:75	11.15.9 8B:559
11.3.15 8A:196	11.17.1 8A:213
11.3.21 8A:76	11.17.4 8A:217
11.3.22.2 8A:39	11.19.1 8B:622
11.3.22.3 8A:39	11.19.5 8B:622
11.3.22.24 8A:39	11.19.8 8B:631
11.5.1.1 8A:279	11.19.13 8B:627
11.5.1.5 8A:280	11.19.17 8B:624
11.5.7 8A:247	11.19.20 8B:630
11.5.10 8A:185	11.19.21 8B:628
11.5.13.1 8A:256	11.21.1 8A:84
11.5.13.6 8A:272	11.21.5 8A:88
11.5.13.8 8A:276	11.21.9 8A:92
11.5.13.21.1 8A:294	11.21.13 8A:98
11.5.13.21.2 8A:294	11.21.17 8A:102
11.5.18.13 8A:288	11.21.21.1 8A:104
11.5.18.15 8A:290	11.21.21.5 8A:107, 8A:109
11.5.18.18 8A:291	11.21.21.9 8A:111, 8A:112
11.5.18.19 8A:293	11.21.21.13 8A:114
11.5.24 8B:715	11.21.22.1 8A:137
11.7.1.1 8B:654, 8B:661	11.21.22.20 8A:132
11.7.3.1 8B:689	11.21.22.22 8A:135
11.7.13.13 8B:621	11.21.22.24 8A:130
11.7.24 8B:636, 8B:723	11.21.23 8A:117, 8A:156
11.9.1 8A:26	11.24 8A:37, 8A:126, 8B:698
11.9.24 8A:44, 8B:728	11.25.1 8B:741
11.13.1 8A:152, 8B:528	11.25.3 8B:740
11.13.4 8B:527	11.25.6 8B:547
11.13.5 8B:531	12.1.1 5:146
11.13.9 8B:537	12.1.13 5:146
11.13.15.1 8B:533	12.5.1 5:147
11.13.15.2 8B:541	12.5.5 5:148
11.13.15.4 8B:535	12.5.13 5:149
11.13.15.8 8A:353, 8B:546	12.13.1 5:150

12.13.2	5:151	15.16	3:48
12.13.3	5:151	15.18	3:48, 3:60, 3:66
12.13.5	5:165	15.22	6:95
12.13.6	5:165	16.1	3:80, 3:93
12.13.7	5:165	16.3	3:119
12.13.16	5:153	16.3.1	3:118, 3:119
12.13.17	5:153	16.3.2	3:119
12.15.1	5:156	16.3.3	3:119
12.15.9	5:158	16.3.4	3:82, 3:119, 4:325, 8B:507
12.15.10	5:158	16.3.5	3:82, 3:120, 4:325, 8B:507
12.15.20	5:159, 5:160	16.3.6	3:82, 3:120, 4:325
12.15.23	5:158	16.3.13	3:81
12.17.1	5:157, 5:160	16.5	3:108
12.17.10	5:158	16.6	3:81, 3:97, 3:109
12.17.12	5:159	16.7	3:81, 3:97
12.17.13	5:161	16.8	3:98
12.17.14	5:159	16.9	3:108
12.17.16	5:159	16.10	3:111
12.17.18	5:159	16.11	2:248, 3:69, 3:82, 3:114
12.17.19	5:159	16.12	3:63, 3:69, 3:82, 3:115
12.17.22	2:174, 5:159	16.13.1	3:106
12.17.23	5:158	16.13.13	3:107, 3:129
13.1	3:14	16.16	3:108
13.1.2.4	3:74	16.17	3:108
13.5	3:61, 6:88	16.18	3:113, 3:120
13.12.4	4:318	16.19	3:85
13.12.7	3:69, 3:74	16.21	3:69, 3:85, 3:121, 3:129, 3:132
13.12.13	3:69, 4:283, 4:286, 4:292	16.22	4:295, 4:299, 4:326
13.12.14	3:23	16.23	3:85
13.13.3	6:95	16.24	3:92
13.13.22	6:95	17.1	3:126
13.15	3:15, 3:64, 3:80	17.2	3:126
13.19	3:21, 3:65	17.3	3:126
14.1	3:29	17.4	3:130
14.5	3:30, 3:58	17.5	3:129, 3:131
14.9	3:32	17.10	4:323
14.13.1	3:34, 3:61	17.12	3:133
14.13.2	3:34	17.16	3:131, 4:323
14.13.7	3:32	17.17	3:131, 4:323, 11:21
14.13.13	3:37, 3:41, 3:68, 4:283, 4:285, 4:292	17.19	4:324
14.13.17	3:189	17.20	4:324
14.13.18	3:189	17.21	4:325
14.13.19	3:189	17.23	4:298
14.15.1	3:15, 3:65, 3:80	17.24	3:128
14.17.1	3:37	18.14	3:188
14.22	6:95	18.18	3:189
15.1	3:14, 3:46	18.21.6	4:319
15.5	3:45, 6:88	18.21.10	3:189, 4:320
15.8	3:47	18.21.12	4:321
15.12.1	3:66, 3:80, 3:83	18.21.17	4:321
15.12.5	3:70	18.22.1.1	3:142
15.13	3:34, 3:47, 3:61	18.22.1.6	3:145

18.22.1.10	3:149	19.1.13	3:195, 6:88
18.22.1.11	3:143	19.1.22	6:95
18.22.1.12	3:143	19.2.1	3:196
18.22.1.15	3:152	19.3.1	3:197
18.22.1.18	3:153	19.3.13	3:197
18.22.1.22	3:144	19.3.14	3:197
18.22.1.23	3:145	19.7	3:198
18.22.2.1	3:154	19.11	3:200
18.22.2.4	3:154	19.13	3:201
18.22.2.6	3:138	19.20	3:204
18.22.2.7	3:138	19.23	3:200
18.22.3.9	3:158	19.24	3:193
18.22.3.1	3:155, 3:156	20.5	5:171
18.22.3.5	3:158	20.9	5:171
18.22.03.6	3:155	20.13	5:171
18.22.3.6	3:159	20.17	5:171
18.22.3.8	3:158	20.21	5:172
18.22.4.1	3:177	21.1	5:176
18.22.4.3	3:177	21.5	5:177
18.22.4.4	3:177	21.9	5:178
18.22.4.5	3:177	21.10	5:178
18.22.4.6	3:177	21.11	5:178
18.22.4.10	3:177	21.12	5:178
18.22.4.11	3:177	21.17	5:178
18.22.4.13	3:178	21.21	5:179
18.22.4.14	3:178	21.22	5:179
18.22.4.15	3:178	21.23	5:179
18.22.5.4	3:180	21.24	5:179
18.22.5.5	3:180	22.1	3:224
18.22.5.6	3:180	22.2	3:224
18.22.5.9	3:180	22.7.1	3:208
18.22.5.11	3:181	22.7.5	3:214
18.22.5.23	3:181	22.7.7	3:215
18.22.6	3:164	22.7.12	3:217
18.22.7	3:161	22.7.13	3:222
18.22.8	3:161	22.7.17	3:211, 3:213
18.22.9	3:174	22.7.23	3:223
18.22.10	3:162	22.9	3:236
18.22.11	3:161	22.13	3:93, 3:229, 3:234
18.22.12	3:177	22.21	3:237
18.22.13	3:165, 3:169	22.22	3:237
18.22.14	3:171	23.1	3:252
18.22.15	3:171	23.2	3:252
18.22.16	3:171	23.3	3:243, 3:252
18.22.17	3:172	23.5	3:76, 3:253
18.22.18	3:173	23.7	3:76, 3:253
18.22.20	3:171	23.8	3:255
18.22.21	3:173	23.10	3:76, 3:255
18.22.22	3:171	23.11	3:255
18.22.24	3:139	23.12	3:77
18.24	3:185	23.14	3:77
19.1.1	3:194	23.16	3:251

23.17	3:77, 3:251	25.19.15	4:63, 4:160
23.22	3:251	25.19.17	4:161
23.24	3:242	25.21.1	4:79
24.1	3:105, 3:258	25.21.5	4:83
24.4	3:261	25.21.9	4:98
24.5	3:261	25.21.12.1	4:74
25.2.23	4:67	25.21.12.5	4:73
25.3.1	4:27	25.21.12.12	4:73
25.3.4	4:28	25.21.12.13	4:82
25.3.7	4:29	25.21.12.15	4:76
25.3.11	4:35	25.21.13.5	4:106
25.3.13	3:57, 4:32	25.21.13.6	4:87, 4:106, 4:108
25.3.17	4:34	25.21.13.7	4:106, 4:107
25.3.20	4:35	25.21.15	4:103
25.3.23	4:36	25.21.17	4:103, 4:108
25.5.1	4:58	25.21.21	4:75
25.5.5	4:58	25.21.23	4:72
25.5.23	4:58	25.21.24	4:74
25.8.1	4:41	25.24	4:37
25.8.4	4:42	26.1	4:120
25.8.13	4:44	26.4	4:125, 5:160
25.8.14	4:44	27.6.22	4:177
25.8.16	4:45	26.13	4:127
25.8.17	4:45	26.19	4:123
25.13	4:59	26.21.1.6	4:363
25.13.1	4:49	26.21.1.7	4:363
25.13.2	4:67	26.21.1.8	4:360
25.13.3	4:51	26.21.1.9	4:362, 4:405
25.13.4	4:53	26.21.1.12.1	4:372
25.13.7	4:52, 4:336	26.21.1.12.3	4:373
25.13.9	4:137	26.21.1.12.4	4:374
25.13.11	4:66	26.21.1.12.6	4:376
25.13.12	4:45, 4:66	26.21.1.12.8	4:375
25.13.13	4:46, 4:50	26.21.1.12.9	4:375
25.13.14	4:46	26.21.1.12.11	4:377
25.13.17	4:53	26.21.1.12.12	4:378
25.13.18	4:54	26.21.1.13	4:382
25.13.19	4:259	26.21.1.16	4:383
25.13.20	4:57	26.21.1.18	4:365
25.15	4:59, 4:60	26.21.1.20	4:366
25.15.2	4:309	26.21.3.3	4:401
25.15.12	4:31	26.21.3.4	4:402
25.15.16	4:259	26.21.3.6	4:404
25.15.18	4:309	26.21.3.13	4:404
25.15.19	4:310	26.21.3.14	4:404
25.15.22	4:311	26.21.3.18	4:405
25.17	4:59, 4:60	26.21.3.19	4:405
25.17.1	4:60	26.21.3.20	4:405
25.19	4:59	26.21.3.22	4:405
25.19.4	4:63	26.21.3.23	4:405
25.19.13	4:65	26.21.5	4:151
25.19.14	4:62, 4:159	26.21.24	4:129, 4:355

27.1	4:169, 4:341	29.7	3:30, 4:260
27.3	4:168, 4:170	29.13.1	4:261, 4:262
27.4	4:170	29.13.10	4:260
27.6	4:176	29.13.13	4:260
27.6.1	4:164	29.13.16	4:261, 4:262
27.6.4	4:170	29.15	3:127
27.6.9	4:173	29.15.1	4:257, 4:260, 4:264
27.6.13	4:177	29.15.3	4:271
27.6.14	4:177	29.15.4	4:271
27.6.15	4:177	29.15.5	4:271
27.6.16	4:177	29.15.15	4:271
27.6.20	4:177	29.15.16	4:259, 4:261, 4:262
27.6.24	4:177	29.15.18	4:272
27.7.11	3:217	29.15.21	4:272
27.10	4:179, 4:341	29.15.24	4:272
27.11	4:181	29.17.1	4:247, 4:250, 4:252
27.12	4:184	29.17.2	4:247, 4:251
27.14	4:180	29.17.3	4:251, 4:252, 4:272
27.15	4:170	29.17.4	4:247, 4:251, 4:252
27.19	4:168	29.17.6	4:248, 4:252
27.21	4:168	29.17.8	4:253, 4:266, 4:268
27.23	4:184	29.17.9	4:266
27.24	4:165	29.17.10	4:266, 4:272
28.1	4:195, 4:220	29.17.13	4:248, 4:266
28.3.1	4:195	29.17.14	4:248, 4:267, 4:272
28.6	4:195	29.17.15	4:248, 4:267
28.7	4:195, 4:196	29.17.17	4:248, 4:268
28.8.1	4:208	29.17.18	4:269
28.8.4	4:210	29.17.19	4:268, 4:273
28.9.1	4:192	29.17.21	4:269
28.9.4	4:212	29.17.22	4:269, 4:273
28.9.5	4:213	29.19	4:270
28.9.6	4:213, 4:214	29.19.1	4:273
28.9.9	4:213	29.19.2	4:273
28.9.10	4:216	29.19.4	4:273
28.9.13	4:217, 4:219	29.19.5	4:273
28.9.15	4:216	29.19.6	4:274
28.10.1	4:233	29.19.8	4:274
28.10.3	4:235	29.19.9	4:274
28.10.13	4:240	29.19.11	4:274
28.11	4:207, 4:308	29.19.12	4:274
28.12	4:207, 4:308	29.19.13	4:274
28.14	4:223	29.19.15	4:249, 4:275
28.19	4:191	29.19.17	4:275
28.20.1	4:225	29.19.19	4:249, 4:275
28.20.2	4:225	29.19.20	4:249, 4:276
28.20.3	4:226	29.19.21	4:249, 4:276
28.21	4:223	29.21	4:276
28.22	4:227	29.23	4:269, 4:270
28.23	4:227	29.24	4:250
28.24	4:232	30.1	4:293
29.4	4:257	30.3	4:293, 4:294

30.13.1	4:293	33.1.4	5:30
30.13.3	4:328	33.13.1	5:57
30.13.5	4:293	33.13.3	5:61
30.13.7	4:328	33.13.4	5:61
30.13.8	4:293	33.13.5	5:61
30.13.10	4:294	33.13.6	5:62
30.13.12	4:328	33.13.8	5:85
30.13.13	4:294	33.13.13	5:63
30.13.15	4:328	33.13.14	5:64
30.13.18	4:294	33.13.15	5:64
30.13.19	3:69, 4:294	33.13.17	5:65
30.13.22	4:294	33.13.18	5:66
30.13.23	4:293	33.13.19	5:66
30.15.1	4:295	33.13.21	5:66
30.15.3	4:295	33.13.22	5:67
30.17.10	4:288	33.13.23	5:67
30.21	4:294, 4:328	33.15.1	5:88
30.22	4:296, 4:328	33.15.6	5:91
31.1	4:341	33.15.9	5:92
31.5	4:341	33.15.10	5:99
31.8	4:331, 4:338, 4:342	33.15.11	5:99
31.13	4:332	33.15.12	5:99
31.14	4:338	33.15.15	5:108
31.24	4:343	33.15.17	5:108
33.3.5	5:37	33.15.19	5:99
33.3.6	5:38	33.15.20	5:99
33.3.13	5:42	33.15.21	5:72, 5:88
33.3.14	5:43	33.17.1	5:116
33.3.15	5:43	33.17.3	5:120
33.5.1	5:40	33.17.6	5:119
33.5.2	5:41	33.17.13	5:118
33.5.3	5:41	33.17.14	5:118
33.5.5	5:41	33.17.16	5:119
33.5.6	5:42	33.17.17	5:119
33.5.7	5:42	33.17.19	5:120
33.5.13	5:48	33.17.20	5:120
33.5.14	5:49	33.19.1	5:112
33.5.15	5:49	33.19.2	5:112
33.5.17	5:49	33.19.4	5:112
33.5.18	5:50	33.19.5	5:112
33.5.20	5:52	33.19.7	5:112
33.5.21	5:53	33.19.13	5:113
33.5.23	5:53	33.19.14	5:113
33.5.24	5:54	33.25.1	5:126
33.7.1	5:71	35.1	7:87
33.7.3	5:74	35.2	2:215, 7:87
33.7.4	5:77	35.3	7:80
33.7.5	5:77	35.5	7:93, 7:94
33.7.7	5:78	35.8	7:95
33.7.13	5:80	35.9	7:94, 7:95
33.7.14	5:78	35.11	7:96
33.7.16	5:77	35.13	7:97

35.15	7:92	36.1	3:57, 4:13
35.16	7:93	36.2.1	11:14
35.18	7:69, 7:93	36.2.5	11:14
35.19	7:93	36.2.9	11:17
35.21.1	7:173, 7:181	36.2.13	11:20
35.21.4.1	7:175	36.2.17	6:103, 11:22
35.21.4.3	7:176	36.2.21.1	11:26
35.21.7	7:177	36.2.21.5	11:31
35.21.9.1	7:180	36.2.21.13	11:32
35.21.9.2	7:180	36.2.21.23	11:32
35.21.9.3	7:183	36.3.1	11:42
35.21.9.8	7:180	36.3.4	11:47, 11:49
35.21.9.9	7:180	36.3.6	11:47
35.21.9.10	7:185	36.3.7	11:49
35.21.9.13	7:187	36.3.8	4:72, 11:53
35.21.9.14	7:187	36.3.11	2:106, 11:54
35.21.9.17	7:186	36.3.12	11:54
35.21.9.21	7:182	36.3.16	11:50
35.21.9.22	7:182	36.3.18	11:40
35.21.13.1	7:129	36.3.20	11:40
35.21.13.2	7:132	36.3.24	6:96, 11:37
35.21.13.4	7:136	36.4.1	11:57
35.21.13.7	7:151	36.4.3	11:57
35.21.13.10	7:154	36.4.4	11:59
35.21.13.13	7:150	36.4.6	7:26
35.21.13.16	7:156	36.4.7	11:62
35.21.13.17	7:156	36.4.10	7:28
35.21.13.18	7:156	36.4.11	11:59
35.21.13.21	7:157	36.4.13	11:63
35.21.13.22	7:158	36.4.14	11:64
35.21.13.23	7:158	36.4.15	11:64
35.21.13.24	7:128	36.4.16	11:64
35.21.15.1	7:162	36.4.21	11:65
35.21.15.3	7:163	36.5.1.1	10A:23
35.21.15.2	7:163	36.5.1.2	10A:27
35.21.15.6	7:132	36.5.3.1	10A:224
35.21.15.10	7:158	36.5.3.2	10A:220, 10A:225
35.21.15.13	7:138	36.5.3.13	10A:222
35.21.15.17	7:143	36.5.5.1	10A:179
35.21.15.21	7:148, 7:165	36.5.5.2	10A:184
35.21.15.22	7:166	36.5.7.1	10B:104
35.21.15.23	7:166	36.5.7.2	10B:106
35.21.17.1	7:164	36.5.7.12	10B:113
35.21.17.2	7:148, 7:166	36.5.7.13	10B:112
36.21.17.5	7:167	36.5.7.14	10B:113
35.21.17.7	7:169	36.5.24	10A:30
35.21.17.13	7:188	36.6.1	11:75
35.21.17.14	7:188	36.6.13	11:83
35.21.17.24	7:128	36.6.15	11:83
35.22.2	2:203	36.6.17	11:81, 11:83
35.22.13	2:191	36.8.1	10B:43
35.24	2:191, 7:79	36.8.2	10B:48

36.8.3 10B:48
36.8.5 10B:77
36.8.7 10B:63
36.8.9 10B:72
36.8.10 10B:75
36.8.11 10B:78
36.8.12 10B:26
36.8.13 10B:79
36.8.14 10B:80
36.8.15 10B:81
36.8.17 10B:83
36.8.18 10B:82
36.8.23 10B:85
36.8.24 10B:41
36.13.1 11:88
36.13.2 6:95, 11:90
36.13.4 11:91
36.14.1 6:95, 11:92
36.14.3 6:95, 11:92
36.14.13 11:92
36.15.1 11:97
36.15.2 11:97
36.15.4 11:113
36.16.1 11:116
36.16.5 11:120
36.16.10 11:128
36.16.11 11:129
36.16.12 11:129
36.16.13 11:122
36.16.17 11:122
36.17.1 11:134
36.17.2 11:134
36.17.5 11:134
36.17.6 11:134
36.23.1 11:119, 11:135
36.23.2 4:298, 11:135
36.24.1 11:136
36.24.3 11:136
36.24.4 11:136
36.24.13 11:116, 11:136
941 Quarterly Report 4:275
1099 Report (U.S.) 4:223
1099-MISC Form Print 4:225
1099-MISC Magnetic Media Report 4:226
 create test file 4:226
 name control 4:226
 TIN 4:226
 transmitter data 4:226
1099-MISC Report 4:225

A

ABC class codes 6:20, 6:186

ABC Status Report/Update 6:20
absorbed taxes 6:249
accessories
 configured products 2:238
Account Balance Inquiry 4:53
Account Balance Report 4:60
Account Code Maintenance 4:32
 co-products/by-products 3:57
 currency translation indexes 4:157
 GL Report Writer accounts 4:72
Account Cross-Reference Maint 4:63
accounting close
 joint work orders 3:57
 work order 3:121
accounts
 defining GL 4:32
 department 3:28
 Euro Conversion Rounding Differences 4:356
 inventory 6:27, 8B:508
 multiple databases 11:71
 product line 6:26
 realized exchange gain 4:122
 realized exchange loss 4:123
 sales 6:27, 8B:508
 system default 4:18
 unrealized exchange gain 4:122
 unrealized exchange loss 4:122
 warehouse use 10A:19
Accounts Not To Convert Maintenance 4:382
Accounts Not To Convert Report 4:383
accounts payable (AP) 4:185–4:227
 1099 Report (U.S.) 4:223
 aging reports 4:222
 audit trails 4:223
 automatic checks 4:213
 automatic payment selection 4:212
 banks 4:192
 batch control 4:191
 check reconciliation 4:219
 cost variance reports 4:308
 drafts
 managing 4:219
 setup 4:221
 EMU revaluation 4:363
 general ledger effects 4:190
 introduction 1:16
 manual checks 4:216
 manual payment selection 4:213
 multiple currencies 4:193
 payment cancellation 4:217
 payment flow 4:212
 payment processing 4:211

- Payment Selection Register 4:213
- Payment Specification Report 4:219
- payment types 4:223
- payments in multiple currencies 4:216
- processing flow 4:189
- purchase variance 2:34
- rate variance
 - account 4:300
 - vouchers 4:206
- reprinting payments 4:216
- supplier banks 4:193
- supplier credits 4:196, 4:217
- supplier data 4:192
- tax account 6:247
- three-way matching 4:188
- transparent settlement 4:154
- usage variance
 - account 4:300
 - vouchers 4:206
- variance
 - scheduled order receipt 7:71
- voiding payments 4:216
- Voucher/Standard Cost Variance Report 4:308
- vouchers 4:194
- Accounts Payable Control File 4:220
- Enter Vouchers Confirmed field 4:195
- ERS Packing Slip Error field 4:240
- Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:232
- External Voucher References Allowed field 4:195
- intercompany account 4:194, 4:207
- Summarized Journal field 4:190
- tax variances 6:266
- accounts receivable (AR) 4:163–4:184
 - aging reports 4:178
 - applied payments 4:171
 - banks 4:164
 - batch control 4:167
 - consolidated order processing 2:86
 - contested amounts 4:179
 - Customer Credit Review/Update 4:179
 - delete/archive 4:184
 - DR/CR memos 4:168, 4:169
 - printing 4:170
 - drafts 4:176
 - dunning letters 4:181
 - EMU revaluation 4:363
 - Finance Charge Calculation 4:184
 - GL transactions 4:165
 - multiple sites/entities 4:165
 - overpayments 4:175
 - overview 1:16
 - payments 4:170
 - period-end procedures 4:168
 - returned payments 4:174
 - statements 4:180
 - transaction types 4:167
 - unapplied payments 4:173
 - underpayments 4:174
- Accounts Receivable Control File 4:165
- accrual
 - accounting 4:51
 - price list 6:51, 6:61
 - RMA issue lines 8B:652
- Action Message Report 3:253
 - co-products/by-products 3:76
- Action Message Review/Update 3:253
 - co-products/by-products 3:76
- action messages
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:165
 - material requirements planning (MRP) 3:253
- action status
 - contract 8A:271
 - RMA 8B:658
 - sales order repricing 6:70
 - SEO 8B:583
- activating
 - compliance 9:11
 - Intrastat 6:163
- Actual Deductions Report 4:272, 4:274
- Actual Deductions with Earnings 4:274
- Actual Earnings by Department Report 4:273
- Actual Earnings by Shift Report 4:274
- Actual Earnings Report 4:271, 4:273
- Actual Pay Rate Maintenance
 - labor rate 3:127
- adapter programs
 - defined 10B:12
 - message-oriented middleware (MOM) 10B:51
 - registering with Q/LinQ 10B:44
- Add Containers field 2:128
- adding a container 2:131
- additional charges (contract) 8A:247
 - amount type 8A:247
 - price lists 8A:205
- additive discounts 6:41
- Address Code Change 6:156
- Address List Type field
 - printing shippers 2:154
- addresses 6:132–6:155
 - address file relationships 6:133
 - banks 6:144
 - bill-to 6:136
 - carrier 2:107
 - carriers 2:107, 6:143

- company 6:135
 - GTM 6:240
 - SUTI 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
- cross-reference for ECommerce 7:153
- customer 6:137
 - SUTI 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
- declarants and agents 6:162
- dock 7:21
- employee 6:143
- Intrastat 6:167
- introduction 1:21
- list type 6:134
- merging 6:156
- printing on forms 6:136
- salesperson 6:137
- ship-to 6:136
- site
 - GTM 6:240
- supplier 6:142
 - SUTI 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
- trading partner cross-reference 7:152
- Adjust Customer Balances 4:405
- Adjust Supplier Balances 4:405
- Adjust Valuation Report 3:178
- advance ship notice (ASN)
 - Customer Plan Schedule Maintenance 7:40
 - document types in ECommerce Gateway 7:118
 - enterprise material transfer (EMT) 2:221
 - exporting
 - with ECommerce Gateway 7:175
 - with EDI 7:93
 - header fields 7:91
 - processing EMT 2:232
 - scheduled shipments 7:49
 - shippers 2:133
 - supplier schedules 7:70
- Advanced Pricing Management (APM) API
 - APM base data and 10A:133–10A:137
 - customer relationships 10A:135, 10A:140–10A:141
 - customer types 10A:135–10A:136
 - divisions 10A:134
 - pricing groups 10A:136
 - product groups 10A:136
 - profiles 10A:134–10A:135
 - AR credit memos and 10A:159
 - bonus stock transactions 10A:153–10A:157
 - examples 10A:155, 10A:156
 - Line Pricing field and 10A:150
 - customer relationships
 - customer records and 10A:135, 10A:140–10A:141
 - entry rules 10A:152
 - sales transactions and 10A:151–10A:152
 - customers
 - on sales transactions 10A:150
 - setup 10A:138–10A:142
 - data flow 10A:148, 10A:158
 - divisions
 - master file records and 10A:134
 - sales transactions and 10A:151
 - invoice data and 10A:147
 - items
 - on sales transactions 10A:153
 - setup 10A:142–10A:145
 - master files 10A:137–10A:147
 - customer 10A:138–10A:142
 - item 10A:142–10A:145
 - Promotion Group field in 10A:137–10A:138
 - supplier 10A:145–10A:147
 - payment processing 10A:157–10A:159
 - AR credit memos 10A:159
 - data flow 10A:158
 - payment method 10A:157
 - vouchers 10A:158–10A:159
 - price list prefix 10A:133, 10A:149
 - price lists 10A:148–10A:149
 - bonus stock 10A:154
 - sales transactions 10A:147–10A:157
 - bonus stock processing 10A:153–10A:157
 - customer relationships and 10A:151–10A:152
 - divisions and 10A:151
 - item entry restrictions 10A:153
 - pricing 10A:149
 - sold-to customers 10A:150
 - setup 10A:130–10A:147
 - APM base data 10A:133–10A:137
 - customer records 10A:138–10A:142
 - Integrate with APM field 10A:132
 - item records 10A:142–10A:145
 - master files 10A:137–10A:147
 - price list prefix 10A:133
 - Pricing Control File 10A:132–10A:133
 - product records 10A:142–10A:145
 - Promotion Group field 10A:137–10A:138, 10A:146
 - Sales Order Control File 10A:132
 - supplier promotion groups 10A:146
 - supplier records 10A:145–10A:147
 - work flow 10A:131
- suppliers
 - claims 10A:158
 - miscellaneous creditors 10A:146, 10A:159
 - promotion groups 10A:146

- setup 10A:145–10A:147
 - vouchers 10A:158
- vouchers 10A:158–10A:159
 - suppliers and 10A:158
- advanced repetitive 3:135–3:182
 - adding operations and 3:107
 - backflush transactions 3:138
 - changeover times 3:145
 - compliance effect 9:12, 9:33
 - consume earliest open 3:138
 - contrast with repetitive 3:136
 - creating schedules 3:153
 - Cumulative Completed Maintenance 3:138
 - cumulative orders 3:160
 - End Eff Days field 3:142
 - introduction 1:13
 - line schedule simulations 3:149
 - milestone operations 3:147
 - MRP planned orders 3:151
 - picklists 3:155
 - production lines 3:142
 - reports 3:177
 - routings 3:146
 - schedules
 - creating 3:153
 - explosion 3:154
 - subcontracts 3:178
 - processing 3:137
 - receiving purchase orders 3:181
 - scheduled orders 3:179
 - shipping 3:179
 - transactions 3:164
 - backflush 3:165, 3:169
 - common data 3:165
 - common information 3:165
 - inventory attributes 9:14, 9:19
 - labor 3:171
 - method change variance 3:168
 - post accumulated usage variances 3:174
 - rate variance 3:167
 - reject 3:171
 - rework 3:172
 - scrap 3:173
 - WIP adjust 3:173
 - updating schedules 3:153
 - warning messages 3:166
- agent
 - selecting for Intrastat print 6:174
- aggregate taxes 6:244
- Aging as of Effective Date Report 4:222
- aging reports 4:222
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:178
- allocate
 - production line percentages 3:143
- allocate single lot 6:21
- Allocated Inventory Inquiry 6:192
- allocated work orders 3:100
- Allocation Code Maintenance 4:36
- allocations 2:135
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:418, 8B:459
 - Call Quote Maintenance 8B:383
 - consolidated order processing 2:85
 - GL codes 4:36
 - production line 5:49
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:638
 - RMA Maintenance 8B:638
 - service engineer orders 8B:581, 8B:585, 8B:592
- alpha factor
 - forecasting 3:212
- alternate
 - base processes 3:64
 - work orders for 3:81
 - formulas 3:15
 - product line accounts 6:27
 - routings 3:36
 - base process 3:64
 - structures 3:15
- Alternate Routing Maintenance 3:15, 3:36
 - co-products/by-products 3:65, 3:80
- Alternate Structure Maintenance 3:15
 - co-products/by-products 3:64, 3:80
- amount type 8A:203, 8A:215, 8A:247
- accrual 6:51
- credit terms 6:51
- discount % 6:51
- discount amt 6:51
- freight list 6:51
- freight terms 6:51
- list price 6:51
- list/discount table pricing 6:79
- markup 6:51
- net price 6:51
- Analysis Code Copy 6:48
- Analysis Code Detail Build 6:46
- Analysis Code Detail Inquiry 6:48
- Analysis Code Detail Maintenance 6:47
- Analysis Code Link Maintenance 6:46
- Analysis Code Maintenance 4:79, 6:44
- Analysis Code Report 6:44
- Analysis Code Selection Maintenance 6:44
- Analysis Code Where-Used Inquiry 6:48
- analysis codes 6:42–6:48
 - Automatic AC Regen 6:41
 - automatic build 6:47

- building 6:46
- child 6:46
- combining into groups 6:46
- conditions 6:44, 6:45
- copying 6:48
- customer conditions 6:45
- item conditions 6:45
- linking 6:46
- parent codes 6:46
- planning 6:40
- rules 6:46
- setting up 6:42
- analysis codes (GL)
 - creating 4:78
 - linking together 4:81
 - master 4:107
 - renaming 4:82
- AP Aging as of Effective Date
 - base currency conversion 4:379
- AP Aging by Due Date Report 4:222
- AP Aging by Voucher Date Report 4:222
- AP Batch Report 4:191
- AP EMU Revaluation 4:363
- AP Integrity Report 4:374
 - errors 4:381
- AP Tax by Tax Rate Report 6:287
- AP Tax by Transaction Report 6:287
- AP. *See* accounts payable (AP)
- AP-GL Transaction Report 4:223
- APM API. *See* Advanced Pricing Management API
- application ID 10B:68
- application program interfaces (APIs)
 - Q/LinQ
 - communications 10B:29
 - mapping 10B:31
 - messaging 10B:72
 - overview of Q/LinQ 10B:28
 - processing API 10B:36
 - publishing 10B:35
 - stream 10B:72
 - testing communication 10B:56
- approval
 - group for PCC 6:104
 - MRP planned orders 3:255
 - operations plan orders 5:105
 - product change order 6:102, 6:121
- Approval Browse 6:119
- Approved Draft Reversal 4:177
- AR Aging as of Effective Date 4:178
 - base currency conversion 4:379
- AR Aging by Due Date Report 4:178
- AR Aging by Invoice Date Report 4:178
- AR Batch Report 4:168
- AR EMU Revaluation 4:363
- AR Integrity Report 4:373
 - errors 4:381
- AR Tax by Tax Rate Report 6:287
- AR Tax by Transaction Report 6:287
- AR. *See* accounts receivable (AR)
- Archive File Reload 11:120
- archive/delete
 - audit detail 11:135
 - calls 8A:375
 - closed PO receipts 2:34
 - closed purchase orders 2:34
 - contracts 8A:279
 - ECommerce document repository records 7:188
 - field notifications 8A:73
 - forecast detail 3:223
 - GL transactions 11:135
 - Intrastat records 6:175
 - NRM sequences 11:32
 - programs 11:119
 - Q/LinQ Data 10B:85
 - quality orders 3:200
 - service requests 8B:570
 - work orders 3:123
- area 8B:555–8B:559
 - defining 8B:558
 - deleting 8B:558
 - end user 8A:30
 - engineer 8B:529
 - holidays 8B:559
 - location 8B:557
 - points 8B:541
 - site 8B:557
 - structure 8B:559
 - type 8B:558
- Area Holiday Maintenance 8B:559
- Area Maintenance 8A:30, 8B:558
- Area Structure Maintenance 8B:559
- AR-GL Transaction Report 4:168
- arrears (billing in) 8A:261, 8A:282
- as-built configurations 8A:40
- ASCII data 11:117
 - files for exporting Q/LinQ documents 10B:62
- ASN Export 7:93, 7:94
 - customer schedules 7:49
 - EDI ASNs field 7:90
- ASN Export Audit Report 7:94
- ASN. *See* advance ship notice (ASN)
- assay% 9:15
 - changing 9:23
 - definition 9:17

- assemble-to-order (ATO)
 - configured product 2:241
 - pre-shippers 2:250
- asynchronous processing
 - Q/LinQ's use of 10B:18
- At Supplier Site 8B:685
- ATO. *See* assemble-to-order (ATO)
- ATP. *See* available-to-promise (ATP)
- attributes. *See* inventory attributes
- Audit Detail Delete/Archive 11:119, 11:135
- auditing
 - master file changes 11:134
- authority codes 9:38
- authorization numbers 7:26
 - category for 7:26
 - required ship schedule generation 7:45
 - schedule import 7:38
 - schedule maintenance 7:42
 - shipment pegging 7:51
 - unique days for 7:34
- Auto Allocation field 2:135, 2:138
- Auto EMT Processing field 2:210, 2:213, 2:225
- Auto Invoice Post field 2:156
- Auto Labor Report field 3:147
- auto lot numbering 9:28, 9:30
 - effects of 9:30
 - gaps in sequence of 9:30
 - lot groups 9:32, 9:33
- auto renew contracts 8A:261, 8A:277
 - end user 8A:32
- autoacknowledgment
 - process received by Q/LinQ 10B:26
 - Q/LinQ 10B:23
 - level 10B:24
- automatic
 - analysis code regeneration 6:41
 - completion of operations 3:131
 - freight calculations 2:64
 - labor backflush 3:147
 - loading BOM/routing in CAR 8B:402
 - locations 6:30, 8A:97
 - lot numbers 6:20
- Automatic Deposit Report 4:269, 4:273
- Automatic Deposit Status Maintenance 4:269
- availability
 - of engineer 8A:351
 - status 8B:527
- available-to-promise (ATP) 3:231
- average cost
 - co-products/by-products 3:69, 3:72
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:232
 - management 4:278

- non-recoverable tax 6:281
- purchase variances 6:277
- recoverable tax 6:275
- tax accrual for memo items 6:280
- tax accrual for returned items 6:281
- tax calculation 6:275
- tax for inventory items 6:276
- Average Cost Accounting Report 4:315
- Average Cost Method Maintenance
 - co-products/by-products 3:70
- average interval 6:20

B

- Back Order Advice 8B:598
- backflush
 - compliance 9:12
 - co-products/by-products 3:82, 3:83
 - labor automatically 3:147
 - locations 3:148
 - method
 - co-products/by-products 3:60
 - work order receipt 3:115
 - receiving to single lots 9:12
 - transactions 3:170
 - work order
 - quantity to issue calculation 3:115
- Backflush Transaction 3:165, 3:169
 - automatic lot numbers 9:33
 - fields 3:170
 - test results 3:201
- backlog
 - SEO report 8B:602
- Backlog Plan Maintenance 5:172
- Balance Sheet
 - base currency conversion 4:379
- Balance Target Inventory and MRP 5:108
- Bank Maintenance 4:192
 - accounts receivable 4:164
 - draft processing 4:221
 - multiple currencies 4:127
- banks
 - account validation 4:17
 - accounts payable 4:192
 - accounts receivable 4:164
 - addresses 6:144
 - company address 6:135
 - defining accounts 6:145
 - giro accounts 4:193
 - multicurrency 4:127
 - payroll 4:265
 - recording statements 4:332
 - supplier 6:144

- base components
 - configured products 2:241
- base currency
 - general ledger (GL) 4:27
 - System/Account Control File 4:16
- base currency conversion 4:348–4:427
 - account currencies 4:382
 - activating euro exchange rates 4:364
 - audit trails 4:401
 - audit trails, general ledger (GL) 4:402
 - consolidation effect 4:416
 - control file settings 4:355
 - correcting rounding differences 4:411
 - Count Program 4:365
 - customers
 - adjusting balances 4:405
 - data integrity 4:406
 - database preparation 4:390
 - EMU revaluation 4:359
 - processing order 4:359
 - estimating time for 4:365
 - general ledger (GL) 4:408
 - GL report writer 4:405
 - Initial Euro Exchange Rate Copy 4:364
 - integrity checks
 - accounts payable (AP) 4:374
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:373
 - fixed assets 4:377
 - general ledger (GL) 4:372
 - inventory 4:375
 - manual 4:378
 - messages 4:381
 - post-conversion 4:402
 - pre-conversion 4:369
 - purchase orders 4:376
 - work in process (WIP) 4:375
 - items
 - supplier prices for 4:383
 - objectives 4:349
 - planning for 4:349
 - product structure cost roll-up 4:404
 - relational integrity 4:406
 - rounding differences
 - correcting 4:411
 - routing cost roll-up 4:404
 - sales order revaluation 4:405
 - start-up scripts 4:384
 - ba_conv 4:385
 - ba_ctrl 4:384
 - validation 4:393
 - Supplier Item Price Creation 4:383
 - suppliers
 - adjusting balances 4:405
 - WIP revaluation 4:404
- Base Currency Conversion Control Process 4:391
 - conversion detail records 4:392
 - correcting GL 4:400
 - monitoring batch processes 4:395
 - start-up validation 4:393
- base date 6:147
- base days
 - base date and 6:150
 - in inflationary environments 6:150
- base process 3:54
 - alternate 3:64
 - alternate routings 3:64
 - BOM/Formula codes 3:54
 - planning for 3:55
 - restricting inventory transactions 3:58
 - setting up item 3:58
- batch
 - formula quantity type 3:46
 - quantities 3:17
 - size for formula 3:46
 - work orders 3:99
- batch control
 - accounts payable (AP) 4:191
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:167
 - cash book 4:333
- Batch Data Load
 - field descriptions 10A:37
- batch group. *See* Q/LinQ document group
- Batch ID Maintenance 11:92
- batch numbers
 - assigning to work orders 9:22
 - benefits 9:9
 - concept 9:21
 - effects of using 9:21
 - example 9:21
 - work flow 9:22
- batch of one immediate (BOOI) 10B:18
 - Universal Logistics API 10B:93
- batch processes 11:92
- Batch Request Detail Maintenance 11:92
- Batch Request Processor 11:92
- Batchload Transfer With Lot/Serial Change 6:181
- Before Image file (.bi) 4:391
- best pricing 6:38–6:75
 - analysis codes 6:42
 - APM API and 10A:148–10A:149
 - calculating 6:54
 - combining discounts 6:52
 - configured items 6:54
 - control file defaults 6:41

- discount types 6:51
 - planning 6:39
 - price lists 6:58
 - reports 6:65
 - repricing 6:68
 - Sales Order Maintenance 6:72
 - Bill of Lading Print 2:164
 - customer schedules 7:50
 - billing
 - arrears 8A:261, 8A:282
 - calls 8B:472
 - contracts 8A:281
 - return material authorization 8B:656
 - billing cycles 8A:283
 - Billing Date Correction 8A:293
 - Billing Release to Invoice 8A:288
 - Billing Reversal Maintenance 8A:291
 - bills of lading
 - printing 2:164
 - printing master 2:168
 - bills of material. *See* product structures
 - blanket
 - contract 8A:249, 8A:259
 - purchase orders 2:24
 - Blanket Order Maintenance 2:25
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:238
 - Blanket Order Release to PO 2:25
 - BOM Code Maintenance 8B:622
 - BOM codes 3:14
 - as parent items 3:14
 - co-products/by-products 3:59
 - linking to items 3:15
 - BOM type 8A:303, 8B:619
 - BOM. *See* product structures
 - BOM. *See* service BOM
 - booking history
 - RMA's 8B:639
 - bpro 11:92
 - Brazilian nota fiscal 2:157
 - break categories 6:39, 6:49, 6:53
 - Break Category field 6:49
 - browses 1:26
 - bucketing
 - supplier schedules 7:69
 - Budget Calculation 4:405
 - Budget Copy 4:58
 - Budget Delete 4:58, 4:67
 - Budget Maintenance 4:58
 - budgets 4:58
 - deleting 4:67
 - GL Report Writer 4:95
 - multiple 4:58
 - building
 - analysis codes 6:47
 - Lot Master File 9:29
 - Bulk Tag Create 6:196
 - burden 3:31
 - account 4:302
 - calculating 4:288
 - item cost category 6:23
 - rate variance 4:303
 - usage variance 4:303
 - business object documents (BODs)
 - Universal Logistics API 10B:92
 - XML 10B:18
 - business units
 - primary (PBU) 2:188
 - secondary (SBU) 2:189
 - by-products
 - costs 3:67
 - definition 3:53
 - lead times 3:73
 - Material requirements planning (MRP) 3:74
 - recyclable 3:62
 - setting up items for 3:59
- ## C
- calculat.p 11:65
 - calculating
 - forecasts 3:214
 - picklists 3:156
 - Calendar Cross-Reference Build 5:30
 - Calendar Cross-Reference Inquiry 5:30
 - calendar days
 - in escalations 8B:522
 - Calendar Maintenance 11:14
 - work center calendar 3:27
 - calendars
 - customer 7:21
 - engineer 8B:551
 - general ledger (GL) 4:28
 - operations plan 5:26
 - shift
 - operations plan 5:29
 - shop 11:14
 - MRP use of 3:255
 - operations plan 5:29
 - supplier 7:61
 - work center 3:27
 - call
 - assigning engineer 8A:346
 - BOM code 8A:355
 - calculating next event 8A:333
 - canceling 8A:376

- effects of 8A:376
- requirements for 8A:376
- closing 8A:372
 - effects of 8A:372
 - requirements for 8A:373
- completing 8A:369
 - requirements for 8A:370, 8A:371
- coverage 8A:332
- creating end user from 8A:35, 8A:342
- currency 8A:331
- default call service type 8A:324
- defaults 8A:317
 - category 8A:320
 - pop-up in Call Maintenance 8A:344
- effect of recording activity 8A:329
- end user message 8A:29
- engineer scheduling 8A:351
- estimated length 8A:349
- from unknown users 8A:324
- hours of coverage 8A:333
- installation 8A:47
- installed base 8A:367
- installed base update 8A:65
- moving to history 8A:375
- next status 8A:314
- next status date/time 8A:347
- paging engineer 8A:356
- PM 8A:366
- PM scheduled 8A:302
- price list 8A:206
 - service type 8A:187
- priority 8A:346
 - end user 8A:28
 - user preferences 8A:119
- priority of defaults 8A:322
- putting on hold 8A:377
- queue
 - user preferences 8A:118
- queue codes 8A:315
- recording activity. *See* Call Activity Recording
- routing 8A:355
- scheduling engineer 8A:351
- service request linked to 8B:562
- severity 8A:345
- site 8A:354
- status 8A:312
- time zones effect 8A:141
- travel distance 8A:349
- type codes 8A:315
- Update ISB 8A:359
- work code 8A:70, 8A:345, 8A:367
- Call Activity Recording
 - Close on Recording field 8B:421
 - currency 8B:399
 - exchanges 8B:428
 - frames
 - Call Line Status frame 8B:466
 - Call Status Frame 8B:468
 - Coverage 8B:449
 - Engineer Order Selection 8B:451
 - Exchange Rate 8B:439
 - header 8B:436
 - Installed Base Detail 8B:447
 - Item Dates pop-up 8B:467
 - Item Detail 8B:443
 - Item Usage Detail 8B:459
 - Labor/Expenses 8B:451
 - Labor/Expenses Detail 8B:454
 - Multi-Item Return Detail 8B:464
 - output device 8B:466
 - Returned Items Detail 8B:462
 - WIP product line pop-up 8B:448
 - installed base update 8A:65, 8B:430
 - inventory issues 8B:416, 8B:418
 - Invoice from Recording field 8B:422
 - invoice generation 8B:424
 - limits consumption 8B:414
 - loading SEOs 8B:604
 - product lines 8B:413, 8B:506
 - purchase orders requirement 8B:400
 - reports 8B:419
 - returns 8B:428
 - SEO consumption 8B:404
 - sites/locations 8B:415
 - status changes 8B:421
 - time zones 8A:147
 - variances 8B:506
 - work orders 8B:505
- Call Default Maintenance 8A:320
- Call Engineer Schedule Maintenance frame 8A:144
- Call Escalation Control File 8B:713
- Call Generator 8A:365, 8A:367
 - field notification 8A:71
 - time zones 8A:149
- Call Invoice Recording 8B:472
 - frames 8B:478
 - Accounts pop-up 8B:493
 - Billing Summary 8B:482
 - header 8B:478, 8B:487
 - Issue Detail 8B:498
 - Item Detail 8B:490
 - Item Totals 8B:497
 - Items Repaired 8B:490
 - Labor/Expense Detail 8B:495

- Labor/Expense Totals 8B:494
- trailer 8B:502
- trailer summary 8B:489
- invoice detail 8B:473
- invoice sort 8A:90
- modifying invoices 8B:475
- taxes 8A:228
- Call Maintenance 8A:336
 - Availability frame 8A:351, 8B:538
 - Availability frame (with time zones) 8A:144
 - Call Defaults pop-up 8A:344
 - Call Engineer Schedule Maintenance frame 8A:353
 - Call Info frame 8A:345
 - Call Item frame 8A:358
 - Call Update frame 8A:356
 - Coverage Information frame 8A:360
 - End User frame 8A:342
 - End User Selection frame 8A:341
 - Item Service Structure Detail frame 8A:354
 - Override Scheduling Options pop-up 8A:143, 8A:350
 - Travel and Estimated Time frame 8A:349
 - User Selection frame 8A:338
- Call Management Control File 8B:703
 - Invoice Accounts field 8B:493
 - Project Code Handling field 8B:427
 - return statuses 8A:102
 - System Level on Calls 8A:43, 8A:46, 8A:57, 8A:339
- Call Queue Maintenance 8A:316
- Call Queue Manager 8A:362
 - display order 8A:363
 - editing calls 8A:363
 - time zones 8A:148
- Call Quote Maintenance 8B:387
 - Contracts pop-up 8B:388
 - Item Selection frame 8B:392
 - Quote Defaults pop-up 8B:388
 - Quote Header 8B:389
- Call Quote Release to Recording 8B:384
- call quotes
 - defaults for 8B:383
 - expiration of 8B:386
 - life cycle 8B:381
 - limits application 8B:382
 - moving to history 8B:386
 - overview 8B:380
 - printing 8B:386
 - relationship to CAR 8B:380
 - releasing 8B:384
 - calculating coverage 8B:385
 - errors during 8B:385
 - time zones 8A:149
- call setup 8A:309
 - call defaults 8A:317
 - call queue codes 8A:315
 - call status codes 8A:312
 - control file settings 8A:323
 - default call service type 8A:324
 - Items in Installed Base field 8A:323
 - type codes 8A:315
- Call Status Code Maintenance 8A:314
 - call status codes
 - Call Management Control File 8A:313
 - cancel status 8A:314
 - closed status 8A:314
 - complete status 8A:313
 - hold status 8A:313
 - open status 8A:313
- Call Structure Window
 - user preferences 8A:118
- Call Time Window 8A:349
 - user preferences 8A:118
- Call Type Maintenance 8A:315
- Call/Quote History Delete/Archive 8A:375, 8B:386, 8B:387
- CAN to GTM—Masters 6:347–6:352
- CAN to GTM—Setup 6:336–6:347
- CAN to GTM—Transactions 6:352–6:360
- Canadian taxes 6:211, 8A:222
 - conversion to GTM
 - class files 6:338
 - code generation rules 6:336
 - geographic files 6:339
 - master audit trail 6:349
 - master records 6:347
 - setup 6:336
 - setup audit trail 6:345
 - transaction audit trail 6:353
 - transactions 6:352
 - Goods and Services Tax (GST) 6:211
 - Provincial Sales Tax (PST) 6:211
- capacity
 - adjusting 3:263
 - department 3:258
 - operation 3:33
 - shift 3:144
 - work center 3:31, 3:258
- capacity requirements planning (CRP) 3:257–3:263
 - adjusting capacity 3:263
 - adjusting load 3:263
 - defining capacities 3:258
 - department labor capacity 3:28
 - introduction 1:14

- lead times 3:37
- load reports 3:261
- operation capacity 3:33
- scheduling operations 3:259
- supplier capacity 2:37
- work center capacity 3:31
- capped taxes 6:246
- Carrier Maintenance 2:107, 6:143
- carriers
 - adding to shipping group 2:113
 - defining 2:107
 - master bill of lading 2:166
 - Master Bill of Lading Print 2:168
 - Pre-Shipper/Shipper Print 2:153
 - Pre-Shipper/Shipper Workbench 2:144
 - shipping group 2:112
- cascading discounts 6:41
- Cash Book Maintenance 4:330
 - batch number 4:333
 - closing statements 4:336
 - draft numbers 4:221
 - incoming payments 4:335
 - multiple currency processing 4:336
 - outgoing payments 4:334
 - recording bank statements 4:332
- Cash Expected Date Maintenance 4:341
- Cash Flow Projection Report 4:331, 4:338, 4:342
 - aging options 4:344
 - entity/bank code 4:342
 - multiple currencies 4:340, 4:345
 - time periods 4:344
- Cash Flow Report (contract) 8A:294
- Cash Flow-Misc. Maintenance
 - expected dates 4:341
- cash management 4:329-4:345
 - cash book 4:330
 - statement of accounts 4:338
 - cash flow 4:331
 - aging transaction amounts 4:344
 - expected dates 4:341
 - processing flow 4:339
 - sources and uses 4:343
 - introduction 1:17
 - invoice post 4:331
 - voucher expect dates and 4:199
 - wire transfers 4:330
- Cash Management Control File 4:343
- category
 - break 6:49
 - call default 8A:320
 - requirement detail 7:25
 - service 8A:91
- Central Daybook Report Official 4:45
- Central Daybook Report Trial 4:45
- centralized order processing. *See* consolidated order processing
- Certificate of Analysis Print 3:204
- change management files 2:202, 2:229
- change request 2:202
- changeover times 3:145
- charge code
 - billable 8A:107
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:407
 - contract 8A:105
 - covered 8A:105
 - default 8A:114
 - default billable 8A:116
 - default contract 8A:115
 - default covered 8A:115
 - default fixed billable 8A:116
 - default warranty 8A:115
 - definition 8A:103
 - fixed price billable 8A:106
 - giveaway 8A:107
 - limits 8A:183
 - project mandatory 8A:106
 - service engineer order 8B:584
 - uses of 8A:104
 - warranty 8A:105
- Charge Code Maintenance 8A:104
- charge product line
 - definition 8A:107
 - in Call Activity Recording 8B:507
 - search order 8A:113
- Charge Product Line Maintenance 8A:107, 8A:109
- charge types 8B:645
- charges (additional) 8A:247
- chart of accounts 4:32
- Check Cancellation Maintenance 4:217, 4:219
 - drafts 4:220
- Check Void Maintenance 4:216
 - drafts 4:220
- checks
 - automatic payments 4:213
 - drafts and numbering schemes 4:221
 - forms codes 4:200
 - reconciliation 4:219
 - recording manual 4:216
- CIM Data Load 11:97
 - warehouse transactions 10A:29
- CIM Data Load Process Monitor 11:113
- CIM Data Load Processor 11:97
 - warehouse transactions 10A:29
- CIM Data Load Report/Delete

- warehouse interface 10A:29
- CIM interface 11:95–11:113
 - alternate output options 11:109
 - creating input file 11:107
 - database sequences 11:124
 - debugging documents for Q/LinQ 10B:78
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:161
 - error handling 11:109
 - importing warehouse transactions 10A:28
 - input data format 11:98
 - inventory transfer 6:181
 - killing sessions of 11:113
 - multiple sessions 11:113
 - object program format 11:102
 - purging transactions 10A:30
 - Q/LinQ similar to 10B:10
 - Q/LinQ use of 10B:75
 - sample input 11:101
 - sample output 11:112
 - similarity to Q/LinQ user-interface
 - emulation 10B:37
- class files
 - Canadian taxes to GTM 6:338
 - U.S. sales tax to GTM 6:314
 - VAT to GTM 6:295
- classes
 - freight 6:153
 - tax 6:221
 - SUTI 10A:213
- Close on Recording 8B:421
- Closed AP Delete/Archive 4:227
- Closed AR Delete/Archive 4:184
 - temporary addresses 6:138
- Closed Call Move to History 8A:375
- Closed Intersite Demand Del/Arch 5:158
- Closed Invoice Print 2:72
- Closed Invoice Reprint
 - invoice history 7:32
 - printing accumulated invoices 7:32
- Closed Payroll Delete/Archive 4:269, 4:270
- Closed PO Delete/Archive 2:34
- Closed PO Receipt Delete/Archive 2:34
- closed work orders 3:101
- closing
 - cumulative orders 3:162
 - GL periods 4:28, 4:64
 - PCO to PCO 6:110
 - PCR/PCO 6:127
- CMF. *See* change management files
- Co/By-Product Maintenance 3:66, 3:80, 3:83
- Co/By-Product Work Order Inquiry 3:81
- Co/By-Products Cost Report 3:69, 3:74
- COA. *See* correction of accounting operation (COA)
- codes
 - vs master comments 6:19
- Column Group Maintenance
 - actual column time periods 4:94
 - budget columns 4:95
 - calculation columns 4:96
 - Print Control 4:96
- combinable discounts 6:52
- Combined Integrity Checks 4:378
- comments
 - exporting to warehouse 10A:25
 - multiple languages 11:57
- commissions 6:136
- Commodity Code Maintenance 6:165
- commodity codes 6:164, 6:165
 - associating with a country 6:167
- Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) 10B:27
- communications APIs 10B:29
 - testing 10B:55
- Company Address Maintenance 6:135
 - EMT processing 2:207
 - GTM requirements 6:240
 - Intrastat addresses 6:167
- company addresses
 - banks 6:135
 - converting tax info 6:240
 - country code field 6:167
 - purchase order 6:135
 - setting up for Intrastat 6:167
 - SUTI requirements 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
 - taxes 6:136
 - trading partner cross-reference 7:152
- Comparative Cost Set Report 4:296, 4:328
- compliance 9:8–9:42
 - automatic lot numbers 9:30
 - Compliance Control File 9:10
 - controlled substances 9:36
 - inventory attributes 9:13
 - lot control features 9:25
 - return to supplier (RTS) effect 8B:687
 - setting up 9:10
 - work order batch control 9:13
- Compliance Control File 9:10
 - Compliance Active field 9:11
 - co-products/by-products 3:65, 3:84
 - return to suppliers (RTS) 8B:687, 8B:688
- component issue control
 - benefits 9:9
 - restricting to BOM 9:35

- composite lead times 3:22
- compound interest
 - credit limit calculation 6:141
- Config Msg Verif Report 7:28
- configured items
 - configured components 2:246
 - pricing 6:54, 6:60
- Configured Message Maintenance 7:26
 - field descriptions 7:29
- configured messages
 - advance ship notice (ASN) 7:26
 - sample execution files 7:27
 - setting up 7:28
- configured products 2:237–2:250
 - base components 2:241
 - component item 2:242
 - costing 4:306
 - default option 2:243
 - example 2:238
 - feature 2:242
 - finished goods inventory 2:249
 - introduction 1:10
 - mandatory 2:242
 - master production scheduling (MPS) 2:250
 - modifying line items 2:245
 - parent item number 2:242
 - phantoms 2:246
 - pricing and costing 2:245
 - product structures for 3:18
 - sales order updates 2:243, 2:247
 - shippers 2:249
 - shipping 2:247
- Configured Products Control File 2:239
- Configured Structure Maintenance 2:241, 2:242
- CONFIRM_BOD
 - autoacknowledgment 10B:25
 - Universal Logistics API 10B:96
- Confirmed EMT SO field 2:208, 2:220
- confirming
 - service engineer orders 8B:591
 - shippers 2:157
- Consolidate Invoices field 2:156
- consolidated order processing 2:77–2:95
 - cost sets 2:92
 - database functionality 2:80
 - financial transactions 2:90
 - Invoice Post 2:86
 - invoice taxes 2:87, 2:92
 - limitations 2:84
 - location of databases 2:81
 - manual and auto allocations 2:85
 - multi-database operation 2:82
 - multi-database setup 2:83
 - New York and Seattle demo databases 2:82
 - PO returns 2:89
 - Purchase Order Maintenance 2:88
 - Purchase Order Print 2:88
 - purchase order receipts 2:89
 - purchase orders 2:81, 2:84, 2:90
 - purchase requisitions 2:87
 - purchasing control file 2:89
 - sales order confirmation 2:85
 - sales order cost revaluation 2:87
 - Sales Order Print 2:85
 - sales order shipments 2:86
 - sales orders 2:79, 2:84, 2:90
 - shipping labels 2:86
 - Supplier Performance Report 2:89
- consolidated reports
 - general ledger (GL) 4:64
- consolidation
 - base currency conversion effect 4:416
 - currency translation 4:155
 - exporting transactions 4:159
 - GL transactions 4:61
 - importing transactions 4:160
 - revaluing transactions 4:161
- consume earliest open 3:138
- consume forecast
 - forecasting 3:225
 - sales orders 2:60
 - service engineer orders 8B:585
- contacts
 - end user 8A:33
- Container Workbench 2:123
 - Container Detail frame, 2:128
 - Container Information frame 2:124
 - Container Summary frame 2:128
 - customer schedules 7:47
 - Delete Options pop-up 2:132
 - Item Information frame 2:126
 - Key frame 2:124
 - procedure to use 2:131
- Container/Shipper Control File 2:115, 2:156
 - Auto Invoice Post field 2:117
 - Consolidate Invoices field 2:116
 - Load Label fields 2:116
 - Maintain Trailer Amounts field 2:117
 - Master Bill Document Format field 2:116
 - Master Bill Sequence ID 2:115
 - Next Container field 2:115
 - Pre-Shipper and Shipper Sequence IDs 2:115
 - Print Invoice field 2:117
 - Require Inventory Movement Codes field 2:116

- Shipment Info for Receipts field 2:117
- Shipper Document Format 2:116
- Use Ship/Plan PCR field 2:117
- Use Shipper Number for Invoice field 2:116
- containers
 - adding 2:131
 - adding an item to 2:131
 - adding to a larger container 2:128
 - definition 2:118
 - deleting 2:131
 - effective usage 2:119
 - hierarchy 2:121
 - maintenance 2:69
 - master 2:128
 - purchase order 2:27
 - relationships 2:121
 - supplier schedules 7:73
 - tracking inventory 2:119
- Contract Additional Charges 8A:247
- Contract Cash Flow Report 8A:294
- Contract Control File 8B:715
 - Contract Limits flag 8A:234
 - Renew Limits From flag 8A:239
 - Start from Warranty 8A:251
 - Start from Warranty field 8A:251
- Contract Copy to Contract 8A:272
- Contract Deferred Income Report 8A:294
- Contract Invoice Reprint 8A:290
- Contract Limits flag 8A:168, 8A:234
- Contract Maintenance 8A:256
- Contract Quote Maintenance 8A:279
- Contract Quote Release to Contract 8A:280
- contract quotes 8A:279
- Contract Type Maintenance 8A:164, 8A:185
- contracts 8A:231–8A:280
 - action status 8A:271
 - additional charges 8A:247
 - auto renew 8A:32, 8A:261, 8A:277
 - bill arrears 8A:261
 - billing 8A:281
 - correcting 8A:290
 - cycles 8A:283
 - in arrears 8A:282, 8A:286
 - period based 8A:284
 - prorating partial periods 8A:284
 - releasing to invoice 8A:287
 - service sales order 8A:286
 - blanket 8A:249, 8A:259
 - changing limits 8A:237
 - changing service type 8A:238
 - copying 8A:272
 - copying effective dates 8A:176
 - copying limits 8A:235
 - creating 8A:255
 - credit hold 8A:247
 - currency 8A:245
 - default RMA 8B:644
 - definition 8A:232
 - delete/archive 8A:279
 - end user 8A:257
 - invoices
 - correcting posted 8A:292
 - correcting unposted 8A:291
 - generating 8A:287
 - reprinting 8A:289
 - life cycle 8A:232
 - limit effective dates 8A:235
 - master 8A:257
 - overlap with warranty 8A:251
 - price lists 8A:204
 - renewal 8A:273
 - limit effective dates 8A:177
 - single 8A:276
 - time zone effect 8A:151
 - type 8A:162
- control file
 - Accounts Payable 4:232
 - Accounts Receivable 4:165
 - Call Escalation 8B:713
 - Call Management 8B:703
 - Cash Management 4:343
 - Compliance 9:10
 - Configured Products 2:239
 - Container/Shipper 2:115
 - Contract 8B:715
 - Customer Schedules 7:24
 - definition 1:27
 - DRP 5:152
 - ECommerce 7:128
 - EDI 7:79
 - Enterprise Material Transfer 2:215
 - End User 8B:728
 - Engineer Schedule 8B:729
 - Euro Functionality 4:129, 4:355
 - General Ledger 4:37
 - GL Report Writer 4:74
 - Global Tax Management 6:239
 - Intrastat 6:162
 - Inventory 6:178
 - MRP 3:242
 - Operations Plan 5:31
 - Paging 8B:733
 - Payroll 4:250
 - Pricing 6:41

- Purchasing
 - Enterprise Material Transfer 2:213
- Q/LinQ 10B:41
- RMA/RTS 8B:723
- Sales Order
 - Enterprise Material Transfer 2:212
- Sales Quote 2:44
- Service Management 8B:698
- Service Request 8B:714
- System/Account 4:13
- VAT 6:210
- Work Order 3:92
- Control File Maintenance 4:74
- Control Files Report 11:134
- Controlled Authority Maintenance 9:38
- Controlled Customer Maintenance 9:38
- Controlled Item Maintenance 9:39
- Controlled Site Maintenance 9:38
- controlled substances
 - benefits 9:10
 - interaction with MFG/PRO 9:36
 - work flow 9:36
- controlling hierarchies
 - using 4:100
- conversion
 - base currency to euro. *See* base currency
 - conversion 4:347
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:231
 - GTM 6:289
 - PCR to PCO 6:111
 - unit of measure 5:27
- Conversion Audit Trail 4:401
- Conversion Checklist Report 4:387
- cooperative marketing 6:40
- co-products/by-products 3:51–3:87
 - average costs 3:69
 - accounting for 3:72
 - allocation methods 3:70
 - backflush 3:82
 - method 3:60
 - base processes
 - alternate routings 3:64
 - BOM/Formula codes 3:54
 - defined 3:54
 - defining alternate 3:64
 - defining co-products for 3:60
 - item status codes 3:58
 - lead times 3:73
 - material requirements planning (MRP) 3:74, 3:75
 - planning for 3:55
 - planning for multiple 3:74
 - restricting inventory transactions 3:58
 - setting up items for 3:58
 - WO status codes 3:79
 - BOM/Formula codes 3:59
 - by-products
 - costs 3:67
 - defined 3:53
 - freezing costs 3:67
 - lead times 3:73
 - Material requirements planning (MRP) 3:74
 - setting up items for 3:59
 - co/by-product structures 3:60
 - compliance 9:11
 - co-products
 - alternate base processes 3:55
 - average costs 3:69
 - cost allocation percentages 3:61, 3:66
 - defined 3:53
 - demand for 3:77
 - material requirements planning (MRP) 3:74, 3:77
 - planning/demand for 3:55
 - setting up items for 3:59
 - substitute items 3:65
 - cost allocations
 - by price 3:71
 - by receipt quantity 3:71
 - costs
 - by-products 3:67
 - reviewing 3:74
 - rolling up 3:69
 - defined 3:53
 - features 3:52
 - joint order sets 3:78
 - accessing, modifying 3:79
 - accounting for 3:86
 - archiving 3:85
 - deleting 3:85
 - from alternate base processes 3:81
 - printing 3:81
 - releasing 3:81
 - reviewing 3:81
 - lead times
 - rolling up 3:73
 - lots 3:85
 - material requirements planning (MRP) 3:59, 3:74
 - action messages 3:76
 - multiple base processes 3:74
 - planned order reports 3:77
 - planned work orders 3:76
 - summary reports 3:77
 - mix variance accounts 3:57, 3:81
 - modifying receipts 9:11
 - operations planning 5:103

- Planned Order Reports 3:77
- product line 3:58
- receiving 3:82
- recyclable by-products 3:62
- routings 3:54
- scrap 3:82
- setting up an operation 3:56
- shop floor control transactions 3:85
- sites 3:57
- structures 3:54
- types of 3:53
- unexpected items
 - receiving 3:84
- unit of measure 3:69
 - conversion factors 3:64
- unplanned items
 - receiving 3:85
- WO status codes 3:79
- work centers 3:58
- work orders 3:78
 - accounting close 3:57, 3:85
 - allocated status 3:79
 - batch status 3:79
 - closed status 3:79
 - exploded status 3:79
 - firm status 3:79
 - mix variance accounts 3:57
 - planned status 3:79
 - released status 3:79
 - routable 3:81
 - work-in-process amounts 3:57
- Copy Plan to Simulation 5:116
- Copy Simulation to Plan 5:120
- copying
 - analysis codes 6:48
 - contracts 8A:272
 - ECommerce document definitions 7:162
 - forecasts 3:217
 - formulas 3:47
 - limits 8A:235
 - PCOs from PCRs/PCOs 6:110
 - PCOs to PCR/PCO 6:110
 - price lists
 - best prices 6:63
 - list/discount table 6:81
 - processes 3:48
 - service BOMs 8B:630
 - service price lists 8A:217
 - service routings 8B:630
 - tax rates 6:237
- correction of accounting operation (COA) 4:49
- cost accounts 4:299
 - inventory 4:299
 - purchasing 4:300
 - sales 4:301
 - work order
 - burden 4:302
 - burden rate variance 4:303
 - burden usage variance 4:303
 - cost of production 4:303
 - floor stock 4:304
 - labor 4:301
 - labor rate variance 4:301
 - labor usage variance 4:302
 - material rate variance 4:304
 - material usage variance 4:304
 - method variance 4:305
 - scrap 4:305
 - subcontract rate variance 4:304
 - subcontract usage variance 4:304
 - WIP 4:303
- Cost Center Activity Comparative 4:310
- Cost Center Activity Report 4:309
- Cost Center Code Maintenance 4:35
- cost centers
 - warehouse use 10A:19
- cost data 6:16
- cost elements
 - calculating for multiple levels 4:291
 - modifying 4:293
- cost management 4:292
 - Cost Set Report 4:328
 - family planning 5:42
 - introduction 1:17
 - Simul Cost Element Report 4:328
 - Simul Item-Element Cost Report 4:328
 - Simul Subcontract Cost Report 4:328
 - Simul Work Center Rate Report 4:328
- cost of production (COP) account 4:303
- Cost Plan by Site Maintenance 4:295
- Cost Plan by Site Update 4:295
- cost reports
 - accounts payable 4:308
 - cost management 4:328
 - general ledger (GL) 4:309
 - inventory control 4:311
 - item/sites 4:316
 - physical inventory 4:316
 - product structure 4:318
 - purchasing 4:319
 - repetitive 4:319
 - sales orders 4:322
 - shop floor control 4:323
 - work orders 4:325, 4:326

Cost Set Copy to Cost Set 4:293, 4:294
 Cost Set Maintenance 4:293
 Cost Set Report 4:294, 4:328
 Cost Set to Site Assignment 4:282
 cost sets
 activating 4:295
 categories 4:281
 burden 4:281
 labor 4:281
 material 4:281
 overhead 4:281
 subcontract 4:281
 consolidated order processing 2:92
 historical 4:296
 methods 4:282
 moving 4:283
 planning 4:295
 renaming 4:282
 simulating 4:293
 types 4:281
 current 4:281
 GL cost 4:281
 simulation cost 4:281
 costing
 average 4:278
 burden calculation 4:288
 calculation 4:278
 configured products 4:306
 formula/process 4:306
 general ledger 4:306
 GL costs 4:292
 GL item 4:280
 impact by module 4:305
 inventory control 4:306
 item routing 4:284
 items/sites 4:305
 labor operation 4:279
 last cost 4:279
 material 4:279, 4:286
 methods 4:278
 overhead calculation 4:288
 physical inventory 4:306
 product structures 4:306
 purchasing 4:307
 repetitive 4:307
 routings/work centers 4:307
 sales orders/invoices 4:307
 shop floor control 4:307
 standard 4:278
 with cost management module 4:282
 without cost management module 4:282
 work orders 4:307

costs
 allocating to co-products 3:61, 3:66
 allocation methods
 co-products/by-products 3:70
 average
 co-products/by-products 3:69
 freezing
 by-products 3:67
 planning family 5:42
 rolling up
 co-products/by-products 3:69
 Count and Estimate Report 4:366
 Count Program 4:365
 Country Code Browse 6:215
 Country Code Maintenance 6:161, 6:215
 compliance 9:37
 Country Code Report 6:215
 country codes 6:215
 alternate 6:215
 DEA country 6:216
 defining for compliance 9:37
 EC country 6:215
 for company address 6:167
 for customers and suppliers 6:168
 GATT country 6:216
 groups 6:216
 NAFTA country 6:215
 name 6:215
 setting up 6:215
 type 6:216
 Country of Dest/Disp field 6:163
 county codes
 GTM 6:216
 coverage
 for calls 8A:332
 for RMAs 8B:640
 hours 8A:167
 Coverage by Date Inquiry 5:42
 Coverage by Date Maintenance 5:41
 Coverage by Date Report 5:42
 Coverage Detail Report 5:99
 coverage limits. *See* limits
 Coverage Summary Report 5:99
 Create ISB field
 end user 8A:31
 End User Control File 8A:34, 8A:44
 credit hold
 and EMT 2:199
 contract 8A:247
 return material authorization (RMA) 8B:658
 service engineer order 8A:332, 8B:580
 credit invoices for returned goods 2:74

- credit limit
 - adjusting 6:141
 - calculating 6:141
 - checking in sales order repricing 6:70
 - methods of calculating 6:141
 - update 6:141
- credit price list 8B:634, 8B:640, 8B:641
 - service type 8A:187
- credit terms 6:146
 - adjusting entries not calculated 6:150
 - base date 6:147
 - base days 6:150
 - interest 6:147
 - price list 6:51
 - proximo 6:146
 - purchasing transactions 6:150
 - sales transactions 6:150
 - two levels 6:146
 - vouchers 4:198
- credit terms interest 6:149, 6:150
 - default 6:150
- Credit Terms Maintenance 6:146, 6:149
 - proximo terms 6:147
- credits
 - supplier 4:217
- criteria templates 3:214
 - creating 3:208
 - modifying 3:208
- cross-reference
 - system 11:138
 - trading partner to MFG/PRO 7:152
- CRP. *See* capacity requirements planning (CRP)
- Cum Received Reset to Zero 7:74
- Cum Shipped Reset to Zero 7:54
- Cumulative Completed Maintenance 3:138
- cumulative lead time 3:22
- Cumulative Lead Time Roll-Up 3:23
 - co-products/by-products 3:73
- Cumulative Order Browse 3:161
- Cumulative Order Close 3:162
 - transferring WIP 3:162
- Cumulative Order Cost Report 3:177
- Cumulative Order Create 3:161
- Cumulative Order Maintenance 3:164
 - changing effective dates 3:164
 - closing orders 3:162
- Cumulative Order Report 3:161
- cumulative orders 3:160
 - closing 3:162
 - component costs 3:167
 - creating in batch 3:161
 - labor and burden rate variance 3:167
 - subcontract rate variance 3:167
 - Work Order module 3:97
- Cumulative Received Maintenance 7:73
- cumulative reset
 - customer schedules 7:54
 - supplier scheduled orders 7:74
- Cumulative Shipped Maintenance 7:54
- currency
 - assigning second to customer 4:151
 - call 8A:331
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:399
 - contract 8A:245
 - conversion differences
 - showing 4:130
 - conversion to euro. *See* base currency
 - conversion 4:347
 - deactivating 4:120
 - defining 4:120
 - deleting 4:120
 - euro 4:123
 - conversion rules 4:115
 - European Monetary Union (EMU) 4:123
 - exchange rates
 - defining 4:125
 - fluctuations 4:135
 - multiple 4:111
 - price list 8A:202
 - price lists 6:58
 - rounding 4:149
 - selecting by 4:142
 - service price list 8A:202, 8A:214
 - SUTI requirements 10A:210, 10A:219
 - translation 4:155
 - exchange rates 4:158
 - indexes 4:157
- Currency Maintenance 4:120
 - Active field 4:123
 - Currency field 4:121
 - Description field 4:121
 - Exchange Rounding Acct field 4:123
 - Realized Exchange Gain Acct field 4:122
 - Realized Exchange Loss Acct field 4:123
 - rounding method 11:18
 - rounding methods 4:121
 - Unrealized Exchange Gain Acct field 4:122
 - Unrealized Exchange Loss Acct field 4:122
- Current Database Change 2:83, 11:81, 11:83
- Current Entity Change 4:17
- Current Surplus Inventory Report 4:312, 6:190
- Custom Program Entry Point Validation 8B:740
- Custom Program Insertion Maintenance 8B:741
- custom reports

- general ledger (GL) 4:60
- Customer Account Statement Print 4:180
- Customer Calendar Maintenance 7:21
- Customer Credit Limit Adjustment 6:141
- Customer Credit Review/Update 4:179
 - cash flow expected date 4:341
- Customer Dunning Letter Print 4:181
- Customer Item Maintenance 6:24
- Customer Maintenance 6:138, 8A:27
 - APM API and 10A:138–10A:142
 - Dun Letter field 4:181
 - EMT defaults 2:196, 2:207
 - Intrastat country codes 6:168
 - Statement field 4:180
 - Time Zone field 8A:140
- Customer Mass Export 10B:113
- Customer Order Period Maintenance 7:21
- Customer Orders by Price List Inquiry 6:67
- Customer Payments/Drafts Menu 4:176
- Customer Plan Schedule Maintenance 7:38
- Customer Ranking Report 2:257
- Customer Schedule Control File 2:156
- Customer Scheduled Order Maintenance
 - auto invoice post 2:117
- customer schedules 7:19–7:58
 - order setup 7:31
 - dynamic unpeg 7:32
 - netting logic 7:36
 - non-cumulative quantity accounting data frame 7:33
 - ship/delivery patterns (SDP) 7:36
 - standard pack quantity 7:36
 - transport days 7:32
 - week offset 7:31
- orders
 - resetting cumulative totals 7:54
- processing 7:37
 - calculations 7:44
 - entering releases 7:38
- requirement detail 7:45
- requirement detail categories 7:25
- retobilling 7:55
- setting up 7:20
- shipment processing 7:46
- updating 7:43
- warehouse interface 10A:76

- Customer Schedules Control File 7:24
- Customer Ship Schedule Maintenance 7:38
- customer shipping lead time
 - EMT use of 2:200
- Customer Shipping LT field 2:208
- Customer Ship-to Maintenance 6:137

- end users 8A:27
- Customer/Supplier Bank Browse 6:144
- Customer/Supplier Bank Maintenance 6:144
- Customer/Supplier Bank Report 6:144
- customers 6:137
 - adjusting balances after currency conversion 4:405
 - analysis codes regeneration 6:41
 - APM API and 10A:138–10A:142
 - assigning second currency 4:151
 - banks 6:144
 - bill-to 6:137
 - country codes 6:168
 - credit data 6:139
 - credit review 4:179
 - default GTM tax data 6:240
 - SUTI and 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
 - EMT defaults 2:207
 - exporting data to warehouse 10A:46
 - finance charges 4:184
 - freight data 6:140
 - ship-to 6:137
 - shop calendar 11:14
 - sold-to 6:137
- customizing
 - employee deductions 4:263
 - field help 11:63
 - forecasting methods 3:213
 - function keys 11:60
 - menus 11:58
 - messages for shippers 7:26
- cycle codes
 - contract billing 8A:283
 - sales quotes 2:42
- Cycle Count Results Entry 6:187, 6:188
- Cycle Count Results Report 6:188
- Cycle Count Worksheet Print 6:187
- cycle counting 6:33, 6:187
 - initial counts 6:187
 - interval 6:20
 - recounts 6:188
 - results report 6:188
- cyclical pattern 3:210

D

- Data Cross-Reference Browse 7:156
- Data Cross-Reference Maintenance 7:156
- Data Cross-Reference Report 7:156
- data dictionary
 - changing 11:21
 - field security 11:47
 - generalized codes 11:21
- data exchange

- Q/LinQ 10B:17
- data mappers
 - defined for Q/LinQ 10B:12
- Data Validation Browse 7:158
- Data Validation Maintenance 7:157
- Data Validation Report 7:158
- data verification 11:19
- Database Connect 11:83
- Database Connection Maintenance 11:75
- Database Disconnect 11:83
- Database File Dump/Load 11:118
 - sequence initialization 11:121
- Database File Size Inquiry 11:116
- Database Sequence Initialization 11:122
- database sequences 11:121
 - initializing 11:122
 - maintaining 11:122
 - maintaining with CIM 11:124
 - Oracle 11:126
- Database Time Zone field
 - Service Management Control File 8A:127, 8B:702
- databases
 - backing up
 - base currency conversion 4:356
 - delete/archive 4:227
 - year-end 4:66
 - changing current 2:83, 11:83
 - configuration for consolidated orders 2:80
 - dumping data 11:117
 - loading data 11:117
 - multi-language 11:56
 - multiple. *See* multiple databases
 - sequences 11:121
 - setting up multiple 2:83
 - size management 11:116
- data-stream emulation
 - to import Q/LinQ documents 10B:36
- date
 - call open 8A:336
 - effective for GL correction booking 4:356
 - expected for cash flow 4:341
 - matching shipment 2:159
 - PCO effective 6:125
 - pricing effective 6:41
 - reference 6:164
 - voucher 4:199
 - work order 3:103
- Daybook Maintenance 4:41
- Daybook Report Official 4:44
- Daybook Report Trial 4:44
- daybooks
 - assigning transactions 4:42
 - number range management (NRM) 11:28
 - overview 4:40
 - system daybook 4:42
- daylight savings time 8A:137
- Debug CIM Document 10B:78
- declarant
 - selecting for Intrastat print 6:174
- Declarant Branch ID field 6:164
- declarations
 - printing Intrastat 6:172
 - reprinting 6:174
 - selecting for final print 6:173
- Deduction Base Type Maintenance 4:261, 4:262
- deductions
 - base types 4:261
 - codes 4:262
 - employer-paid 4:246
- Deductions Maintenance 4:259, 4:261
- Deductions Report 4:272
- default
 - call 8A:317
 - call precedence order 8A:322
 - call quote 8B:383
 - charge codes 8A:114
 - daybook 4:42
 - escalation 8B:514
 - inventory status 9:18
 - locations 8A:95
 - printers 11:91
 - return statuses 8A:102
 - service types 8A:163
 - sites 8A:95
- Default Charge Code Maintenance 8A:114
- Default Daybook Maintenance 4:42
- Default Site Maintenance 8A:98
- default sites
 - repair 8A:99
 - return 8A:98
 - scrap 8A:99
 - search algorithm 8A:95
 - spares 8A:99
 - use of 8A:96
- Deferred Income Report (contract) 8A:294
- delete/archive
 - accounts payable (AP) 4:227
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:184
 - audit detail 11:119, 11:135
 - call 8A:375
 - closed intersite demand 5:158
 - closed PO receipts 2:34
 - closed purchase orders 2:34
 - contracts 8A:279

- expired quote 2:53
- field notifications 8A:73
- forecast detail 3:223
- GL transactions 11:135
- intersite requests 5:158
- Intrastat records 6:175
- inventory tags 6:194
- lot masters 9:26
- NRM sequences 11:32
- operations plan data 5:125
- payroll 4:269
- programs 11:119
- purchase order shippers 2:28
- Q/LinQ data 10B:85
- quality orders 3:200
- restoring data 11:120
- sales analysis 2:259
- service requests 8B:570
- SO shippers 2:70
- transactions 4:298
- work orders 3:123
- deleting
 - a container or item 2:131
- demand patterns
 - sales history 3:210
- demo database 2:78
 - common printers 11:89
- Department Maintenance 3:29
- departments
 - account codes 3:28
 - accounts 3:28
 - capacity 3:258
 - labor capacity 3:28
 - labor feedback by 3:127
 - payroll 4:266
 - work center 3:28
- destructive testing 3:204
- detail allocations
 - RMA 8B:638
 - service engineer orders 8B:586, 8B:592
 - shipping 2:135
- Detail Approval Maintenance 6:122
- Detail Forecast Delete/Archive 3:223
- Detail Forecast Maintenance 3:215
 - modifying results 3:215
- Developer Q/LinQ 10B:11
- Dictionary Field Security Report 11:46, 11:47
- direct shipment 2:189, 2:221
- discount amount type 8A:203, 8A:215
- discount tables 6:76
 - requiring 6:85
- discount types
 - accrual 6:51
 - credit terms 6:51
 - discount % 6:51
 - discount amt 6:51
 - freight list 6:51
 - freight terms 6:51
 - list price 6:51
 - markup 6:51
 - net price 6:51
- discounted taxes 6:248
- discounts 6:41
 - additive example 6:56
 - base 6:52
 - base-combinable 6:52
 - cascading example 6:56
 - combinable 6:52
 - combination type 6:41
 - exclusive 6:52
 - pricing 6:68
 - quantity 6:69
 - sequence order 6:56
 - volume 6:41, 6:69
 - volume discounts 6:41
- disk space
 - determining usage 11:116
 - freeing 11:116
- Disk Space Inquiry 11:116, 11:136
- dispatching work orders 3:120
- Display Time Zone pop-up 8A:145
- Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM) 10B:28
- Distributed Order Receipt 5:159, 5:160
- distributed purchase orders 2:78
 - by site 2:82
 - setting up 2:81
- distribution group 6:107
- Distribution Order Maintenance 5:159
- Distribution Order Picklist Print 5:159
- Distribution Order Print 5:159
- Distribution Order Report 5:159
- Distribution Order Shipments 5:159
 - shipping documents for 2:174
- Distribution Order Workbench 5:161
- distribution orders 5:159
 - creating from workbench 5:163
 - exporting to warehouse 10A:87
 - importing warehouse data 10A:92
- distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:143–5:167
 - action messages 5:165
 - CIM load 5:161
 - consolidated order processing 2:78

- distribution orders 5:159
 - intersite requests 5:155
 - master scheduling and 5:149
 - material requirements planning (MRP) 5:152
 - multiple databases 11:70
 - operations plan 5:27, 5:47
 - pegging 5:153
 - setup 5:145
 - source networks 5:146
 - synchronized calculations 5:153
 - transportation modes 5:147
 - transportation networks 5:148
 - warehousing interface 10A:80, 10A:85
 - workbench 5:162
 - Dock Maintenance 7:21
 - Document Control Tag Maint 10B:81
 - Document Format Maintenance 2:103
 - Document Import (ECommerce Gateway) 7:173, 7:181
 - Document Import (EDI) 7:97
 - document standards 10B:49, 10B:68
 - OAGIS 10B:18
 - documentation
 - MFG/PRO 1:28
 - documents. *See* Q/LinQ documents
 - Down Time by Reason Report
 - cost reporting 4:319
 - reason codes 11:21
 - shop floor control 3:131, 4:323
 - Down Time Report 3:131, 4:323
 - Down Time Transaction 3:171
 - downtime 3:129
 - DR/CR Memo Maintenance 4:169
 - batch control 4:167
 - cash flow expected date 4:341
 - contested amounts 4:179
 - GL transactions 4:166
 - Global Tax Management 4:170
 - returned payments 4:174
 - DR/CR Memo Print 4:170
 - DR/CR Memo Register 4:168, 4:170
 - DR/CR Memo Report 4:170
 - DR/CR memos 4:169
 - APM API and 10A:159
 - commission percentages 4:169
 - tax effective date 4:169
 - uses of 4:169
 - Draft Approval 4:177
 - Draft Discounting 4:177
 - Draft Inquiry 4:177
 - Draft Maintenance 4:177
 - Draft Report 4:177
 - Draft Summary Register 4:177
 - drafts
 - checks and numbering schemes 4:221
 - GL entries 4:221
 - payments 4:176
 - processing 4:176, 4:219, 4:220
 - setup 4:221
 - DRP Action Message Report 5:165
 - DRP Action Message Review/Update 5:165
 - DRP Control File 5:152
 - operations plan 5:27
 - DRP Detail Inquiry 5:153
 - DRP Detail Report 5:153
 - DRP. *See* distribution requirements planning (DRP)
 - due dates
 - and EMT 2:200
 - work order 3:103
 - Dump Export/Import Doc for Edit 10B:79
 - Dump Export/Import Docs to File 10B:82
 - dumping data 11:117
 - procedure for 11:118
 - dunning letters 4:181
 - levels 4:182
 - duration
 - service type 8A:186
 - dynamic unpeg 7:32
- ## E
- earned income credits (EIC) 4:259
 - earnings
 - categories 4:256
 - codes 4:255
 - overtime majority 4:257
 - types 4:256
 - EC Sales Listing 6:247, 6:287
 - EC Subsystem Definition Maint 7:129
 - EC Subsystem Report 7:132
 - EC Subsystem/Exchange Maint 7:136
 - EC subsystems
 - defined 7:114
 - setting up 7:129
 - ECommerce Control File 7:128
 - ECommerce Function Copy/Delete 7:148, 7:166
 - ECommerce Function Inquiry 7:166
 - ECommerce Function Maintenance 7:148, 7:165
 - ECommerce Function Report 7:166
 - ECommerce Gateway 7:111–7:201
 - archiving and deleting data 7:188
 - automatic processing 7:167
 - concurrent processing 7:121
 - copying definitions 7:162
 - cross-reference

- exchange file to MFG/PRO document 7:187
 - trading partner to MFG/PRO 7:152
 - data directories 7:126
 - document repository 7:115, 7:183
 - document types
 - export 7:118
 - import 7:118
 - error messages 7:191–7:201
 - errors
 - correcting 7:181, 7:191–7:201
 - detecting 7:120
 - exchange file definitions 7:132
 - exporting documents 7:175
 - field delimiter 7:130
 - field length 7:132
 - file extensions
 - EC subsystem 7:130
 - in transmission numbers 7:150
 - gateway programs 7:115
 - implementation definitions 7:138
 - importing documents 7:173
 - load and unload process 7:120
 - loading trading partner library data 7:169
 - overview 7:113–7:121
 - process flow 7:120
 - reprocessing documents 7:182
 - session number 7:174
 - setting up 7:123–7:169
 - status codes 7:180
 - test fields 7:144
 - token variables 7:131, 7:145
 - tool set 7:117
 - trading partners 7:151
 - transfer process 7:120
 - transformation
 - definitions 7:143
 - event action types 7:147
 - functions 7:165
 - process 7:120
 - turnaround data 7:116
 - using 7:171–7:189
- ECOs
- printing 6:95
 - replaced by PCC module 6:88
 - tracking with service requests 8B:568
 - turning off functionality 6:95
- EDI Control File 2:191, 2:215, 7:79
- EDI. *See* ECommerce Gateway
- EDI. *See* electronic data interchange (EDI)
- editors
 - segment 11:30
- effective dates
- contract renewal 8A:177
 - contracts 8A:235
 - copying to contract 8A:176
 - product structures 3:18
 - service BOMS 8B:623
 - service limits 8A:176
 - service price lists 8A:202
 - setting for PCOs 6:125
 - shipment 2:159
- efficiency 3:133
- employee 3:127
- Efficiency by Employee Report 4:325
- Efficiency by Work Center Report 4:324
- Efficiency by Work Order Report 4:324
- EIC Payment Maintenance 4:259
- EIC. *See* earned income credits (EIC)
- electronic data interchange (EDI) 7:77–7:109
- advance ship notice (ASN) 7:90
 - and EMT 2:190
 - ASN header fields 7:91
 - control file settings 7:79
 - customizing 7:84
 - documents transmitted with 7:78
 - EMT transmissions 2:214
- exporting
- ASNs 7:93
 - invoices 7:94
 - programs for 7:84
 - purchase orders 7:92
 - supplier schedules 7:93
 - user-edited programs for 7:84
- flat file format 7:98
- importing
- documents 7:97
 - schedules 7:37
 - user-edited programs for 7:85
- introduction 1:24
- invoice history 7:90
- PO acknowledgments 7:90
- PO transmission 7:90
- purpose codes 7:80
- setting up for EMT 2:214
- supplier schedules 7:89
- EDI export 7:90
- trading partners
- policies 7:88
 - setting up 7:87
- utility programs 7:85
- edcpd.p 7:87
 - edgetch.i 7:86
 - edgetdt.i 7:87
 - edgetln.i 7:86

- edparse.p 7:87
- edputch.i 7:85
- edputdt.i 7:85
- edputln.i 7:85
- edputnum.i 7:85
- edputnx.i 7:85
- electronic funds transfer (EFT)
 - voucher payment 4:214
- E-mail
 - command line 11:66
 - during PCC routing 6:104
 - parameters 11:67
 - Q/LinQ notification 10B:26
 - Q/LinQ use of 10B:42
 - user address 11:68
- E-Mail Definition Maintenance 11:66
- Employee Address Report 4:271
- Employee Department Report 4:271
- Employee Maintenance 3:127, 4:264, 6:143, 8B:528
 - labor rate 3:127
- Employee Master Report 4:271
- Employee Work Location Code 4:260
- employees 6:143
 - assigned to vouchers 4:205
 - efficiency 3:127
 - labor feedback 3:126
 - modifying data 4:254
 - payroll information 4:264
 - shift codes 4:257
 - status codes 4:271
- Employer Contribution Report 4:272, 4:274
- Employer Contribution with Earnings 4:274
- employer-paid deductions 4:246
- EMT Credit Flow field 2:208
- EMT Mass Supplier Change 2:197
- EMT Tracking Report 2:219
- EMT Type field 2:208
- EMT. *See* Enterprise Material Transfer
- EMU Currency Maintenance 4:123
 - End field 4:124
 - Member field 4:124
 - Start field 4:124
 - Union Currency field 4:124
- EMU revaluation 4:359–4:363
 - accounts payable (AP) 4:363
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:363
 - general ledger (GL) 4:360
 - imported transactions 4:362
 - processing order 4:359
- EMU. *See* European Monetary Union (EMU)
- Enable PCC Formula Maintenance 6:95
- Enable PCC Item Spec Maintenance 6:95
- Enable PCC Routing Maintenance 6:95
- Enable PCC Structure Maintenance 6:95
- End Eff Days field 3:142
- end user 8A:28
 - area 8A:30
 - auto renew contracts 8A:32
 - Call Maintenance 8A:338
 - contacts 8A:33
 - contract 8A:257
 - Create ISB field 8A:31
 - creating directly 8A:26
 - creating indirectly 8A:34
 - creating new in call 8A:35, 8A:342
 - definition 8A:26
 - deleting 8A:36
 - escalation 8A:30
 - invoice sort 8A:32
 - message 8A:29
 - modem phone 8A:28
 - office open/close 8A:28
 - primary engineer 8A:30
 - purchase orders required 8A:31
 - secondary engineer 8A:30
 - selecting in call 8A:341
 - tax data 8A:222
 - time zone 8A:28, 8A:141
 - time zone change 8A:132
 - travel distance 8A:30
 - travel time 8A:30
 - travel UM 8A:30
 - type 8A:28, 8A:115
 - warranty 8A:197
- End User Address Maintenance 8A:26, 8A:141
 - Time Zone field 8A:141
- End User Control File 8A:44, 8B:728
- End User Time Zone Change Utility 8A:132
- end-item plans 5:83–5:99
 - calculating 5:85
 - deleting 5:88
 - maintaining 5:88
 - setup 5:46
- engineer
 - area 8B:529
 - assigning primary 8A:325
 - assigning to call 8A:325
 - availability by calls 8B:543
 - availability by hours 8B:544
 - calls per day 8B:530
 - current location 8B:529
 - field 8B:529
 - group 8B:529
 - holidays 8B:533

- location 8B:525
- on call 8B:537
- pager 8B:530
- paging 8A:356, 8A:358
- primary 8A:30, 8B:531
- secondary 8A:30
- site 8B:525
- status 8B:530
- transactions 8B:546
- Engineer Availability Inquiry 8B:551
 - Override Scheduling Options pop-up 8B:552
 - time zone effect 8A:154
- Engineer Calendar 8B:551
 - time zone effect 8A:154
- Engineer Call Schedule Maintenance 8A:353, 8B:546
 - time zone effect 8A:153
- Engineer Delivery Note 8B:598
- Engineer Detail Schedule Maintenance 8B:535
- Engineer Diary 8A:153, 8B:550
 - time zone effect 8A:153
- Engineer Holiday Maintenance 8B:533
- Engineer Maintenance 8A:152, 8B:528
- Engineer Master Schedule Maintenance 8B:533
- Engineer Order Control File 8B:590
- engineer orders. *See* service engineer orders
- Engineer Schedule Control File 8A:30, 8B:541, 8B:729
 - Area Points field 8B:541
 - Available Points field 8B:541
 - Display by Calls 8B:542
 - Limit by Availability 8B:731
 - Limit by Problem/Skill 8B:732
 - Limit by Service Area 8B:732
 - Limit by Time Zone 8B:732
 - Override Scheduling Options 8B:733
 - Primary Eng Points 8B:731
 - Primary Eng Points field 8B:541
 - Problem Points 8B:731
 - Problem Points field 8B:542
 - Range of Hours to Consider 8B:732
 - Time Zone Points 8B:731
 - Time Zone Points field 8B:542
- engineer schedules 8B:523–8B:553
 - Call Maintenance 8A:351
 - defining master 8B:533
 - engineer 8B:529
 - engineer detail 8B:535
 - example 8B:548
 - from call 8A:351
 - on call 8B:537
 - rebuild 8B:547
 - rules 8B:539
 - time zone effect 8A:151
 - transactions 8B:546
- Engineer Skill Maintenance 8B:531
- Engineer Status Maintenance 8B:527
- engineering change orders 3:23
- engineering effectivity 3:23
- engineers
 - assigning primary 8A:346
- Enterprise Material Transfer 2:187–2:235
 - direct shipments 2:221
 - due date calculation 2:200
 - multilevel 2:223–2:235
 - described 2:223
 - restrictions 2:224
 - setting up 2:226
 - PO receipts 2:198
 - process overview 2:194
 - shipment processing with 2:198
 - standard 2:199
 - setup 2:205
 - using 2:217
 - transshipments 2:217
- enterprise operations plan. *See* operations plan
- enterprise resource planning (ERP) 5:15
- entities
 - crossing databases 2:90
 - general ledger (GL) 4:24, 4:27, 6:29
 - multiple databases 11:72
 - multiple in GL 4:61
 - security 11:52
 - Site Maintenance 6:29
 - System/Account Control File 4:16
- Entity Code Maintenance 4:17, 4:27
- Entity Security Maintenance 11:52
 - general ledger (GL) 4:39
- environments
 - tax 6:224
- EOP. *See* operations plan
- error codes
 - GTM environment 6:227
 - GTM tax zone 6:219
- error messages 11:62
- ERS Maintenance 4:233
- ERS Option field 4:233
 - purchase order header 4:236
 - purchase order line level 4:237
- ERS Price List Option field
 - order date 4:234
 - purchase order header 4:236
 - purchase order line level 4:238
 - receipt date 4:234
 - ship date 4:234

- ERS Processor 4:240
- ERS Report 4:235
- ERS. *See* Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS)
- escalation 8B:511–8B:522
 - default 8B:514
 - enabling 8B:512
 - end user 8A:30
 - example 8B:513
 - user preference 8A:118
 - using calendar days 8B:522
- Escalation Maintenance 8B:518
- Escalation Monitor 8B:521
 - pause interval 8B:521
 - time zones 8A:149
- EU. *See* European Union (EU)
- euro
 - conversion of base currency to. *See* base currency conversion
 - currency conversion rules 4:115
 - dual pricing display 4:150
 - dual reporting 4:139
 - introduction of 4:113
 - timetable 4:113
 - base currency conversion activities 4:350
 - transparent settlement 4:152
 - triangulation with 4:115
- Euro Conversion Rounding Difference Account 4:411
- Euro Functionality Control File 4:129
 - base currency conversion settings 4:355
 - Allow Conversion field 4:356
 - Euro Conversion Rounding Differences Account field 4:356
 - Euro Currency Exchange Rates Activated field 4:355
 - GL Correction Booking Effective Date field 4:356
 - Old Base Currency field 4:355
- euro reporting features 4:129
 - Print Sales Orders/Invoices with Dual Currency field 4:129
 - Show Conversion Differences with Reporting Currency field 4:130
- Euro Functionality Menu 4:348
- European Community (EC) 6:215
 - EC process work 6:236
 - EC sales list 6:236, 6:247
- European Monetary Union (EMU)
 - introduction of euro 4:113
 - timetable for euro 4:113
- European Union (EU)
 - Country Code Maintenance 6:215
 - Intrastat reporting 6:157
- Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:229–4:244
 - Accounts Payable Control File 4:232
 - activating 4:234
 - average cost 4:232
 - conversion 4:231
 - defined 4:230
 - fields summary 4:242
 - items 4:233
 - packing slip number 4:232
 - purchase orders
 - receiving 4:240
 - receipt date 4:232
 - scheduled purchase orders 4:239
 - ship date 4:232
 - sites 4:233
 - suppliers 4:233
 - vouchers
 - confirmed 4:233
 - date 4:232
 - unconfirmed 4:233
- Exchange Data Repository Maint 7:183
- Exchange Definition Copy 7:162
- Exchange Definition Maintenance 7:132
- Exchange Doc Status Inquiry 7:180
- Exchange Doc Status Report 7:180
- Exchange Rate Maintenance 4:125
 - Cur 1 field 4:126
 - Cur 2 field 4:126
 - distribution orders 5:160
 - End field 4:126
 - Start field 4:126
 - XXX Units field 4:126
 - YYY Units field 4:127
- exchange rates
 - Call Activity Recording (CAR) 8B:400
 - CAR 8B:439
 - contract 8A:246
 - defining 4:125
 - fixed 4:133
 - fluctuations 4:134
 - inverse 4:115
 - realized gain accounts 4:122
 - realized gains/losses 4:136
 - realized loss accounts 4:123
 - recurring vouchers 4:210
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:665
 - return to suppliers (RTS) 8B:690
 - triangulation 4:115
 - unrealized gain accounts 4:122
 - unrealized gains/losses 4:136
 - unrealized loss accounts 4:122
- Exchange-MFG/PRO Xref Browse 7:187

Exchange-MFG/PRO Xref Report 7:187
 exchanges 8A:100
 Call Activity Recording 8B:428
 return status 8A:102
 unit of measure 8A:100, 8A:207, 8B:429
 exemptions 6:243
 Exit to Operating System 11:136
 exits (user) 8B:740
 expect dates
 vouchers 4:199
 expense
 cost lists 8A:211
 due employees account 8B:504
 service account 8B:504
 work orders 3:96
 expensed items 3:20
 expensed SEO 8B:579
 expire date
 changing 9:23
 defined 9:17
 inventory 9:15
 expired
 call quotes 8B:386
 inventory
 management 9:25
 transactions 9:35
 purchase orders
 removing 2:34
 Expired Quote Delete/Archive 2:53
 Expired Quote Move to History 8B:386, 8B:387
 exploded nodes
 analysis codes 6:47
 exploded work orders 3:100
 explosion
 advanced repetitive schedules 3:154
 family plans 5:78
 source matrix 5:85
 export
 and Transmission Manager 2:191, 2:192
 PCR/PCO 6:127
 Q/LinQ documents continuously 10B:67
 warehouse transaction format 10A:32
 Export Control Classification Numbers 9:36
 Export Reprocessing 7:182
 Export Specification Maint 10B:48
 setting up Universal Logistics API 10B:99
 Export/Import Controller 7:167
 Export/Import Doc Delete/Archive 10B:85
 Export/Import Document Query 10B:75
 Export/Import Document Report 10B:75, 10B:83
 exporting documents
 with ECommerce Gateway 7:121

 with EDI 7:84
 with Q/LinQ 10B:62
 Extended Supply Chain
 relationship with Q/LinQ 10B:8
 External Warehouse field 10A:24
 External Warehouse Maintenance 10A:23

F

factors 6:41
 Factory Optimizer API
 data flow 10A:164
 export data 10A:166–10A:180
 conversion conventions 10A:165
 demand data 10A:167, 10A:177,
 10A:198–10A:201
 dynamic data 10A:166
 holiday master data 10A:175, 10A:196
 inventory master data 10A:169, 10A:188
 item master data 10A:168, 10A:172–10A:173,
 10A:188–10A:190, 10A:194–10A:195
 item planning data 10A:168, 10A:188–10A:189
 MRP data 10A:166, 10A:177, 10A:197–10A:201
 product line data 10A:169, 10A:190
 product structure data 10A:171, 10A:172,
 10A:194
 routing data 10A:170–10A:171, 10A:180,
 10A:191–10A:193
 shop calendar data 10A:173–10A:176,
 10A:195–10A:196
 static data 10A:166
 supply data 10A:167, 10A:177,
 10A:197–10A:198
 work center data 10A:169, 10A:171,
 10A:190–10A:191, 10A:193–10A:194, 10A:196
 work order data 10A:177–10A:178,
 10A:199–10A:201
 export function, use of 10A:179–10A:180
 Factory Optimizer
 bill of material data object 10A:171, 10A:194
 bill of resources data object 10A:171, 10A:193
 capacity pattern data object 10A:173–10A:175,
 10A:195
 commodity data object 10A:168,
 10A:188–10A:189
 commodity group data object 10A:169, 10A:190
 demand data object 10A:177, 10A:198–10A:199
 exporting production schedules from 10A:183
 generating schedules in 10A:182–10A:183
 holiday data object 10A:175, 10A:196
 importing MFG/PRO data into 10A:182
 lot data object 10A:177–10A:178,
 10A:199–10A:201, 10A:203

- material supply data object 10A:177, 10A:197–10A:198, 10A:202
- method alternatives group data object 10A:195
- method data object 10A:172–10A:173, 10A:178, 10A:194–10A:195
- MFG/PRO pull down menu 10A:181
- operation data object 10A:169–10A:170, 10A:179, 10A:192
- operation overrides data object 10A:170, 10A:193
- period manager data object 10A:176–10A:177, 10A:197
- resource alternatives group data object 10A:194
- resource alternatives groups data object 10A:171
- resource capacity interval data object 10A:175–10A:176, 10A:196
- resource data object 10A:169, 10A:190–10A:191
- route data object 10A:169–10A:170, 10A:191
- route segment data object 10A:171, 10A:191
- scheduling horizon data object 10A:168, 10A:188
- site list 10A:182
- step sequence data object 10A:171, 10A:191
- flat files 10A:165, 10A:180–10A:181
- import data 10A:183
 - mapped to MFG/PRO fields 10A:202–10A:203
- import function 10A:183–10A:186
- method alternatives groups data object 10A:172–10A:173
- Planning Data Export 10A:179–10A:180
- Planning Schedule Import 10A:183–10A:186
- scheduling horizon 10A:179
- work flow 10A:165
- Family Hierarchy Change 5:38
- Family Hierarchy Copy 5:37
- Family Hierarchy Inquiry 5:37
- Family Hierarchy Maintenance 5:36
- Family Hierarchy Report 5:37
- Family Hierarchy Where-Used Inquiry 5:37
- Family Item Cost Inquiry 5:43
- Family Item Cost Maintenance 5:42
- Family Item Cost Report 5:43
- Family Plan Explosion 5:78
 - example 5:131
- Family Plan Rollup 5:80
 - example 5:133
- family plans 5:69–5:82
 - calculating end-item demands 5:78
 - changing 5:74
 - data collection 5:56
 - deleting 5:74
 - example 5:127–5:140
 - explosion 5:78
 - maintaining 5:72
 - production costs 5:42
 - projected profit 5:77
 - rolling up end-item changes 5:80
 - setup 5:34
- Family Setup Menu 5:34
- FAS. *See* final assembly (FAS)
- fault code
 - call 8A:356
 - RMA 8B:679
- faxing
 - scheduled orders 7:62
- feature codes
 - configured product 3:18
- feature groups
 - configured products 2:238
- federal taxes 4:258
 - withholding 4:258
- field engineer 8B:529
- field help 11:63
 - adding to 11:63
 - book function 11:64
 - printing 11:64
- Field Help Book Report 11:64
- Field Help Maintenance 11:63
- Field Help Report 11:64
- field notification 8A:67
 - generating call 8A:71
- Field Notification Delete/Archive 8A:73
- Field Notification Maintenance 8A:69
- field replaceable unit (FRU) 8A:47
- field security 11:46
 - validation 11:47
- Field Security by Group 11:49
- Field Security Maintenance 11:47, 11:49
- Files/Fields by Menu Report 11:139
- Files/Fields by Program Report 11:139
- final assembly (FAS)
 - configured products 2:246
 - options 2:246
 - work orders 3:96
- Finance Charge Calculation 4:184
- Financial Integrity Checks Menu
 - base currency conversion 4:371
 - pre-conversion 4:369
- Financial Statement Proforma 4:31
- financial transactions
 - consolidated order processing 2:90
- finished goods inventory 2:249
- firm planned work orders 3:99
- first article inspections 3:203
- fiscal receipts

- Global Tax Management (GTM) 2:29, 2:31
 - processing flow 2:29
- fiscal shipping
 - Global Tax Management 2:73
- Fiscal Year Change 2:258
- fixed assets
 - introduction 1:17
- Fixed Assets Book Value Report
 - base currency conversion 4:380
- Fixed Assets Integrity Report
 - base currency conversion 4:377
- fixed interest (credit limit calculation) 6:141
- fixed order quantity (FOQ) 3:244
- fixed prices 8B:445
 - invoice sort 8A:87
 - sales orders 6:69
 - taxes for 8A:225, 8B:406
 - work code 8A:85
- flat file
 - format for EDI 7:98
 - standards-neutral format for ECommerce 7:114
- floor stock 3:20
 - account 4:304
 - expensed items vs 3:20
- Flow Indicator Maintenance 6:161
- FOQ (Fixed Order Quantity) 3:244
- Forecast Maintenance 3:224
 - operations plan use 5:71
- Forecast Worksheet Maintenance 3:224
- Forecast/Master Plan module
 - operations plan 5:16, 5:84
- forecasting 3:205–3:228
 - adding methods 3:213
 - alpha factor 3:212
 - calculating forecasts 3:214
 - combining criteria templates 3:219
 - consumption 3:225
 - forward and backward 3:226
 - copying
 - criteria templates 3:219
 - forecasts 3:217
 - results 3:219
 - creating detail records 3:214
 - creating forecasts 3:206
 - creating forecasts manually 3:215
 - criteria templates 3:208, 3:214
 - detail records
 - loading into summary forecast file 3:222
 - loading methods 3:223
 - horizon 3:207
 - material requirements planning (MRP) 3:222
 - methods 3:211
 - best fit 3:211
 - classic decomposition 3:212
 - creating custom 3:213
 - double exponential smoothing 3:211
 - double moving average 3:211
 - simple regression 3:212
 - Winter's linear exponential smoothing 3:211
 - modifying results 3:215
 - multiplicative factors 3:217
 - net forecast calculation 3:226
 - new items 3:220
 - rolling forecasts 3:207
 - simulations 3:207
 - single items 3:220
 - summary forecast file 3:222
- Foreign Exchange Revaluation 4:137
 - during period close 4:65
 - unrealized gains/losses 4:136
- Format Position Maintenance 4:29
- format positions 4:29
 - balance sheet 4:31
- formats
 - for shipping documents 2:103
 - VAT registration 6:241
- Formula Code Maintenance 3:14, 3:46
- Formula Copy 3:47
- Formula Maintenance 3:45, 6:88
 - co-products/by-products 3:63
 - lead time offset 3:109
 - work order 3:102
- formulas 3:43–3:47
 - and assay% 9:17
 - and grade 9:17
 - batch size 3:46
 - batch type 3:46
 - co-product/by-product 3:47
 - copying 3:47
 - defining 3:45
 - defining BOM/Formula code 3:46
 - introduction 1:12
 - MRP use of 3:248
 - setup for 3:44
 - used for multiple items 3:14
- forwarding Q/LinQ documents 10B:35
- freezing costs
 - by-products 3:67
- freezing inventory balances 6:195
- freight charges 6:151–6:155
 - calculating automatically 2:63
- freight class 6:153
- freight lists 6:152
- freight terms 6:155

- freight zones 6:153
- setting up 2:65
- Freight Charges Maintenance 6:154
- Freight Class Maintenance 6:154
- Freight Control File
 - sales order returns 2:64
- Freight List Maintenance 6:152
- freight lists
 - price list 6:51
- freight rates
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:149
- Freight Table Maintenance 5:149
- freight terms 6:155
 - price list 6:51
- Freight Zone Maintenance 6:153
- Frozen Inventory Valuation Report 4:316
- FRU. *See* field replaceable unit
- fsgroup 8B:519
- fsskill 8A:345, 8B:531
- fstzcon.p 8A:159
- function keys
 - assigning menu items to 11:60
 - calling programs with 11:58
 - limitations 11:60

G

- gateway programs
 - Q/LinQ defined 10B:12
 - Q/LinQ use of 10B:37
- general allocations 2:135
- general ledger (GL) 4:21–4:67
 - Account Balance Detail 4:309
 - account security 11:53
 - accrued tax at receipt 6:247
 - AP effects 4:190
 - AP tax account 6:247
 - bad debts account 4:174
 - Balance Sheet 4:60
 - base currency 4:27
 - budgets 4:58
 - comparative reports 4:60
 - consolidated reports 4:64
 - control totals 4:48
 - correction effective date 4:356
 - correction of accounting operation (COA) 4:49
 - cost categories 6:23
 - Cost Center Activity 4:60
 - Cost Center Activity Comparative 4:310
 - Cost Center Activity Report 4:309
 - costs 4:292
 - currency translation 4:155
 - custom reports 4:60

- daybooks 4:40
 - GL transactions 4:42
 - number range management (NRM) 11:28
 - system 4:42
 - work flow 4:40
- debit/credit separation 4:53
- default accounts 4:18
- EMU Revaluation 4:360
- Financial Statement Proforma 4:31
- format positions, blank 4:30
- GTM effects 6:262
- imported transaction revaluation 4:161
- Income Statement 4:60
- introduction 1:15
- item costs 4:280
- liability accounts 4:173
- multiple charts of accounts 4:63
- multiple entities 4:24, 4:61
 - multiple databases 4:62
 - one database 4:61
- operations plan 5:26
- period closing 4:28
- period end 3:122
- period-end 4:64
- posting transactions 4:45
- processing flow 4:24
- realized gains/losses 4:136
- reporting levels 4:30
- Retroactive Transaction Maintenance 4:67
- security 4:39
- setup 4:26–4:39
 - allocation codes 4:36
 - calendars 4:28
 - chart of accounts 4:32
 - control file 4:37
 - cost centers 4:35
 - entities 4:27
 - format positions 4:29
 - projects 4:35
 - sub-account length 4:16
 - work flow 4:26
- standard reports 4:60
- standard transactions 4:48
- SUTI effects 10A:214
- tax accounts 6:231
- transactions
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:165
 - assigning to daybooks 4:42
 - consolidating 4:66
 - copying 4:53
 - correcting 4:50
 - drill-down 4:57

- posting 4:52
- processing 4:45
- reference code 4:298
- reports 4:59
- reversing 4:51
- types 4:28, 4:46, 4:298
- trial balance 4:60
- Trial Balance Budget 4:60
- unbalanced transactions 4:62
- unposted transactions 4:46
- unrealized gains/losses 4:136
- voucher accounts 4:200
- year-end close 4:66
- General Ledger Control File 4:37
- translation adjustment accounts 4:156
- General Ledger Report Writer 4:69–4:109
- actual columns 4:94
- analysis codes
 - linking 4:81
- base currency conversion effect 4:398
- budget columns 4:95
- calculation columns 4:96
- calculation rows 4:89
- column group types 4:92
- data rows and multiple GL types 4:86
- implementing
 - control file 4:74
 - defining quarters 4:72
 - initializing the database 4:75
 - language codes 4:73
 - reporting units 4:73
 - required GL accounts 4:71
 - rounding methods 4:74
 - synchronization 4:75
- information flow 4:70
- introduction 4:69
- master analysis codes 4:107
- planning reports 4:77
- redundant components 4:107
- Report Base Period Maintenance 4:103
- reports 4:98
 - content detail 4:108
 - controlling hierarchies 4:100
 - definition 4:77
 - errors 4:106
 - footers 4:102
 - generating 4:103
 - global queries 4:102
 - invalid formulas 4:106
 - omissions 4:107
 - titles 4:102
 - types 4:108
 - validation 4:106
 - rounding methods 4:74
 - row explosions 4:87
 - row groups 4:82
 - unexploded data rows 4:88
- General License Maintenance 9:40
- general licenses
 - defining 9:40
- generalized codes
 - displaying list of 11:18, 11:65
 - example 11:19
 - field names 11:19
 - validation 11:18, 11:19
- Generalized Codes Maintenance 11:20
 - county codes 6:216
 - province codes 6:216
 - service codes 8A:119
 - state codes 6:216
- generating calls 8A:367
- geographical area 6:40
- GL Account Security Maintenance 11:53
 - GL Report Writer 4:72
- GL Calendar Inquiry 5:29
- GL Calendar Maintenance 4:28
- GL Calendar Report 5:29
- GL Conversion Audit Trail 4:402
- GL EMU Revaluation 4:360
- GL Integrity Report 4:372
 - errors 4:381
- GL Report Writer Synchronize 4:405
- GL Transaction Delete/Archive 4:298, 11:135
 - before implementing GL 4:47
- GL. *See* general ledger (GL)
- Global Consolidation 5:71
 - example 5:128
- Global Production Inquiry 5:77
- Global Production Maintenance 5:74
- Global Production Report 5:77
- Global Tax Management (GTM)
 - calculating taxes
 - custom methods 6:244
 - standard methods 6:245
 - concepts 6:204
 - conversion 6:289
 - Canadian taxes to GTM 6:335
 - overview 6:290
 - planning 6:291
 - post-conversion procedures 6:292
 - prerequisites 6:290
 - U.S. sales tax to GTM 6:311
 - VAT to GTM 6:292
 - correcting amounts 6:261

- fiscal receipts 2:29, 2:31
- fiscal shipping 2:73
- GL effects 6:262
- implementing 6:213
- limitations 6:204
- overview 6:202
- partial item amounts 6:244
- processing taxes 6:253
- purchasing 2:22
- rounding methods 6:223
- sample scenario 6:205
- Service/Support module 8A:225
- setup
 - addresses 6:240
 - control file 6:239
 - country codes 6:215
 - customer tax data 6:240
 - customers 6:240
 - GL accounts 6:231
 - item tax class 6:243
 - tax bases 6:229
 - tax classes 6:221
 - tax environments 6:224
 - tax rates 6:232
 - tax types 6:220
 - tax usages 6:221
 - tax zones 6:216
- SUTI-specific setup 10A:212–10A:217
- tax calculation logic 6:254
- tax data windows 6:257
- tax exemptions 6:243
- tax methods 6:245
- troubleshooting 6:288
- viewing tax amounts 6:259
- vouchers 4:204
- Global Tax Management Control File 6:239
 - country code 6:216
 - Tax Environment field 6:227
- glossary
 - MFG/PRO terminology 1:33
- GMP. *See* U.S. FDA Good Manufacturing Practices
- GMT. *See* Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)
- good
 - return status flag 8A:101
- Goods and Service Tax (GST)
 - class
 - end user 8A:222
- Goods and Services Tax (GST) 6:211
- goods in transit
 - accounts and cost centers 5:157
 - tracking 5:157
- gpcod.v 11:21
- gppswd.v 11:47
- grade 9:15
 - changing 9:23
 - defined 9:17
- Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) 8A:139
- Group Maintenance 6:98
 - adding users 6:99
- groups
 - engineers 8B:529
 - PCC 6:98
 - adding users 6:100
 - approval 6:104
 - distribution 6:107
 - replacing users 6:101, 6:102
 - Q/LinQ document 10B:20
 - service 8A:48
 - shipping 2:107
 - user 11:40, 11:41
- GST. *See* Goods and Service Tax (GST)
- GTM. *See* Global Tax Management (GTM)
- H**
- Harmonized Tariff Codes 9:36
- Hash Total Report 4:366
- hash totals
 - base currency conversion 4:367
 - defined 4:213
 - Payment Selection Register 4:213
- Health Industry Numbers 9:36
- help 11:63
 - printing 11:64
 - user 11:63
- history
 - installed base 8A:39
 - moving call quote to 8B:386
 - moving call to 8A:375
 - RMA 8B:639
- Holiday Maintenance 11:14
- holidays
 - area 8B:559
 - calculating availability for 8B:545
 - coverage on schedule 8B:534
 - engineer 8B:533
 - operations plan 5:26
- horizon
 - forecasting 3:207
- horizontal pattern 3:210
- Hourly Labor Entry 4:247, 4:250, 4:252
- Hourly Labor Pay Calculation 4:247, 4:251, 4:252
- Hourly Labor Report 4:251, 4:252, 4:272
- Hourly Labor Subsystem Transfer 4:247, 4:251
 - reporting amounts 4:272

shift codes 4:257
hours of coverage 8A:167, 8A:333

I

Implementation (PCO) 6:126
Implementation Definition Copy 7:163
Implementation Definition Maint 7:138
import
 and Transmission Manager 2:191, 2:193
 PCR/PCO 6:127
 Q/LinQ documents continuously 10B:71
 warehouse transaction format 10A:36
Import Reprocessing 7:182
Import Specification Maint 10B:48
 setting up Universal Logistics API 10B:99
Imported Transaction EMU Revaluation 4:362, 4:405
Imported Transaction Revaluation 4:161
importing documents
 with ECommerce Gateway 7:173
 with EDI 7:96
 with Q/LinQ 10B:70
Inbound Delete/Archive 7:188
Income Statement
 base currency conversion 4:379
Incorporation (PCO) 6:94, 6:126
Incorporation Planning Report 6:94, 6:124
Incorporation Selection 6:94, 6:125, 6:127
Individual License Maintenance 9:41
individual licenses
 defining 9:41
individual-document group. *See* Q/LinQ document group
Initial Euro Exchange Rate Copy 4:364
initializing PCOs 6:96
Input/Output Inquiry 3:261
Input/Output Report 3:133, 3:261
inquiries
 Intrastat 6:175
 memory considerations 6:185
 workfiles and 6:185
Inquiry by Account with Drill-Down 4:57
inspection lead time
 EMT use of 2:200
installation
 BOM 8A:51
 call 8A:47
 routing 8A:52
installed base 8A:21–8A:77
 as-built configurations 8A:40
 business considerations 8A:23
 Call Activity Recording 8A:65, 8B:430
 Call Maintenance 8A:65
 calls for items 8A:67
 generating calls for 8A:367
 history records 8A:39
 Invoice Post report 8A:63
 ISB Unit Quantity 8A:42
 loading structure 8B:699
 location 8A:59, 8B:676
 marketing letter 8A:76
 memo items in 8A:38
 moving items 8A:73
 owner 8A:59
 parent 8A:55, 8A:57
 parent-component relationships 8A:59
 product structures in 8A:40
 record 8A:22
 reference 8A:56
 restricting support to 8A:38
 restricting to inventory items 8A:38
 RMA Maintenance 8A:62
 sales order update 8A:60, 8A:61
 status 8A:59
 time zone effect 8A:150
 transaction history in 8A:42
 update manually 8A:54
 updating in Call Activity Recording 8B:446
 warranties 8A:193
Installed Base History flag 8A:39
Installed Base Item Maintenance 8A:54
 model 8A:56, 8B:447
Installed Base Marketing Letter 8A:76
Installed Configuration Maintenance 8A:59
Installed Item Move 8A:75
Integrate with SA field
 effect on forecasting 3:208
Interface Session Monitor 10B:77
 document ID 10B:21
 export sessions 10B:64
 import sessions 10B:73
 processing session 10B:75
 session ID 10B:21
Intersite Demand Confirmation 5:157, 5:160
Intersite Demand Export 5:158
Intersite Demand Import 5:158
Intersite Demand Transfer 5:158
Intersite Demand Validation 5:159
Intersite Request Delete/Archive 5:158
Intersite Request Maintenance 5:156
intersite requests 5:155
 creating 5:156
 exporting warehouse data 10A:81
 grouping 5:162
 importing warehouse data 10A:84

- managing 5:156
- Intrastat 6:157–6:176
 - audit trail information 6:176
 - data for orders 6:169
 - delete/archive records 6:175
 - features 6:158
 - inquiries and reports 6:175
 - manual update of records 6:171
 - order maintenance
 - example 6:169
 - printing declarations 6:172
 - qualitative information 6:176
 - quantitative information 6:176
 - region code 6:167
 - setting up 6:160
 - addresses for declarants and agents 6:162
 - codes 6:161
 - commodity codes 6:165
 - company addresses 6:167
 - country codes 6:168
 - Intrastat item data 6:166
 - item net weight 6:168
 - Intrastat Control File 6:162
 - Intrastat Declaration Print 6:172
 - Intrastat Declaration Reprint 6:174
 - Intrastat Inquiry 6:175
 - Intrastat Inquiry by Invoice 6:175
 - Intrastat Inquiry by Order 6:175
 - Intrastat Inquiry by Voucher 6:175
 - Intrastat Item flag
 - changing to Yes 6:171
 - Intrastat Maintenance 6:169, 6:171
 - Intrastat Net Weight Minimum field 6:163
 - Intrastat Net Weight Unit of Measure field 6:163
 - Inv Issue field 8B:693
 - Inv Receipt field 8B:694
- inventory 6:177–6:192
 - accurate balances 6:33
 - adjustments in warehouse 10A:119
 - availability 6:32
 - checking availability 6:192
 - cost accounts
 - cost revalue 4:299
 - discrepancy 4:299
 - inventory 4:299
 - data 6:16, 6:19
 - detail records 6:180
 - impact of PCO 6:124
 - importing detail data to warehouse 10A:44
 - issues
 - call activity recording 8B:416, 8B:418
 - restrictions 6:32
 - return material authorizations (RMA) 8B:654
 - return to supplier (RTS) 8B:687
 - location 6:30
 - maintaining warehouse detail 10A:43
 - negative balances 6:33
 - nettable 6:32
 - not available 6:32
 - overissue 6:34
 - overissue flag 6:33
 - picking 6:178
 - receipts on RMAs 8B:654
 - sites 6:28
 - status codes 6:32
 - total 6:180
 - transaction effective date 6:164
 - transactions 4:296, 6:33
 - transfer on SEO 8B:581
 - updating balances 6:198
- Inventory Account Maintenance 6:27
 - cost accounts 4:306
- inventory allocations
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:418
 - Call Quote Maintenance 8B:383
 - RMA Maintenance 8B:638
 - service engineer orders 8B:581, 8B:592
- inventory attributes 9:14
 - changing 9:23
 - compliance 9:9, 9:13
 - field security 9:23
 - search order 9:20
 - status 9:14
- inventory audits 3:202
- Inventory Balance Freeze 6:195
- Inventory Balance Update 6:195, 6:198
- inventory codes
 - ABC Class 6:20
 - allocate single lot 6:21
 - automatic lot numbers 6:20
 - average interval 6:20
 - cycle count interval 6:20
 - location 6:20
 - location type 6:20
 - lot/serial control 6:20
 - shelf life 6:20
 - site 6:20
- inventory control
 - Average Cost Accounting Report 4:315
 - Current Surplus Inventory Report 4:312
 - introduction 1:22
 - Inventory Valuation as of by Location 4:314
 - Inventory Valuation as of Date 4:314
 - Inventory Valuation by Location Report 4:313

- Item ABC Status Report/Update 4:311
- Projected Surplus Inventory Report 4:312
- Transactions Accounting Report 4:315
- Transactions by Item Report 4:315
- Transactions by Order Report 4:314
- Inventory Control File 6:187
 - ABC tolerances 6:187
 - cost method 4:282
 - cycle counting 6:186
 - location search order 6:30
 - picking logic 3:107
 - work order 3:109
 - Site 6:20
 - warehousing interface effect 10A:23
- Inventory Data Inquiry 5:66, 5:112
- Inventory Data Maintenance
 - operations plan 5:65
- Inventory Data Report 5:66, 5:112
- Inventory Detail by Item Browse 6:192
- Inventory Detail by Location 6:190
- Inventory Detail by Site Browse 6:192
- Inventory Detail Report 6:190
 - auditing items 3:203
- Inventory Integrity Report 4:375
 - errors 4:382
- Inventory Movement Code Maintenance 2:105
- Inventory Movement Code Security 2:106, 11:54
- Inventory Movement Code Security Browse 11:54
- inventory movement codes
 - creating 2:105
 - requiring 2:116
 - shipping group default 2:108
- Inventory Plan Maintenance 5:171
- inventory reports
 - Current Surplus Inventory Report 6:190
 - Inventory Detail by Location 6:190
 - Inventory Detail Report 6:190
 - Inventory Valuation as of by Loc 6:191
 - Inventory Valuation as of Date 6:191
 - Inventory Valuation by Location 6:191
 - Inventory Valuation Report 6:191
 - Item ABC Status Report/Update 6:189
 - Projected Surplus Inventory 6:191
 - Reorder Report 6:189
 - Stock Status Report 6:189
- inventory sampling 3:197
- inventory status
 - blank 9:19
 - changing 9:18, 9:23
 - compliance effect 9:14
 - PO Receipt Status 9:15
 - WO Receipt Status 9:15
- Inventory Status Code Maintenance 6:32
 - warehousing interface 10A:21
- inventory transactions 6:180, 6:181
 - expired 9:35
 - issues 6:182, 6:183
 - receipts 6:182
 - shipments 6:183
- Inventory Valuation as of by Location 4:314, 6:191
- Inventory Valuation as of Date 4:314, 6:191
 - base currency conversion 4:375, 4:379
- Inventory Valuation by Location 4:313, 6:191
- Inventory Valuation Report 6:191
- Inventory Variance Report 4:317, 6:197
- inverse rate 4:115
- Invoice Detail field 8A:88, 8B:480
- Invoice Export (ECommerce) 7:176
- Invoice Export (EDI) 7:95
- Invoice Export Audit Report 7:95
- Invoice From Recording field 8B:422, 8B:472
- Invoice Post
 - call invoices 8B:477, 8B:488
 - cash flow effect 4:331
 - consolidated order processing 2:86
 - currencies 2:87
 - installed base report 8A:63
 - Intrastat records created 6:163
 - sales order 2:72
 - site security 11:50
 - Value Added Tax (VAT) 6:211
- Invoice Print 2:71, 2:156
 - consolidated order processing 2:86
 - Print Call Invoice Detail 8B:473
 - regional requirements 2:72
- Invoice Sort Maintenance 8A:88
- invoice sorts 8A:88
 - Call Invoice Recording 8A:90
 - definition 8A:85
 - detail 8A:87
 - display 8A:86
 - Display Order field 8A:86, 8B:479
 - end user 8A:32
 - fixed prices 8A:87
 - Invoice Detail field 8A:88
 - language 8A:87
 - limits with 8A:172
 - service categories 8A:85
 - service limits 8A:86
 - Type field 8A:86, 8B:480
 - use of 8A:85
- Invoiced field 8B:488
- invoices
 - contract billing release to 8A:287

- correcting 2:72
 - call 8B:425
- correcting posted contract 8A:292
- correcting unposted contract 8A:291
- exporting
 - with ECommerce 7:176
 - with EDI 7:94
- generating from CIR 8B:472
- generating in Call Activity Recording 8B:424
- life cycle 2:70
 - posting 2:72
 - printing invoices 2:71
 - reviewing pending invoices 2:71
- modifying in CIR 8B:475
- multiple shipments 2:72
- posting automatically for shippers 2:156
- printing call detail 8B:473
- printing dual currency 4:129
- reprinting contract 8A:289
- RMA 8B:656
- tax 2:87, 2:92
- ISB History Browse 8A:39
- ISB History Delete/Archive 8A:39
- ISB History Report 8A:39
- ISB Unit Quantity 8A:42, 8A:46
- isb_owner 8A:59
- isb_status 8A:59
- ISBPST.prn 8A:63
- issues 6:182
 - inventory transactions 6:182
 - warehouse miscellaneous 10A:119
- Issues—Return to Supplier 6:183
 - shipping documents for 2:169
- Issues—Unplanned 6:183
 - floor stock 3:20
 - shipping documents for 2:169
- issuing
 - work order components 3:110
- Item ABC Status Report/Update 4:311, 6:189
- Item Burden Cost Update 4:287, 4:288
- Item Cost Maintenance 4:286, 4:292
 - co-products/by-products 3:68
- Item Cost Report 4:294, 4:316
- Item Cost Set Name Change 4:282
- Item Data Maintenance 6:88, 6:111
- Item Intrastat Data Maintenance 6:166
- item inventory data 6:20
- Item Inventory Data Maintenance 6:20
 - auto lot numbering 9:30
 - Cycle Count Interval field 6:187
- Item Mass Export 10B:112
- Item Master Comments Report 6:19
- Item Master Copy
 - auto lot numbering 9:30
- Item Master Maintenance 3:154, 6:16
 - APM API and 10A:142–10A:145
 - ATO items 2:240
 - auto lot numbers 9:30
 - base process item 3:58
 - co-products/by-products 3:59, 3:68
 - Cycle Count Interval field 6:187
 - EMT defaults 2:210
 - kit items 2:240
 - lot groups 9:32
 - planning parameters 3:243
 - Price Break Cat field 6:50
 - product line plans 5:170
 - Promo Group field 10A:143
- Item Overhead Cost Update 4:288
- Item Pallet Inquiry 5:54
- Item Pallet Maintenance 5:53
- Item Planning Maintenance
 - BOM code 3:14
 - co-products/by-products 3:59
 - MRP use of 3:243
 - phantoms 3:16
 - Pur/Mfg code 3:97
 - routing code 3:36
- Item Ranking Report 2:257
- Item Resource Bill Maintenance 5:178
- Item Resource Load Detail Inquiry 5:179
- Item Resource Load Summary Inquiry 5:179
- Item Revision History Inquiry 6:96
- Item Specification Maintenance 3:195, 6:88
- Item Status Code Maintenance 3:58
 - co-products/by-products 3:58
- Item Substitution Maintenance 3:21
 - co-products/by-products 3:65, 3:84
- item types 2:21
- Item/Routing to Simulation Copy 4:293
- Item-Element Cost Calculation 4:288
- items 6:15–6:24
 - ABC classification 6:19
 - adding to a container 2:131
 - alternate unit of measure 6:18
 - analysis codes regeneration 6:41
 - and generalized codes 6:17
 - APM API and 10A:142–10A:145
 - cost data 6:23
 - costing 4:280
 - costing process 4:283
 - customer items 6:24
 - data 6:16
 - deleting from containers 2:131

Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:233
 expensed 3:20
 exporting data to warehouse 10A:38
 general data 6:17
 GL cost 6:23
 groups 6:18
 importing data to warehouse 10A:42
 in multiple sites 6:16
 Intrastat setup 6:166
 inventory data 6:19
 key 3:108
 master scheduled 3:228, 3:243
 multiple databases 11:74
 net weight for Intrastat 6:168
 numbering 6:17
 numbers as indexes 6:17
 PCR/PCO update of 6:111
 planning 5:83, 6:21, 6:22
 planning parameters 3:243
 price break categories 6:39, 6:49
 price default 6:23
 Pur/MFG code 6:22
 resource bill 5:178
 routing cost 4:284
 specifications for 3:195
 supplier items 6:24
 SUTI setup requirements 10A:217
 types 6:18
 unit of measure 6:18
 Items in Installed Base field 8A:38, 8A:323, 8A:339, 8B:698
 Items Must Exist 8A:38, 8A:323, 8A:339
 items/sites
 introduction 1:20
 Item-Site Consolidation Menu 5:70
 Item-Site Cost Maintenance 4:286, 4:292, 6:23
 co-products/by-products 3:68
 Item-Site Data Consolidation 5:62
 Item-Site Data Inquiry 5:61
 Item-Site Data Maintenance 5:61
 Item-Site Data Report 5:61
 Item-Site Planning Maintenance 3:154
 BOM code 3:14
 co-products/by-products 3:58, 3:59
 EMT defaults 2:211
 MRP use of 3:243
 phantoms 3:16
 routing code 3:36

J

joint order sets 3:78
 printing 3:81

releasing 3:81
 reviewing 3:81
 just-in-time (JIT)
 release management 7:8

K

Kanban field 2:130
 key items
 work orders 3:108
 killing CIM sessions 11:113
 kits
 configured product 2:240
 Pre-Shipper/Shipper Workbench 2:250

L

labor 3:31
 advanced repetitive transactions 3:171
 backflushing automatically 3:147
 burden percentage 4:302
 nonproductive 3:130
 rate variance account 4:301
 recording 4:250
 reporting feedback 3:126
 reports 3:132
 down time 3:133
 input/output 3:133
 transactions 3:132
 utilization and efficiency 3:133
 transaction types 4:297
 transferring from shop floor 4:251
 usage variance account 4:302
 labor feedback
 departments 3:127
 employees 3:126
 item quantities 3:127
 test results 3:201
 work centers 3:127
 Labor Feedback by Employee 3:126
 Labor Feedback by Work Center 3:126
 Labor Feedback by Work Order 3:126
 test results 3:201
 lading
 bills of 2:165
 Language Code Maintenance 11:57
 Language Detail Maintenance 11:57
 languages
 invoice sort labels 8A:87
 multiple 11:56
 last cost 4:279
 lead times 3:246
 changing 3:40
 composite 3:22

- co-products/by-products 3:73
- cumulative 3:22
- end-item operations plans 5:86
- manufacturing 3:40
- move 3:38
- operation 3:38
- operations plan 5:28
- queue 3:37
- run 3:38
- scheduling production lines 3:151
- setup 3:37
- subcontract 3:38
- wait 3:38
- letters
 - dunning 4:181
 - installed base marketing 8A:76
- License Registration 11:128
- License Violation Report 11:129
- licensing
 - system for MFG/PRO 11:127
- life cycle of a PCR/PCO 6:91
- Limit Allocations to Avail to Allocate 8B:592, 8B:638
- Limit by Availability field
 - Call Maintenance 8A:350
 - Engineer Schedule Control File 8B:731
- Limit by Problem/Skill field
 - Call Maintenance 8A:350
 - Engineer Schedule Control File 8B:732
- Limit by Service Area field
 - Call Maintenance 8A:350
 - Engineer Schedule Control File 8B:732
- Limit by Time Zone field
 - Call Maintenance 8A:143
 - Engineer Schedule Control File 8B:732
- limits
 - by invoice sort 8A:172
 - by work code/service category 8A:174
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:407
 - call quotes 8B:382
 - changing on contract 8A:237
 - charge code 8A:183
 - contract type 8A:168
 - copying 8A:235
 - effective dates 8A:176
 - list price 8A:182
 - multiple levels 8A:183
 - percent of coverage 8A:181
 - renewing contracts 8A:239
 - total 8A:180
 - warranty 8A:194
- Line Allocation Inquiry 3:143, 5:50
- Line Allocation Maintenance 3:143, 5:49
- Line Changeover Maintenance 3:145
- Line Schedule Maintenance
 - co-products/by-products 3:87
- Line Schedule Workbench 3:149
 - deleting sequence records 3:152
 - lead times 3:151
 - multiples 3:150
 - production quantities 3:151
 - sequence numbers 3:150
- Line Utilization Maintenance 5:92
- Line Utilization Report 3:152
- Line Utilization Summary Report 5:99
- lines
 - production 3:142
- linking
 - analysis codes 6:43, 6:46
- list price limit 8A:182, 8A:190
- List Price price list 6:62
- list type (address) 6:134
- list/discount table pricing 6:76–6:86
- Load Available Structure 8A:41, 8B:433, 8B:447
- load profiles 5:176
- load reporting 3:261
- loading data 11:117
 - procedure for 11:118
- location
 - area 8B:557
 - attributes for default 8A:97
 - automatic 8A:97
 - default 8A:95
 - default repair 8A:99
 - default return 8A:98
 - default scrap 8A:99
 - default spare 8A:99
 - engineer 8B:525
 - installed base 8A:59, 8B:676
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:637
- Location Maintenance 6:30, 6:31
- locations 6:30–6:34
 - and picklists 6:30
 - automatic 6:30
 - naming conventions 6:30
 - overview 6:30
 - permanent/temporary 6:30
 - single item 6:31
 - types 6:31
 - work (payroll) 4:265
- logins
 - controlling 11:83
 - scripts 11:83
- Logistics API. *See* Universal Logistics API
- Logistics System Maintenance 10B:104

- Logistics System-Site Reference 10B:106
- loop structure, in ECommerce Gateway 7:134
- Lot Actual Bill Inquiry 6:185
 - batch number display 9:23
 - co-products/by-products 3:85
- lot control
 - benefits 9:9
 - building Lot Master File 9:29
 - compliance features 9:25
 - co-products/by-products 3:85
 - database level 9:27
 - deciding on level 9:28
 - effects of turning off 9:25
 - item level 9:27
 - Item Master Maintenance 6:20
 - levels 9:12, 9:25
 - order level 9:27
 - work flow 9:26
- Lot Control Level field 9:12
- Lot Group Maintenance 9:30
- lot groups
 - assigning to items 9:32
 - creating 9:30
- Lot Master Delete/Archive 9:26
- Lot Master File
 - building 9:29
 - modifying 9:29
- Lot Master Maintenance 9:29
 - expired inventory transaction 9:35
- lot numbers
 - assigned prior to activating Compliance 9:26
 - auto lot numbering 9:25, 9:30
 - compliance 9:12
 - expired inventory 9:35
 - Lot Level Control field 9:18
 - multiple-database 9:25
 - reusing 9:26
 - supplier 9:25, 9:34
- Lot Transactions by Date Browse 6:185
- Lot Transactions by Date Inquiry
 - batch number display 9:23
- Lot Transactions by Tran Inquiry 6:185
- Lot Where-Used Inquiry 6:186
 - batch number display 9:23
 - co-products/by-products 3:85
- Lot/Serial Number History Menu 6:185
- Low Level Code Update 3:251
- lower-level cost
 - calculations 4:291
- luxury taxes 6:246

M

- Maintain Users in Groups 6:99
 - adding users 6:100
 - removing users 6:102
 - replacing users 6:101
- manager functions
 - introduction 1:22
 - operations plan effect 5:26
- Manual Acknowledgment Resolution 2:199
- manual price lists 6:74
- Manual SO Shipper Verification 7:27
- manufacturing
 - introduction 1:11
 - lead time 3:37, 3:40
 - yield 3:41
- mapping API 10B:31
 - Q/LinQ export document 10B:34
- mapping applications
 - defined for Q/LinQ 10B:12
 - Q/LinQ support for 10B:33
- margin
 - sales analysis 2:254
- markup amount type 8A:203, 8A:216
- mass call generator 8A:367
- master
 - bills of lading
 - printing 2:168
 - comments
 - copying text into PCO 6:111
 - vs codes 6:19
 - containers 2:128
 - contract 8A:257
 - engineer schedule 8B:533
 - specifications 3:194
- Master Bill of Lading Maintenance 2:165
 - Carrier Detail frame 2:166
 - Detail frame 2:167
- Master Bill of Lading Print 2:168
- Master Comment Maintenance
 - dunning letters 4:181
- Master Comments Report 11:134
- Master File Audit Detail Report 11:134
- Master File Audit Report 11:134
- master production scheduling (MPS) 3:228–3:237
 - available-to-promise (ATP) 3:231
 - computer-assisted scheduling 3:230
 - configured products 2:250
 - creating schedule 3:228
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:149
 - fully automatic 3:229
 - fully manual scheduling 3:229
 - items for 3:228, 3:243

- master schedule orders 3:234
- MRP use of 3:240
- multilevel 3:232
- multilevel scheduling techniques 3:233
- planning bills 3:232
- production forecast 3:233
- repetitive schedules 3:234
- seasonality 3:235
- shop calendar 11:14
- Master Schedule Detail Inquiry 3:237
- Master Schedule Detail Report 3:237
- Master Schedule Order Maintenance 3:93, 3:229, 3:234
- Master Specification Maintenance 3:194
- material
 - costs 4:286
 - rate variance account 4:304
 - usage variance account 4:304
- material requirements planning (MRP) 3:239–3:256
 - action messages 3:253
 - by-products 3:74
 - co-products/by-products 3:59, 3:74
 - action messages 3:76
 - base processes 3:74, 3:75
 - co-products 3:74, 3:77
 - planned order reports 3:77
 - planned work orders 3:76
 - summary reports 3:77
 - customer schedules effect 7:34, 7:46
 - demand 3:240
 - demand sources 3:241
 - forecasting 3:222
 - introduction 1:14
 - item planning data 3:243, 6:21, 6:22
 - items not seen by 3:248
 - lead times and 3:246
 - Line Schedule Workbench 3:151
 - multiple base processes 3:74
 - operations plan effect 5:29, 5:104
 - output 3:253
 - past due forecasts 3:227
 - pegged requirements 3:251
 - PO subcontract items 2:37
 - repetitive explosion 3:155
 - scrap factor in 3:18
 - shop calendar 3:255, 11:14
 - site security 11:50
 - substitute items 3:21
 - supplier schedules effect 7:66
 - supply 3:240
 - supply sources 3:241
 - synchronized calculations 5:153
 - yield 3:41
- matrices
 - operations plan 5:46
- Max Lines on a Pre-Shipper field
 - in Container/Shipper Control File 2:137
- memo items 8A:38
 - Intrastat 6:164
 - purchases 2:38
 - tax accrual 6:274
- Menu Items by Field Report 11:139
- Menu Items by File Report 11:139
- Menu Items by Message Report 11:140
- Menu Password Maintenance 11:42
 - PCO update access 6:128
- Menu System Maintenance 11:59
- menus
 - assigning execution files 11:59
 - changing 11:59
 - cross-reference reports 11:139
 - list of in MFG/PRO 1:91
 - security 11:42
 - security for Windows icons 11:43
- Mercator
 - Q/LinQ mapping API 10B:33
 - registering with Q/LinQ 10B:46
 - use with Universal Logistics API 10B:96
- Message Maintenance 11:62
- message-oriented middleware (MOM) 10B:19
 - MQSeries 10B:51
 - Q/LinQ support for 10B:51
 - trading partner ID 10B:49
 - using MOM adapter 10B:51
 - starting 10B:52
 - stopping 10B:54
- messages
 - advanced repetitive warnings 3:166
 - configured 7:26
 - end user 8A:29
 - financial integrity checks 4:381
 - modifying 11:62
 - MRP action 3:253
 - PROGRESS 11:62
 - translating 11:62
- Messages by Menu Item Report 11:140
- messaging API 10B:72
- method change variance (MCV) 3:168
- method variance account 4:305
- MFG/PRO
 - custom menu section 1:23
 - data entry 1:27
 - codes 1:27
 - fields 1:28

- distribution module 1:9
- documentation set 1:28
- field help 11:63
- financial modules 1:15
- glossary of terms 1:33
- licensing system 11:127
- manufacturing modules 1:11
- master files 1:20
- menu list 1:91
- menu organization 1:8
- program types
 - browses 1:26
 - inquires and reports 1:25
 - maintenance 1:25
 - transaction screens 1:26
 - utilities 1:26
- service/support management module 1:18
- system map 11:138
- tailoring 1:27
- types of data 1:26
 - control data 1:27
 - static data 1:27
 - transaction data 1:27
- users 1:8
- MFG/PRO Data Repository Maint 7:185
- MFG/PRO Definition Copy 7:163
- MFG/PRO Definition Maintenance 7:158
- MFG/PRO Doc Status Inquiry 7:180
- MFG/PRO Doc Status Report 7:180
- middleware 10B:19
 - defined 10B:12
 - registering with Q/LinQ 10B:44
- milestones
 - operations 3:33, 3:147
- minimum price 6:41
- miscellaneous
 - creditors 4:196, 4:198
 - APM API and 10A:146
 - expenses 4:196
- mix variance accounts
 - co-products/by-products 3:57, 3:81
- mnemonic codes
 - changing 11:57
- Mode of Transport field 6:164
- Mode of Transport Maintenance 6:162
- model
 - call default 8A:320
 - Installed Base Item Maintenance 8A:56, 8B:447
 - Service Item Maintenance 8A:47
- modem phone 8A:28
- Modify Maintenance Security 4:76
- modifying
 - configured line items 2:245
 - direct item costs 4:293
 - work order bill 3:106
 - work order routings 3:107
 - work orders 3:106
- MOM. *See* message-oriented middleware (MOM)
- Move Holiday Production Backward field 5:26
- Move Transaction
 - automatic lot numbers 9:33
- moving
 - call quotes to history 8B:386
 - calls to history 8A:375
 - installed items 8A:73
- mpro 11:92
- MPS. *See* master production scheduling (MPS)
- MQSeries 10B:51
 - SYNCPPOINT option 10B:55
 - use with Universal Logistics API 10B:94
- MRP Control File 3:242, 5:29
- MRP Detail Inquiry 3:251
- MRP Detail Report 3:251
 - co-products/by-products 3:59, 3:77
- MRP Summary Report
 - co-products/by-products 3:59
- MRP. *See* material requirements planning (MRP)
- MTZ. *See* time zones
- Multi-Lot Inven. Detail Update 9:23
- multiple currencies 4:111–4:161
 - See also* currency
 - accounts payable (AP) 4:193
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:153
 - banks 4:127
 - cash book effect 4:336
 - cash flow projection 4:340
 - Cash Flow Projection Report 4:345
 - consolidating transactions 4:155
 - dual reporting with 4:139
 - EMU currencies 4:123
 - exchange rate fluctuations 4:134
 - exchange rates 4:125
 - introduction 1:15
 - payments in 4:216
 - setting up 4:120
 - transactions with 4:131
 - translating 4:155
 - triangulation with euro 4:115
- multiple databases 11:69–11:86
 - baseline 11:71
 - connection maintenance 11:82
 - consolidated order processing 2:82
 - controlling user logins 11:83
 - introduction 1:22

- limitations 2:83
- login methods 11:81
- number sequences in 2:101
- operations plan 5:26, 5:103
- primary database 11:83
- requirements for using 2:83
- security 11:83, 11:84
- site codes 6:29
- system administration 11:81
- warehouse interface 10A:17
- multiple entities
 - general ledger (GL) 4:24
 - GL processing 4:61
 - multiple databases 4:62
 - one database 4:61
 - vouchers 4:207
- multiple languages 11:56
 - comments 11:57
 - implementation 11:57
 - limitations 11:57
- multiple shipments
 - invoicing 2:72
- multiple sites
 - accounts payable (AP) 4:194
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:165
 - consolidated order processing 2:78
 - operations plan 5:27
 - purchase orders 2:38
- Multiple Time Zones field
 - Service Management Control File 8B:702
- Multiple Time Zones Maintenance 8A:137
- Multiple Time Zones Startup Utility 8A:130
- Multiple Time Zones. *See* time zones
- Multiple Work Order Release/Print 3:97, 3:107
 - co-products/by-products 3:81
- Multiple Work Order Status Change
 - co-products/by-products 3:76
- multiplicative factors
 - forecasting 3:217

N

- NAFTA 6:215
- National Drug Codes 9:36
- Nature of Transaction Maintenance 6:161
- Net Change Distribution Plan 5:150
- Net Change MRP 3:252
- net weight
 - item data for Intrastat 6:168
- Network Code Maintenance 5:146
- networks
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:146
 - transportation 5:148

- newyork demo database 2:78
- nodes
 - analysis codes 6:47
- non-milestone backflushing 3:138
- nonproductive labor 3:130
- Non-Productive Labor Feedback 3:130
- Non-productive Labor Feedback 3:171
- non-recoverable tax 6:269
- nota fiscal
 - printing shipper as 2:157
 - sales order invoice 2:73
- notification
 - field 8A:67
 - PCC approvals 6:103
- NRM. *See* number range management
- NRM. *See* number range management (NRM)
- Number Range Maintenance 11:26
 - use with shipping 2:100
- number range management (NRM) 11:23–11:32
 - daybook use of 4:41
 - segment editors 11:30
 - segment types 11:25
 - sequence definition 11:28
 - shipping numbers 2:100
- numbers
 - auto lot 9:25
 - items 6:17
 - PCR/PCO 6:96
 - segment
 - control 11:26
 - date-driven 11:25
 - fixed-value 11:25
 - incrementing integer 11:25
 - sequences 11:26
 - external 11:26
 - internal 11:26
 - shipping 2:100

O

- OAGIS 10B:28
 - Business Service Request 10B:49
 - document standard 10B:18
 - importing BODs 10B:72
- OAGIS BODs
 - used by Universal Logistics API 10B:108
- object request broker (ORB) 10B:19
- office open/close 8A:28
- On Hold Service Level field
 - call quotes 8B:385
 - calls 8A:332
 - contracts 8A:247
 - RMAs 8B:658

- service engineer orders 8B:580
- Service Management Control File 8B:701
- On-Call Maintenance 8B:537
- one time only (OTO) 3:245
- Open Applications Group (OAG) 10B:18
- Open Applications Group Integration Specification (OAGIS). *See* OAGIS
- Open SEO Report 8B:601
- operating system
 - E-mail 11:67
 - multiple E-mail systems 11:67
- Operating System Commands menu 11:136
- Operation Complete Transaction 3:131
 - operation status 3:129
- Operation Cost Calculation 3:189
- Operation Cost Inquiry 3:189
- Operation Cost Report 3:189
- Operation Move Transaction
 - queue status 3:129
- Operation Transaction Inquiry 3:177
- operations
 - automatic completion 3:131
 - capacity 3:33
 - changes to 3:32
 - lead time 3:38
 - lead time calculation 3:38
 - load 3:261
 - milestone 3:33, 3:147
 - product structure 3:19
 - scheduling 3:105, 3:258
 - standard 3:32
 - status 3:129
 - complete 3:129
 - hold 3:130
 - queue 3:129
 - running 3:129
 - setup 3:129
 - subcontract 3:40
 - yield 3:41
- Operations Accounting Report 4:323
- Operations History Delete/Archive 4:298
- operations plan
 - approval 5:105
 - data collection 5:55–5:67
 - from MFG/PRO databases 5:57
 - from non-MFG/PRO databases 5:60
 - inquiries and reports 5:63
 - work flow 5:56
- data flow 5:16
- delete/archive programs 5:125
- end-item plans 5:83–5:99
- end-item setup 5:45–5:54
- implementation work flow 5:46
- line allocations 5:49
- source matrices 5:46
- target inventory levels 5:50
- examples 5:17
- family level setup 5:33–5:43
- family-level planning 5:69–5:82
- interactions with other MFG/PRO modules 5:24
- introduction 1:24
- multilevel 5:59
- setup 5:23–5:31
- simulation planning 5:115–5:121
- system administration 5:123–5:126
- target inventory level 5:39
- transfer of demand 5:101–5:110
- Operations Plan Approval 5:105
- Operations Plan Batch Approval 5:108
- Operations Plan Control File 5:31
 - Move Holiday Production Backward field 5:86
- Operations Plan Detail Report 5:91
- Operations Plan Explosion 5:102, 5:103
- Operations Plan Inquiry 5:90
- Operations Plan Line Inquiry 5:92
- Operations Plan Line Maintenance 5:91
- Operations Plan Maintenance 5:88
- Operations Plan Resource Inquiry 5:72, 5:88
- Operations Plan Summary Report 5:90
- option
 - configured products 2:238
- OR logic 6:43, 6:46
- Oracle
 - database sequences 11:126
- Order Action Message Inquiry 5:165
- Order Intrastat Data Maintenance 6:170, 6:171
- order modifiers 3:245
- order pegging 3:251
- order periods
 - customer 7:21
- order policies
 - MRP use of 3:244
- Orders Plan Maintenance 5:171
- orders. *See* service engineer orders
- Other Deduction Maintenance 4:261, 4:262
- OTO 3:245
- Outbound Delete/Archive 7:188
- Output Manager Menu 4:108
- over limit charge code 8A:183, 8A:191
- overhead
 - applied account 4:300
 - calculating 4:288
 - service account 8B:504
- overissues 6:33, 6:34

- overlapping coverage 8A:251
- Override Scheduling Options field 8A:154
 - Engineer Schedule Control File 8B:733
- Override Scheduling Options pop-up
 - Call Maintenance 8A:350
 - MTZ active 8A:143
 - Engineer Availability Inquiry 8B:552
- ownership 8A:59

P

- page engineer 8A:356, 8A:358
- pager 8B:530
- Paging Control File 8B:733
- Pallet Inquiry 5:53
- Pallet Maintenance 5:52
- pallets
 - operation plan 5:52
- parameter files 11:76
- parent items
 - product structures 3:12
- parent-component relationships
 - installed base 8A:59
- passwords
 - aging 11:37
 - changing regularly 11:37
 - menu password security 11:42
- Paycheck Post 4:248, 4:267
- Paycheck Print 4:248, 4:266
- Paycheck Reconciliation Maintenance 4:248, 4:268
- Paycheck Reconciliation Report 4:268, 4:273
- Paycheck Register 4:248, 4:267, 4:272
- Paycheck Request Inquiry
 - displaying checks 4:266
- Paycheck Request Maintenance 4:266
 - auto-deposit amount 4:269
 - gross earnings 4:248
 - miscellaneous requests 4:253
 - prorated 4:252
- Paycheck Request Register 4:272
 - printing checks 4:248
 - printing paychecks 4:266
- Paycheck Void Maintenance 4:268, 4:269
- paychecks
 - calculating 4:252
 - printing 4:266
 - salary 4:252
 - voiding 4:268
- Payment Maintenance 4:170
 - batch control 4:167
 - non-AR receipts 4:173
 - overpayments 4:175
 - transparent settlement 4:153

- unapplied payments 4:173
- underpayments 4:174
- Payment Register
 - audit trail 4:223
 - drafts 4:220
- Payment Selection Register 4:213, 4:214
 - banks 4:215
 - drafts 4:220
- Payment Selection–Automatic 4:212
 - drafts 4:220
- Payment Selection–Manual 4:213
 - drafts 4:220
- Payment Specification Report 4:219
- Payment–Automatic Checks 4:213
 - drafts 4:220
- Payment–Manual Checks 4:216
 - drafts 4:220
- payments
 - applied 4:171
 - applying to multiple items 4:171
 - automatic checks 4:213
 - automatic selection 4:212
 - cancellation 4:217
 - deleting 4:174
 - drafts 4:176
 - manual selection 4:213
 - multiple currencies 4:216
 - overpayments 4:175
 - processing 4:170, 4:211
 - reprinting 4:216
 - returned 4:174
 - types 4:223
 - underpayments 4:174
 - voiding 4:216
- payroll 4:245–4:276
 - bank codes 4:265
 - calculating paychecks 4:252
 - codes 4:254
 - customizing employee deductions 4:263
 - deduction base types 4:261
 - deduction codes 4:262
 - Delete/Archive History 4:269
 - department codes 4:266
 - earned income credits 4:259
 - earnings codes 4:255
 - earnings types 4:256
 - employee records 4:264
 - employee status codes 4:271
 - employer-paid deductions 4:246
 - federal taxes 4:258
 - federal withholding tables 4:258
 - FICA 4:259

- Form 941 4:249
- FUTA 4:259
- hourly/piece rate paychecks 4:250
- introduction 1:16
- Medicare 4:259
- miscellaneous deductions 4:261
- miscellaneous system codes 4:264
- overtime majority earnings 4:257
- printing paychecks 4:266
- processing flow 4:247
- reconciling statements 4:268
- recording labor 4:250
- reporting requirements 4:249
- salary paychecks 4:252
- shift differentials 4:257
- state codes 4:260
- state disability insurance (SDI) 4:260
- state taxes 4:260
- state unemployment insurance (SUI) 4:260
- state withholding tables 4:260
- transferring labor from shop floor 4:251
- updating employee records 4:254
- W-2 Forms 4:249
- work locations 4:265
- workers compensation classes 4:265
- Payroll Accrual Report 4:274
- Payroll Control File 4:250
 - deduction frequency 4:252
 - earning codes 4:251, 4:255
 - paycheck defaults 4:253
- Payroll Detail Report 4:273
- payroll reports 4:270
 - Employee Address Report 4:271
- Payroll Summary Report 4:273
- PBU. *See* business units
- PCC
 - auto numbering 6:96
 - security 6:96
 - setting up 6:94
 - user IDs 6:95
- PCC Control File 6:96
- PCO
 - adding, modifying, and deleting text files 6:111
 - approval 6:93, 6:121
 - auto numbering of 6:108
 - changing numbers 6:110
 - closing 6:127
 - closing PCO to PCO 6:110
 - copying from PCR/PCO 6:110
 - copying to PCR/PCO 6:110
 - data affected by 6:88
 - database 6:108
 - distribution 6:123
 - effective dates 6:90, 6:125
 - evaluating impact on inventory 6:124
 - ID 6:108
 - implementation 6:94, 6:126
 - importing and exporting 6:127
 - incorporating into production files 6:126
 - incorporation 6:94
 - initializing 6:96
 - item file maintenance 6:111
 - item/site data not maintained by 6:89
 - life cycle 6:91, 6:92
 - master comment 6:111
 - multi-database installations and 6:108
 - overview 6:89
 - prefixes for numbers 6:97
 - printers and batch IDs 6:95
 - process file maintenance 6:117
 - product structures in 6:113
 - release 6:123
 - release and distribution 6:93
 - reopening 6:118
 - rerouting 6:122
 - revision levels 6:112
 - routing for approval 6:93, 6:120
 - security issues 6:128
 - text file maintenance 6:111
 - trailer maintenance 6:118
 - types of data in 6:107
 - viewing data 6:119
- PCO Maintenance 6:107–6:119
 - Formula File Maintenance
 - Copy Formula into PCO 6:116
 - Copy Where Used into PCO 6:116
 - PCR/PCO Detail Maintenance–Formulas 6:116
 - Replace Formula Component 6:116
 - header 6:108
 - Item File Maintenance 6:111
 - Add, Modify, Delete PCO Item Files 6:111
 - Direct Item Master Access 6:112
 - Item Specification Maintenance
 - Add/Edit/Deactivate Item Specification 6:117
 - Copy Item Spec From Quality Module 6:118
 - PCO/PCR Function Maintenance
 - Change PCO Number 6:110
 - Close PCO to PCO 6:110
 - Copy PCO from PCR/PCO 6:110
 - Copy PCO to PCR/PCO 6:110
 - Process File Maintenance 6:117
 - Routing File Maintenance
 - Add/Edit/Deactivate Routing 6:115
 - Add/Edit/Deactivate Routing (Rate Based) 6:116

- Copy Routing to PCR/PCO 6:116
- Section Menu 6:109
- Structure File Maintenance 6:113
 - Copy Product Structures into PCO 6:113
 - Copy Where Used into PCO 6:113, 6:114
 - Product Structure detail 6:114
 - Replace Product Structure Component 6:114
- Text File Maintenance 6:111
 - Add, Modify, Delete PCO Text Files 6:111
 - Copy Text from Master Comments 6:111
- Trailer Maintenance 6:118
- PCO Status Browse 6:119
- PCR
 - approval 6:92
 - life cycle 6:91
 - routing for approval 6:92, 6:120
 - types of data in 6:107
- PCR Maintenance 6:107
 - PCO/PCR Function Maintenance
 - Close PCR to PCO 6:110
 - Convert PCR to PCO 6:111
- PCR/PCO Approval 6:93, 6:96, 6:121
- PCR/PCO Close 6:109, 6:127
- PCR/PCO Detail Inquiry 6:119
- PCR/PCO Import/Export 6:108, 6:127
- PCR/PCO Type Maintenance 6:106, 6:109
- pegging
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:153
 - requirement detail for customer schedules 7:51
 - ship line requirements 7:53
- pending changes 2:202
- Pending Invoice Maintenance 2:71, 8A:290, 8B:635, 8B:657
 - configured products 2:246
 - freight accounting 2:64
- pending return 8A:101
- percent of coverage 8A:181
- performance
 - efficiency 3:133
 - productivity 3:133
 - utilization 3:133
- Performance Inquiry 5:113
- Performance Report 5:113
- performance reports 4:319
- period closing
 - general ledger (GL) 4:64
- period order quantity (POQ) 3:244
- period-end procedures
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:168
- permanent locations 6:30
- phantoms 3:15
 - configured products 2:246
 - global 3:16
 - identifying 3:16
 - local 3:16
 - products evolving into 3:16
 - use-up logic 3:16
- physical inventory 6:193–6:198
 - creating and printing tags 6:195
 - deleting/archiving old tags 6:194
 - freezing inventory balances 6:195
 - Frozen Inventory Valuation Report 4:316
 - introduction 1:22
 - Inventory Variance Report 4:317
 - reviewing results 6:197
 - Tag Inventory Valuation Report 4:317
 - Tag Recount Entry 6:197
 - Updating Inventory Balances 6:198
- picking logic 6:178
 - inventory 6:178
 - options 6:179
- Picklist/Pre-Shipper–Automatic 2:135, 2:195, 2:220
 - Add Options pop-up 2:146
 - Carriers frame 2:152
 - Delete Options pop-up 2:150
 - Item Information frame 2:147
 - pegging requirements 7:51
 - Print Shipper frame 2:152
 - running 2:141
 - Sales Order/Trailer Amounts frame 2:151
 - selecting printer options 2:140
 - Shipper Detail frame 2:148
 - shipper verification 7:27
 - Trailer Information frame 2:150
- picklists 2:68
 - printing 2:68
 - processing flow 3:155
 - repetitive 3:155
 - warehousing interface 10A:110
 - reprinting 3:109
 - work order 3:109
- piece rates 4:257
- PL Resource Bill Maintenance 5:177
- PL Resource Load Detail Inquiry 5:178
- PL Resource Load Summary Inquiry 5:178
- plan orders parameter 3:243
- Planned Order Reports
 - co-products/by-products 3:77
- Planned Purchase Order Approval 3:255
- Planned Repetitive Schedule Approval 3:255
- Planned Work Order Approval 3:255
 - co-products/by-products 3:76
- planned work orders 3:99, 3:255
- shop calendar 11:14

planning

- bills for 3:232
- capacity requirements 3:257
- data 6:16, 6:21, 6:22
- distribution requirements 5:143
- end-items 5:83
- family-level operations plan 5:69
- levels 5:16
- master production schedule (MPS) 3:228
- material requirements 3:239
- product lines 5:169
- resources 5:175
- schedules 7:10
- Planning Data Export 10A:179–10A:180
- Planning Schedule Import 10A:183–10A:186
- PM. *See* preventive maintenance (PM)
- PO Ack Export 7:90, 7:96
- PO Container Maintenance 2:28
 - supplier scheduled orders 7:73
- PO Fiscal Receiving 2:28, 2:29
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:239
 - header fields 2:29
 - line item fields 2:31
 - line item screen 2:30
- PO Integrity Report 4:376
 - errors 4:382
- PO Line Due Date 2:200, 2:201
- PO Line Need Date 2:200
- PO Line Performance Date 2:201
- PO Receipt 6:150
- PO Receipt Packing Slip Inquiry 2:27
- PO Required field
 - EMT processing 2:217
- PO Shipper Delete/Archive 2:28, 2:34
- PO Shipper Maintenance 2:28
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:239
 - supplier scheduled receipts 7:71
- PO Shipper Receipt 2:28, 2:29, 7:72
 - shipment information 2:27, 2:174
- PO/RTS/RMA Credit Pricing Menu 8A:200
- points
 - area 8B:541
 - available 8B:541
 - primary 8B:541
 - problem 8B:542
 - time zone 8B:542
- POQ 3:244
- Port Maintenance 6:162
- Port of Transshipment field 6:164
- Post Accumulated Usage Variances 3:174
- Post Variances at SFC field 4:302
- Post-Conversion Menu 4:403

posting

- GL transactions 4:52
- invoices 2:72
- invoices automatically 2:156
- paychecks to the GL 4:267
- Preference Criteria Codes 9:36
- preferences
 - user 8A:117
- prepayment
 - vouchers 4:200
- Pre-Shipper/Shipper Confirm 2:134, 2:157
 - and EMT 2:194
 - auto invoice post 2:117
 - customer schedules 7:46
 - EDI export 7:93
 - EMT use with 2:195
 - pegging requirements 7:53
- Pre-Shipper/Shipper Print 2:153
- Pre-Shipper/Shipper Workbench 2:134, 2:142, 2:195
 - Add Options pop-up window 2:148
 - and kits 2:250
 - Container Information frame 2:148
 - Merge Pre-Shipper pop-up 2:145
 - pegging requirements 7:52
 - Shipper Detail frame 2:146
- pre-shippers 2:134, 2:143
 - creating automatically 2:134
- preventive maintenance (PM)
 - bill of material 8A:51
 - calls 8A:366
 - days between 8A:48
 - routing 8A:51
 - scheduling 8A:297–8A:306
 - changing 8A:301
 - creating calls 8A:302
 - date calculation 8A:301
- PR-GL Transaction Report 4:276
- price amount type 8A:203, 8A:216
- Price by Line Due Date field 6:86
- Price List Copy (1.10.1.8) 6:63
- Price List Copy (1.10.2.5) 6:81
- Price List Generation by Item 6:80
- Price List Inquiry 6:62
- Price List Maintenance (1.10.1.1) 6:58
 - APM API and 10A:149
 - return material authorizations (RMA) 8B:649
- Price List Maintenance (1.10.2.1) 6:76
- Price List Report 6:62
- price lists 8A:201
 - accrual 6:61
 - amount type 8A:203, 8A:215
 - APM API and 10A:148–10A:149

- call 8A:206
- Call Activity Recording 8B:436
- Combination Type field 6:59
- contract 8A:204
- copying 6:63
- creating 6:50
- currency 8A:202
- Disc Sequence field 6:60
- effective dates 8A:202
- expense cost 8A:211
- field validations 8A:212
- incremental 6:52
- List Price 6:62
- manual 6:74
- product line 8A:207
- Quantity Type field 6:59
- repair 8A:206
- requiring 6:86
- RMA 8B:641
- service group 8A:207
- service type 8A:166
- type C 8A:204
- type E 8A:211
- type R 8A:206
- unit of measure 6:58, 8A:203
- work code 8A:207
- Price Lists by Customer Inquiry 6:62
- Price Lists by Item Inquiry 6:62
- pricing 8A:201
 - analysis codes 6:42
 - assigning lower net 6:55
 - best pricing 6:38
 - break categories 6:39, 6:49
 - calculating best 6:55
 - dual currency display 4:150–4:152
 - effective date 6:41, 6:42
 - fixed 8B:445
 - inquiries 6:66
 - introduction 6:36
 - list/discount table 6:76
 - PO/RTS/RMA Credit 8A:200
 - promotional discount 6:40
 - RMA issue lines 8B:648
 - SO/SQ 8A:200
 - tables 6:76
- Pricing Control File 6:41
 - APM API and 10A:132–10A:133
 - return material authorization (RMA) effect 8B:653
- Pricing What-If Inquiry 6:66
- primary business unit 2:189
 - modifying sales orders at 2:202
 - setting up trading partners at 2:215
- Primary Eng Points field 8A:30, 8B:541, 8B:731
- primary engineer 8A:30, 8B:531
- Print PCR/PCO 6:119
- Print Statement of Account 4:338
- Printer Default Maintenance 11:91
- Printer Setup Maintenance 11:90
 - shipping labels 7:22
- Printer Type Maintenance 11:88
- printers
 - control codes 11:89
 - default 11:91
 - max pages 11:91
 - setup 11:90
 - terminal 11:89
 - type definition 11:88
- printing
 - bills of lading 2:164
 - custom shippers 2:178
 - cycle count worksheets 6:187
 - ECO 6:95
 - Intrastat declarations 6:172
 - invoices 2:71
 - master bills of lading 2:168
 - picklists 2:68, 3:158
 - purchase orders 2:22
 - sales orders 2:67
 - shippers 2:153
 - tax information 6:287
 - VAT registration numbers 6:240
- priority
 - bumping with escalations 8B:516
 - call 8A:346
 - end user 8A:28
 - service type 8A:188
- problem/skill
 - call 8A:345
 - engineer 8B:531
 - limit by 8B:732
 - SR 8B:567
- procedure help 11:63
 - printing 11:64
- Procedure Help Report 11:64
- Procedure Maintenance 3:196
- Process Definition Copy 3:48
- Process Definition Maintenance 3:34, 3:47
 - co-products/by-products 3:61
 - run time 3:38
- Process Import Documents 10B:75
 - continuously 10B:76
 - mapping data 10B:33
- process inspection 3:201
- Process Received Acknowledgment 10B:26

- Process/Formula Maintenance 3:48
 - co-products/by-products 3:60, 3:66, 3:83
- processes 3:47–3:49
 - batch quantity 3:48
 - copying 3:48
 - defining 3:47
 - introduction 1:12
 - manufacturing 3:17
 - PCR/PCO update of 6:117
- processing
 - concurrent 7:173, 7:175
- processing API 10B:36
- product change control (PCC)
 - introduction 1:21
- product change control. *See* PCC
- product change orders. *See* PCO
- product change request. *See* PCR
- product definition 2:7, 3:7, 5:7, 6:9, 6:13
- Product Line Maintenance 6:27
 - co-products/by-products 3:58
 - product line plans 5:170
 - service accounts 8B:503
- product line plan 5:169–5:173
 - introduction 1:24
 - resource evaluation 5:178
- Product Line Plan Maintenance 5:172
- product lines 6:25–6:28
 - accounts 6:26
 - alternate accounts 6:27
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:413, 8B:506
 - charge 8A:107, 8B:507
 - co-products/by-products 3:58
 - defining 6:25
 - planning 5:170
 - resource bill 5:177
 - revenue 8A:111, 8B:508
 - RMA 8B:641
 - search algorithm 8B:508
 - service type 8A:165, 8A:185
 - Use Item Prod Line 8A:108
- Product Structure Code Maintenance 3:14
- Product Structure Cost Report 4:286, 4:318
 - co-products/by-products 3:74
- Product Structure Cost Roll-Up 4:286
 - base currency conversion 4:404
 - co-products/by-products 3:69
 - GL costs 4:292
 - item costing 4:283
 - product structure Op field 3:20
- Product Structure Maintenance 6:88
 - configured products 2:241
 - co-products/by-products 3:61
 - lead time offset 3:109
 - planning bills 3:232
 - work order BOM 3:102
- product structure. *See* service BOM
- product structures 3:11–3:24
 - alternate 3:15
 - alternate routings 3:15
 - BOM codes 3:14
 - component quantities 3:17
 - configured products 3:18, 3:21
 - effective dates in 3:18
 - introduction 1:12
 - maintaining in PCR/PCO 6:113
 - MRP use of 3:248
 - operation codes 3:19
 - phantoms 3:15
 - reference codes 3:17
 - repetitive 3:154
 - restricting component issues to 9:35
 - scrap 3:18
 - substitutions 3:21
 - type codes 3:19
 - used for multiple items 3:14
- Production Data Inquiry 5:67, 5:112
- Production Data Maintenance 5:66
- Production Data Report 5:67
- Production Labor Inquiry 5:99
- Production Line Maintenance 3:142
- Production Line Update
 - operations plan 5:28
- production lines 3:142
 - allocations 5:49
 - changeover time 3:145
 - schedules 3:149
 - shifts 3:144
- Production Plan Maintenance 5:171
- productivity 3:133
- Productivity by Item Report 4:321
- products
 - final assembly options 2:246
- profit margin
 - forecasting 3:221
- Profit Projection Report 5:77
- Program Execute 11:136
- Program Run Report 11:140
- Program Source File Report 11:140
- Program Summary Bill File Create 11:141
- Program/Text File Display 11:136
- Programs by Field Report 11:140
- Programs by File Report 11:140
- PROGRESS
 - batch 11:92

- editor security 11:43
- function key limitations 11:60
- login scripts 11:82
- messages 11:62
- multi-language 11:56
- Option B and 11:39
- program names 11:93
- root user 11:40
- Project Activity Detail Report 4:311
- Project Code Maintenance 4:35
- project codes
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:427
 - general ledger (GL) 4:35
- Projected Surplus Inventory 6:191
- Projected Surplus Inventory Report 4:312
- promise date 2:200
- promotions prefix
 - pricing 6:42
- Prorate Partial Periods 8A:284
- protection. *See* security
- protermcap
 - function keys 11:61
- province codes 6:216
 - GTM 6:216
- Provincial Sales Tax (PST) 6:211
 - company address 6:136
- proximo terms 6:146
 - use of 6:147
 - ways to set up 6:147
- PST. *See* Provincial Sales Tax (PST)
- pt_svc_group 8A:48, 8A:320, 8A:321
- pt_svc_type 8A:48
- pt_sys_type 8A:46, 8A:57
- pt_um 6:18
- publishing API 10B:35
- Pur/Mfg code 6:22
 - DRP items 5:145
 - MRP use of 3:244
 - operations plan 5:27
- purchase cost
 - exchange rate effect 4:135
- Purchase Order Commitment Report 4:319
- Purchase Order Cost Update 2:23
- Purchase Order Export 7:92
 - EDI PO field 7:90
- Purchase Order Export Audit Report 7:93
- Purchase Order Maintenance 2:16
 - consolidated order processing 2:88
 - co-products/by-products 3:86
 - EDI PO field 7:90
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) fields 4:235
 - Print PO default 7:89
 - returns from 2:33
- Purchase Order Print
 - EDI effect 7:89
- Purchase Order Receipts 2:26, 2:33
 - account 4:300
 - and EMT 2:195
 - attributes 9:19
 - auto lot numbering 9:33
 - co-products/by-products 3:86
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:240
 - shipment information 2:27, 2:174
 - supplier schedules 7:72
- purchase order receipts
 - consolidated order processing 2:89
- Purchase Order Returns 2:33
 - shipping documents for 2:173
- purchase orders 2:16, 9:14
 - amount prepaid 2:23
 - blanket orders 2:14
 - cancellation 2:25
 - compliance 9:12
 - consolidated order processing 2:87
 - cost update 2:23
 - cross-database transactions 11:85
 - currency 2:17
 - deletion 2:25
 - discrete 2:14
 - distributed 2:78
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:165
 - EDI export 7:92
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) effect 4:235
 - FOB point 2:23
 - header 2:17
 - importing from warehouse 10A:56
 - Inspection Required field 2:22
 - line items 2:18
 - multi-database operations and 2:38
 - need date 2:21
 - order header 2:17
 - price lists 2:19
 - printing 2:22
 - Purchases Account field 2:21
 - receipts 2:26
 - requiring 8A:31
 - requiring in CAR 8B:400
 - revision level, item 2:22
 - ship via 2:23
 - single lot per receipt 9:12
 - status field 2:19
 - supplier item field 2:20
 - supplier schedules 2:15
 - trailers 2:22

- translating into sales orders 2:188
- triggering 2:36
- Type field 2:21
- types 2:14
- unit costs 2:19
- Update Average/Last Cost field 2:22
- warehousing interface 10A:49
- purchase price variance 2:34, 6:270
 - account 4:300
 - exchange rate gain/loss 4:135
 - vouchers 4:206
- Purchase Receipt Report
 - base currency conversion 4:380
- purchase receivers
 - and Intrastat 6:163
- Purchase Requisition Maintenance 2:15
- Purchase Requisition Report 2:16
- purchase requisitions
 - consolidated order processing 2:87
 - operations plan 5:106
- purchases account 2:21
- purchasing 2:11–2:39
 - blanket orders 2:24
 - cost accounts 4:300
 - distributed 2:80
 - fiscal receipts 2:28
 - Global Tax Management (GTM) 2:22
 - introduction 1:9
 - memo purchases 2:38
 - MRP 2:37
 - multisite processing 2:38
 - operations plan effect 5:29
 - orders headers 2:17
 - outside the system 2:39
 - overview 2:12
 - Purchase Order Commitment Report 4:319
 - purchase orders 2:13
 - receivers 2:13
 - requisitions 2:12, 2:15
 - returns 2:13
 - subcontracts 2:35
 - supplier schedules 2:15, 7:60
 - vouchers 2:13
- Purchasing Control File 2:18, 6:150
 - and EMT 2:213
 - consolidated order processing 2:89
 - date-based release IDs 7:65
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:234
 - pricing fields 6:85
 - receiving documents 7:72
- Purpose Code Maintenance 7:80
- purpose codes

- Customer Plan Schedule Maintenance 7:39
- edscadd.p 7:83
- edscdel.p 7:83
- edsctest.p 7:83
- electronic data interchange (EDI) 7:80

Q

- Q/LinQ 10A:9
 - autoacknowledgment 10B:23
 - data flow
 - text-file dump/load 10B:15
 - Developer 10B:11
 - interface message 10B:18
 - introduction to 10B:8
 - log for mapping activity 10B:34
 - mapping API 10B:31
 - runtime version 10B:10
 - session ID 10B:21
 - setting up 10B:39–10B:59
 - starting and stopping 10B:50
 - using 10B:61–10B:90
- Q/LinQ Control File
 - autoacknowledgment level 10B:24
 - setting values in 10B:41
 - system ID field 10B:64
- Q/LinQ documents
 - debugging CIM 10B:78
 - defined 10B:18
 - deleting and archiving 10B:85
 - document ID 10B:21
 - edit raw data 10B:79
 - editing imported 10B:79
 - exchanging 10B:27
 - application program interfaces (APIs) 10B:27
 - text files 10B:27
 - exporting 10B:63
 - forward 10B:63
 - forwarding 10B:35
 - frequency of deletion 10B:85
 - groups 10B:20–10B:23
 - batch 10B:20
 - exporting 10B:65
 - individual 10B:20
 - mapping 10B:33
 - series 10B:20
 - transmission failure while sending 10B:23
 - messages 10B:18
 - processing import 10B:75
 - processing stages 10B:25
 - sequence 10B:31
 - standards for 10B:18
- Q/LinQ Gateway/Adapter Programs 10B:15

QqMomAdapter 10B:51
 qqrcv 10B:56
 qqsend 10B:56
 quality management 3:191–3:204
 Certificate of Analysis Print 3:204
 destructive testing 3:204
 first article inspections 3:203
 inspection 3:198
 inspection site 3:193
 introduction 1:13
 inventory audits 3:202
 inventory sampling 3:197
 item specification 3:195
 master specifications 3:194
 PCC control of item specifications 6:117
 procedures 3:196
 process inspection 3:201
 process validation 3:203
 quality orders 3:197
 quarantine 3:192
 specifications 3:193
 values for 3:194
 test results 3:202
 Test Results Maintenance 3:201
 Quality Management Control File 3:193
 quality of service (QOS) 10B:46
 Quality Order Delete/Archive 3:200
 Quality Order Maintenance 3:198
 Quality Order Results Entry 3:200
 destructive testing 3:204
 quality orders
 creating 3:198
 deleting 3:200
 entering results 3:200
 inspection 3:198
 quarantine 3:192
 Quarter Maintenance 4:72
 queue manager
 calls 8A:316, 8A:362
 service request 8B:569
 user preference setting 8A:118
 queues
 call 8A:315
 call quote 8B:391
 lead time component 3:37
 operation
 input 3:164
 output 3:164
 reject 3:164
 operation status 3:129
 Q/LinQ data 10B:19
 service request 8B:565

quota
 salesperson 2:253
 quotes
 call (*See also* call quotes) 8B:380
 contract 8A:279
 quotes. *See* sales quotes

R

Range of Hours to Consider field
 Call Maintenance 8A:144
 Engineer Schedule Control File 8B:732
 rate variance
 advanced repetitive 3:167
 rates
 GTM tax 6:232
 rates. *See* exchange rates
 Ready to Invoice field 8B:488
 realized gains/losses 4:136
 reason codes
 sales quotes and 11:21
 shop floor control 11:21
 Reason Codes Maintenance 11:22
 nonproductive labor 3:130
 sales quotes use 2:47
 severity lists 6:103
 Rebuild Engineer Schedules 8B:547
 Recalculate Capacity Plan 3:258
 effect on operation schedules 3:105
 Recalculate Summary Records 5:126
 receipts 2:26
 inventory 6:182
 items on RMA 8B:654
 miscellaneous into warehouse 10A:116
 status 9:15
 supplier schedules 7:70
 receipts status
 defined 9:17
 Receipts–Backward Exploded 6:182
 Receipts–Return to Stock 6:182
 shipment information 2:174
 Receipts–Sales Order Return 6:182
 shipment information 2:174
 Receipts–Unplanned 6:182
 shipment information 2:174
 Receive Import Documents 10B:72
 continuous processing 10B:71
 recording call activity. *See* Call Activity Recording
 recoverable taxes 6:246, 6:263
 account 6:231
 Recurring Voucher Maintenance 4:208
 Recurring Voucher Release 4:210
 recyclable by-products 3:62

- reference codes
 - product structures 3:17
- Reference Date Logic field 6:164
- reference numbers
 - installed base 8A:56
 - warehouse use 10A:20
- reg_type 8B:558
- Regenerate Materials Plan 3:252
- Regenerative Distribution Plan 5:151
- region code
 - for Intrastat declarations 6:167
- Region Maintenance 6:162
- Regional Value Content 9:36
- Register External Application 10B:43
 - Default Communications Parameters 10B:46
 - Default Data Mapping Parameters 10B:46
 - Interface Control Parameters frame 10B:45
 - Return Codes and Messages frame 10B:48
 - Transaction Processing Programs frame 10B:47
 - Universal Logistics API 10B:97
- registration
 - product 11:128
 - VAT 6:241
- Reject Analysis Report 3:177
- Reject Transaction 3:171
- Release and Distribution 6:93, 6:107, 6:109, 6:123
- release management 7:7–7:15
 - introduction 1:10
 - just-in-time (JIT) processes 7:8
 - overview 7:8
- released work orders 3:101
- releasing
 - call quote to call 8B:384
 - calculating coverage 8B:385
 - errors during 8B:385
 - RMA to work order 8B:660
 - work orders 3:107
- Reload Edited Export/Import Doc 10B:80
- Rename Analysis Code 4:82
- Renew Limits From field 8A:239, 8A:272
- Renew Single Contract 8A:276
- renewing contracts 8A:273
 - automatic 8A:277
 - coverage limits 8A:239
 - single 8A:276
- Reorder Report 6:189
- Rep Operations Accounting Report 4:320
- repair
 - BOM 8A:50
 - price lists 8A:206
 - routing 8A:50
 - site/location 8A:99
 - supplier 8A:51
- repairable flag
 - return status 8A:101
 - Service Item Maintenance 8A:48
- repetitive 3:154, 3:183–3:189
 - completions 3:188
 - consume forward/backward 3:185
 - contrast with advanced repetitive 3:136
 - cumulative orders 3:186
 - differences from advanced repetitive 3:184
 - Down Time by Reason Report 4:319
 - introduction 1:13
 - milestone operations 3:187
 - performance reports 4:319
- picklists 3:155
 - calculation 3:156
 - warehousing interface 10A:110
- Primary Line field 5:28
- receipts
 - compliance 9:12
 - exporting to warehouse 10A:105
 - single lot per receipt 9:12
- Rep Operations Accounting Report 4:320
- Repetitive WIP Cost Report 4:321
- setting up 3:184
- transactions 3:186
 - inventory attributes 9:14, 9:19
 - reporting 3:187
 - scrap cost 3:189
 - warehouse interface 10A:103
- Repetitive Control File 3:185
 - advanced 3:139
 - consume forward and backward 3:185
 - Next Picklist field 3:157
- Repetitive Labor Transaction 3:188
 - auto lot numbering 9:33
 - test results 3:201
- Repetitive module
 - co-products/by-products 3:87
 - operations plan effect 5:28
- Repetitive Operations Accounting Report 3:189
- Repetitive Picklist Calculation 3:155, 3:156
 - troubleshooting 3:157
- Repetitive Picklist Delete 3:158
- Repetitive Picklist Print 3:158
 - product structure Op field 3:20
- Repetitive Picklist Transfer 3:155, 3:159
- Repetitive Picklist Undo 3:158
- repetitive picklists
 - deleting 3:158
 - inventory transfer 3:159
 - printing 3:158

- Repetitive Schedule Explosion
 - co-products/by-products 3:87
- Repetitive Schedule Maintenance
 - co-products/by-products 3:87
- Repetitive Schedule Update 3:153
- repetitive schedules
 - master production scheduling (MPS) 3:234
 - operations plan 5:106
- Repetitive Scrap Transaction 3:189
- Repetitive WIP Cost Report 4:321
- repetitive. *See also* advanced repetitive
- Report Base Period Maintenance 4:103
- Report Content Listing 4:87, 4:106, 4:108
- Report Exceptions Listing 4:106, 4:107
- Report Maintenance 4:98
- Report Validation Listing 4:106
- reporting currency
 - conversion process 4:146
 - example 4:143, 4:144
 - rounding differences 4:150
- Reporting Unit Code Maintenance 4:73
- reports
 - Intrastat 6:175
 - labor 3:132
 - tax 6:287
- reports in Call Activity Recording 8B:419
 - status 8B:419
- Reprice field 6:72
- repricing
 - RMA issue lines 8B:652
 - sales orders and quotes 6:68
- reprinting
 - Intrastat declarations 6:174
 - picklists 3:109
- request for service. *See* service requests
- Required Ship Schedule Maintenance 7:43
- Required Ship Schedule Update 7:43
- requiring purchase orders 8A:31
- Requisition Approval Maintenance 2:16
- requisitions 2:12, 2:15
- Resource Maintenance 5:176
- resource plan 5:175–5:179
 - calculating 5:178
 - introduction 1:24
 - load profiles 5:176
 - operations plan use of 5:28
 - resource bills 5:176
 - items 5:178
 - product line 5:177
 - resource codes 5:176
- response time
 - service type 8A:186
- restocking charge
 - service type 8A:187
- restoring archived files 11:120
- restricting access. *See* security
- restricting component issues 9:35
- retained tax account 6:231
- retained taxes 6:249
- Retroactive Transaction Maintenance 4:67
- retroactive transactions
 - general ledger (GL) 4:67
- Retrobill Inquiry 7:55
- Retrobill Maintenance 7:55
- Retrobill Report 7:56, 7:58
- retrofills
 - debit/credit invoices by line or order 7:58
 - defining terms 7:57
 - manually entering a debit/credit number 7:58
 - setting up 7:56
- return material authorization (RMA) 8B:633–8B:682
 - charge types 8B:645
 - coverage for 8B:640
 - credit price list 8B:641
 - exporting to warehouse 10A:65
 - importing data to external warehouse 10A:72
 - issues 8B:654
 - life cycle 8B:635
 - linking issues/receipts 8B:655
 - locations 8B:637
 - pricing issue lines 8B:648
 - pricing receipt lines 8B:647
 - receipts 8B:654
 - releasing to work order 8B:660
 - Sales Order Control File settings 8B:639
 - warehouse interaction 10A:63
- return site
 - definition 8A:98
- return status 8A:99
 - default 8A:102
 - exchange flag 8A:102
 - good 8A:101
 - Good flag 8A:102
 - Pending flag 8A:103
 - scrap 8A:101
 - Scrap flag 8A:102
 - SEO Direct/Pending Returns 8B:609
- Return Status Maintenance 8A:102
- return to supplier (RTS) 8B:683–8B:695
 - compliance 8B:688
 - issuing inventory 8B:687
 - receipts 8B:687
 - tracking inventory 8B:685
 - warehousing interface 10A:48

- returned items
 - tax accrual 6:274
- returns 2:13
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:428, 8B:607
 - credit invoices for returned goods 2:74
 - exchanges 8A:100
 - pending 8A:101
 - quantity 8B:610
 - service account 8B:505
 - service engineer orders 8B:607
 - standard 8A:100
 - updating ISB in CAR 8B:433
- reevaluation
 - EMU reevaluation 4:359
 - imported transactions 4:161
- revenue product line
 - definition 8A:111
 - in Call Invoice Recording 8B:508
 - search order 8A:113
- Revenue Product Line Maintenance 8A:111, 8A:112
- reverse-calculated taxes 6:250
- reversing GL transactions 4:51
- Reversing Transaction Maintenance 4:51
- revision levels
 - PCC 6:112
- Rework Analysis Report 3:177
- Rework Transaction 3:172
- rework work orders 3:95
- RMA Maintenance 8B:654, 8B:661
 - installed base updates 8A:62
- RMA Release to Work Order 8B:621, 8B:660
- RMA. *See* return material authorization (RMA)
- RMA/RTS Control File 8B:636, 8B:723
 - Display Service Contracts field 8B:644
- rolling forecasts 3:207
- Rollup Percentage Report 5:78
- rounding differences
 - account for 4:356
- Rounding Method Browse 6:223
- Rounding Method Maintenance 4:74, 6:223, 11:17
- Rounding Method Report 6:223
- rounding methods
 - currency 4:121
 - global tax management (GTM) 6:223
 - thresholds 6:224
 - unit 6:223
- routable work orders 3:97
- Route PCO for Approval 6:93, 6:120
- Route PCR for Approval 6:92
- Routing Cost Roll-Up 3:37, 4:283, 4:285, 4:292, 4:404
 - co-products/by-products 3:68
 - product structure Op field 3:20
 - yield totals 3:41
- Routing Maintenance 3:34
 - co-products/by-products 3:61
 - overlap units 3:105
 - quality operations 3:201
 - run time 3:38
 - subcontract lead time 2:36
- Routing Maintenance (Rate Based)
 - run time 3:34, 3:38
- Routing Slip Copy 6:105
- Routing Slip Maintenance 6:103
 - details 6:104
- Routing Update
 - applying changes 3:32
- routing. *See* service routing
- routings 3:34–3:37
 - advanced repetitive requirements 3:146
 - alternate 3:36
 - computing costs 4:285
 - co-products/by-products 3:81
 - defaults 3:36
 - defining 3:34
 - introduction 1:12
 - lead times and 3:27
 - quality management 3:201
 - site-specific defaults 3:36
 - uses of 3:26
 - work orders 3:101
- Row Group Maintenance 4:83
 - calculation rows 4:89
 - data rows 4:85
 - print control 4:90
 - text rows 4:85
- RTS Maintenance 8B:635, 8B:689
- RTS. *See* return to supplier (RTS)
- rules-based engineer scheduling 8B:539
 - example 8B:548
- Run Labor Transaction 3:171
- Run Program Where-Used Detail 11:141
- Run Report 4:103
 - saving report images 4:108
- run time 3:129
- Runtime Q/LinQ 10B:10

S

- sa_sa_type 8A:262
- safety stock 3:245
 - operations plan 5:28
- safety time
 - MRP use of 3:247
- Salary Paycheck Request 4:252

- gross earnings 4:248
- Sales Account Maintenance 6:27, 6:28
 - cost accounts 4:306
 - RMAs 8B:641
- sales analysis 2:251–2:259
 - introduction 1:11
- Sales Analysis Delete/Archive 2:259
- Sales and Use Tax Interface (SUTI)
 - company addresses 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
 - currency requirements for 10A:210, 10A:219
 - customer addresses 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
 - error messages
 - cross-reference table 10A:234–10A:238
 - database close function errors 10A:231
 - database open function errors 10A:230
 - database-related errors 10A:231
 - executable not found 10A:232
 - function failure errors 10A:229–10A:231
 - INI file errors 10A:228
 - interface startup failures 10A:232
 - Quantum status codes and 10A:228
 - tax calculation errors 10A:233
 - GeoCodes 10A:209, 10A:213, 10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
 - GL accounts used by 10A:214
 - GTM setup specific to 10A:212–10A:217
 - INI file 10A:228
 - item tax classes 10A:213
 - modules supported by 10A:210
 - multiple database environments and 10A:208
 - security 10A:220
 - setup 10A:212–10A:223
 - address tax data 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
 - control file 10A:218–10A:221
 - default sums-into zone 10A:220
 - GTM 10A:212–10A:217
 - INI file 10A:228
 - item tax classes 10A:213
 - items 10A:217
 - Quantum Tax Decision Maker (TDM) 10A:217–10A:218
 - tax classes 10A:213
 - tax environments 10A:214
 - tax methods 10A:216
 - tax rates 10A:215–10A:216
 - tax types 10A:212
 - tax usages 10A:213
 - tax zones 10A:213
 - vqapi.ini file 10A:228
 - shutting down 10A:224
 - starting 10A:224
 - supplier addresses 10A:216–10A:217, 10A:221–10A:223
 - Tax Class Maintenance 10A:213
 - tax classes 10A:213
 - Tax Environment Maintenance 10A:214
 - tax environments 10A:214
 - tax exemptions 10A:213
 - Tax Interface Control File 10A:210, 10A:218–10A:221
 - Tax Interface Shut down Utility 10A:224
 - Tax Interface Startup Utility 10A:224
 - tax jurisdictions 10A:209
 - tax methods 10A:216
 - Tax Rate Maintenance 10A:215–10A:216
 - tax rates and 10A:215–10A:216
 - Tax Type Maintenance 10A:212
 - tax types 10A:212
 - tax environments and 10A:214
 - Tax Usage Maintenance 10A:213
 - tax usages 10A:213
 - Tax Zone Update Utility 10A:213, 10A:221–10A:223
 - error messages in 10A:233
 - tax zones 10A:209, 10A:213, 10A:221–10A:223
 - addresses and 10A:217
 - vqapi.ini file 10A:228
 - work flow 10A:211
- Sales By Customer Browse 2:254
- Sales By Customer Report 2:256
- Sales By Item Browse 2:254
- Sales By Item Report 2:257
- Sales By Salesperson Browse 2:254
- Sales By Site Report 2:255
- Sales Data Inquiry 5:64, 5:112
- Sales Data Maintenance 5:63, 5:79
- Sales Data Report 5:64, 5:112
- sales finance account 4:166
- sales history
 - demand patterns
 - cyclical 3:210
 - horizontal 3:210
 - seasonal 3:210
 - trend 3:210
 - forecasting use of 3:210
 - underlying patterns 3:210
- Sales Order Auto Credit Approval
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:635, 8B:659
- Sales Order Control File
 - accounts 6:150

- and EMT 2:212
- Consume Forward field 3:226
- effect on return material authorization (RMA) 8B:639
- effect on service engineer orders 8B:592
- Integrate with APM field 10A:132
- Integrate with SA field 3:208
- pricing fields 6:85
- RMA pricing 8B:653
- SO Edit ISB Defaults field 8A:45
- Sales Order Cost Revaluation 4:322
- Sales Order Credit Maintenance
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:659
- Sales Order Gross Margin Report 4:322
- Sales Order Maintenance 2:58, 8A:60
 - abnormal demand 3:225
 - consuming forecast 3:225
 - EDI Invoice History field 7:90
 - Global Tax Management (GTM) 6:257
 - installed base update 8A:60, 8A:61
 - Intrastat data 6:169
 - pricing fields 6:74
 - repricing 6:72
 - Transaction Tax Detail frame 6:259
 - View/Edit Tax Details 6:259
- Sales Order Manual Allocations
 - allocate single lot 6:21
- Sales Order Owner Change 10B:113
- Sales Order Packing List 2:68
- Sales Order Price Inquiry 6:68, 6:71
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:652
- Sales Order Pricing Report 6:73
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:652
- Sales Order Print 2:67
 - consolidated order processing 2:85
- Sales Order Release to Work Order 2:246
 - EMT effect 2:198
- Sales Order Repricing 2:65, 2:66, 6:68
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:652
- sales order returns
 - freight calculation 2:64
- Sales Order Revaluation 4:405
- Sales Order Shipments 2:69
 - configured products 2:247, 2:248
 - freight processing 2:64
- Sales Order Shipper Maintenance 2:160
- sales orders 2:57–2:70
 - abnormal demand 3:225
 - analysis of sales 2:251
 - and EMT 2:199
 - carrier information 2:69
 - central 2:78
 - configured products 2:238, 2:243
 - confirmed field 2:59
 - consolidated order processing 2:84
 - container maintenance 2:69
 - cost revaluation 2:87
 - customer address 6:137
 - date fields 2:58
 - demand 3:225
 - Display SO Discounts as 6:42
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:165
 - dual pricing 4:151
 - EDI PO Ack field 7:90
 - freight charges 2:63, 2:69
 - header 2:58
 - importing data to external warehouse 10A:72
 - importing with ECommerce Gateway 7:118
 - introduction 2:56
 - invoicing cycle 2:70
 - life cycle 2:57
 - line items 2:60
 - location 2:61
 - multiple site 2:79
 - price lists. *See* best pricing
 - Price SO by Line 6:42
 - price updates 2:65
 - printing 2:67
 - printing dual currency 4:129
 - quantities shown on 2:67
 - repricing 6:68
 - Sales Order Cost Revaluation 4:322
 - Sales Order Gross Margin Report 4:322
 - shipper maintenance 2:69
 - shipping 2:69
 - shipping consolidated 2:86
 - SO Default Price Date 6:42
 - SO Factor Rounding 6:42
 - tax adjustments 6:251
 - trailers 2:62
 - Value Added Tax (VAT) 6:210
 - warehouse interaction 10A:63
- sales orders/invoice
 - introduction 1:10
- sales quotations
 - introduction 1:10
- Sales Quote Control File 2:44
- Sales Quote Copy from Order 2:49
- Sales Quote Copy from Quote 2:49
- Sales Quote Maintenance 2:45, 2:46
- Sales Quote Price Inquiry 6:71
- Sales Quote Print 2:50
- Sales Quote Release to Order 2:51
- Sales Quote Repricing 2:52

- sales quotes 2:41–2:53
 - archiving 2:53
 - creating 2:45
 - customer address 6:137
 - cycle code 2:42
 - cycle code field 2:47
 - deleting 2:53
 - Display QO Discounts as 6:41
 - header information 2:45
 - menu listing 2:43
 - overview 2:42
 - Price QO by Line 6:41
 - price updates 2:52
 - printing 2:50
 - process flow 2:42
 - QO Default Price Date 6:41
 - QO Factor Rounding 6:41
 - Qty to Release field 2:48
 - reason lost 11:21
 - reason lost field 2:47
 - recurring 2:42
 - releasing to sales order 2:50
 - repricing 2:52, 6:68
 - selecting for price update 2:52
 - setup 2:43
 - types 2:42
- sales tax
 - absorbed account 6:231
 - account 6:231
 - U.S. 6:209
- Salesperson Maintenance 6:136
- Salesperson Margin Inquiry 2:254
- Salesperson Payments Report 6:137
- Salesperson Quota Inquiry 2:254
- Salesperson Quota Maintenance 2:253
- Salesperson Ranking Report 2:255
- salespersons
 - commissions 6:136
 - quota 2:253
 - territory codes and 6:136
- Sample by Expire Days Inquiry 3:197
- Sample by Lot Interval Inquiry 3:197
- Sampling Pattern Maintenance 3:197
 - Days to Expire field 3:197
 - lot interval 3:197
- sap_bom_type 8A:303
- SBU. *See* business units
- scanned input 2:175
- Schedule Authorization Report
 - quantities 7:43
- Schedule Delete 3:138
- Schedule Explosion 3:154
- Schedule Maintenance 3:154
- Schedule Print 7:64, 7:69
 - EDI effect 7:89
- Schedule Print in Fax Format 7:69
- Schedule Report
 - resource authorizations 7:35
- Schedule Update from MRP
 - calculations 7:68
 - co-products/by-products 3:87
 - firm days 7:63
- Scheduled Order Maintenance 7:31, 7:61
 - EDI Invoice History field 7:90
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:239
- Scheduled Order MRP % Maintenance 7:65
- scheduled orders
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:239
 - exporting warehouse data 10A:63, 10A:79
 - purchase orders 2:15
 - repetitive subcontracts 3:179
- scheduled work orders 3:97
- schedules
 - advanced repetitive
 - explosion 3:154
 - line simulations 3:149
 - overlapping 7:11
 - overview 7:10
 - repetitive 3:153
 - updating 7:11
 - work orders 3:102
- schedules. *See* engineer schedules
- scheduling
 - See also* master production scheduling (MPS)
- scrap
 - account 4:305
 - compared to yield (MRP) 3:41
 - component loss 3:117
 - co-products/by-products 3:82
 - cycle 3:118
 - material requirements planning (MRP) 3:18
 - product loss 3:118
 - product structures 3:18
 - quantities by order 3:118
 - return status flag 8A:101
 - site 8A:99
- Scrap Analysis Report 3:177
- Scrap Transaction 3:173
- Scrap Valuation Report 3:178
- SDP. *See* ship/delivery pattern (SDP)
- Seasonal Build Maintenance 3:236
 - operations plan 5:109
- seasonal pattern 3:210
- seasonality

- master scheduling for 3:235
- seattle demo database 2:78
- Second Currency Mass Update Customer 4:130, 4:151
- secondary business unit 2:189
 - modifying sales orders at 2:205
- secondary engineer 8A:30
- security 11:33–11:54
 - both user and password 11:39
 - Dictionary Field Security Report 11:46
 - entity 11:52
 - field 11:46
 - field limitations 11:47
 - general ledger (GL) 4:39
 - GL accounts 11:53
 - inventory movement code 11:54
 - menu 11:42
 - multiple databases 11:83, 11:84
 - operations plan 5:26
 - options 11:37
 - B 11:39
 - P 11:38
 - U 11:39
 - password aging 11:37
 - PCR/PCO 6:96
 - Product Change Control module 6:128
 - PROGRESS editor 11:43
 - selecting options 11:38
 - session ID 11:36
 - site 11:50
 - special characters 11:43
 - SUTI 10A:220
 - types of 11:35
 - user 11:39
 - wildcards 11:42
 - Windows clients 11:43
- Security Control File 11:37
 - PCO and PCR security 6:96
- segment editors 11:30
- Selective Distribution Plan 5:151
- Selective Materials Plan 3:243, 3:252
 - master production scheduling (MPS) 3:230
 - Resolve Low Level Codes 3:251
- Selective Req Ship Sched Update 7:43
- Send Export Documents 10B:63
 - continuous export 10B:64
 - mapping data 10B:34
 - multiple sessions 10B:64
- SEO Automatic Allocations 8B:593
- SEO Backlog Report 8B:602
- SEO Confirmation 8B:591
- SEO Direct/Pending Returns 8B:609
- SEO Maintenance 8B:575, 8B:581
- SEO Manual Allocations 8B:593
- SEO Pending Return Report 8B:612
- SEO Shipment Report 8B:603
- SEO Shipments 8B:594
- SEO. *See* service engineer orders
- Sequence Delete/Archive 11:32
- Sequence Maintenance 11:122
- Sequence Number History Report 11:32
- Sequence Number Maintenance 11:31
- sequences
 - database 11:121
 - initializing 11:122
 - maintaining 11:122
 - maintaining with CIM 11:124
 - Oracle 11:126
- discount 6:56
- GTM tax types 6:227
- number range management (NRM) 11:24
- shipping 2:100
- series group. *See* Q/LinQ document group
- server time zone
 - changing 8A:135
 - setting 8A:131
- Server Time Zone Change Utility 8A:135
- Server Time Zone field
 - Service Management Control File 8A:127, 8B:702
 - startup utility 8A:131
- service accounts
 - expenses due 8B:504
 - returns 8B:505
 - service expense 8B:504
 - service labor 8B:504
 - service overhead 8B:504
- service area. *See* area
- service BOM 8B:616
 - attaching to item 8B:619
 - auto-loading in CAR 8B:402
 - BOM type 8B:619
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:621
 - call creation 8B:620
 - call quotes 8B:621
 - copying 8B:630
 - creating 8B:622
 - installation 8A:51
 - PM 8A:51
 - repair 8A:50
 - RMA Release to Work Order 8B:621
- service category
 - coverage limits 8A:174
 - definition 8A:91
 - expense flags 8A:93
 - item flags 8A:93

- labor flags 8A:93
- Service Item Maintenance 8A:49
- use of 8A:91
- Service Category Maintenance 8A:92
 - tax data elements 8A:224
- service contract. *See* contract
- service engineer orders
 - allocations 8B:581, 8B:585, 8B:592
 - call related 8B:576
 - confirmation of 8B:591
 - consumption in CAR 8B:404
 - engineer 8B:582
 - expensed 8B:579
 - life cycle 8B:574
 - loading in CAR 8B:604
 - quantity returned 8B:610
 - returns 8B:607
 - Sales Order Control File settings 8B:592
 - ship to 8B:583
 - shipping 8B:593
 - shipping immediately 8B:584
 - sites/locations 8B:594
 - without call 8B:578
- service group
 - call default 8A:321
 - price list 8A:207
 - Service Item Maintenance 8A:48
- Service Item by Site Maintenance 8A:52
- Service Item Maintenance 8A:44
 - installation BOM 8A:51
 - installation call 8A:47
 - installation routing 8A:52
 - model 8A:47
 - PM BOM 8A:51
 - PM days 8A:48
 - PM routing 8A:51
 - repair BOM 8A:50
 - repair routing 8A:50
 - repairable flag 8A:48
 - service category 8A:49
 - service group 8A:48
 - service structure data 8A:49
 - supplier warranty 8A:47
 - System Type field 8B:700
 - usage code 8A:48
- Service Management Control File 8B:698
 - Database Time Zone field 8B:702
 - effect on installed base 8A:37
 - Installed Base History field 8A:39, 8B:701
 - Items in Installed Base 8A:339
 - Items Must Exist 8A:339
 - Multiple Time Zones field 8B:702
 - Ship to Installed Base field 8B:701
 - System Level 8A:43, 8A:46, 8A:57, 8A:339, 8B:700
 - time zone settings 8A:126
- Service Price List Copy 8A:217
- Service Pricing Maintenance 8A:213
- service product structure. *See* service BOM
- Service Request Control File 8B:714
- Service Request Maintenance 8B:566
- Service Request Queue Manager 8B:569
- service requests 8B:561–8B:570
 - delete/archive 8B:570
 - linking to call 8B:562
 - queue manager 8B:569
 - queues 8B:565
 - setup 8B:564
 - status codes 8B:564
 - use of 8B:562
- service routing 8B:616
 - attaching to item 8B:619
 - auto-loading in CAR 8B:402
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:621
 - call creation 8B:620
 - call quotes 8B:621
 - copying 8B:630
 - installation 8A:52
 - PM 8A:51
 - repair 8A:50
- Service Routing Copy 8B:630
- Service Routing Maintenance 8B:624
- Service Std Operation Maint 8B:628
- Service Structure Copy 8B:631
- service structure data
 - Service Item Maintenance 8A:49
- Service Structure Maintenance 8B:622
- service structure. *See* service BOM
- service type
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:407
 - call price list 8A:187
 - contract 8A:238
 - contract price list 8A:186
 - credit price list 8A:187
 - default 8A:163
 - default call 8A:324
 - definition 8A:162
 - duration 8A:186
 - hours of coverage 8A:167
 - levels of coverage 8A:168
 - limits 8A:168
 - overview 8A:162
 - price lists 8A:166
 - priority 8A:188

- product line 8A:165, 8A:185
- response time 8A:186
- restock % 8A:187
- ship before return 8A:187
- Service Work Center Maintenance 8B:627
- Service/Support Setup menu 8A:79
- Service/Support User Preferences 8A:117, 8A:156
- session (Q/LinQ) 10B:20
- session ID 11:36
- Session ID Prefix field 11:37
- Session Report 7:177
- setting up
 - country codes 6:215
 - Intrastat
 - addresses for declarants and agents 6:162
 - PCC module 6:95
 - service calls 8A:309
 - Service/Support Management 8A:79
- Setup Labor Transaction 3:171
- setup time 3:129
- severity level 6:105
 - configured messages 7:30
- severity list 6:103
- shelf life 6:20
- Shift Differential Maintenance 4:257
- Shift Maintenance 3:144
- Shift Report 3:145
- shifts
 - advanced repetitive 3:144
 - capacity 3:144
 - operations plan use 5:29
- shifts differentials 4:257
- Ship Immediately field 8B:584
- ship/delivery patterns (SDP) 7:36
- Shipment ASN Export 7:175
- shipment detail
 - Distributed Order Receipt 5:160
- shipment status 2:219
- shipments
 - Open SEO report 8B:601
 - SEO shipment report 8B:603
- Shipments Plan Maintenance 5:171
- Shipper Gateway 2:175
 - pegging requirements 7:51
 - shipper verification 7:27
 - using scanned input 2:175
- Shipper Unconfirm 2:160
- shippers 2:133–2:164
 - add container of items to 2:149
 - add container to 2:148
 - adding item to 2:146
 - configured products 2:249
 - confirming 2:157
 - consolidating invoices 2:156
 - customizing printing 2:178
 - invoicing automatically 2:156
 - maintenance 2:69
 - printing 2:153
 - purchase order 2:27
 - unconfirmed 2:163
 - unconfirming 2:160
 - undoing number assignment 2:163
 - using scanned input 2:175
- shipping 2:97–2:178
 - configured items 2:247
 - containers for 2:118
 - dates 2:159
 - document formats 2:103
 - groups 2:107
 - inventory movement codes 2:105
 - lead time 8B:663
 - managing period end 2:159
 - number range management (NRM) 11:27
 - number sequences 2:100
 - sales orders 2:69
 - schedules 7:10
 - service engineer orders 8B:593
 - setup activities 2:98
 - shippers 2:133
 - work flow 2:118
- Shipping Group Address Browse 2:114
- Shipping Group Browse 2:114
- Shipping Group Inventory Movement Code Browse 2:114
- Shipping Group Maintenance 2:107
 - destination addresses 2:111
 - inventory movement details 2:111
 - multiple carriers 2:113
 - source addresses 2:109
- Shipping Group Report 2:114
- Shipping Label Definition Maintenance 7:22
 - template values 7:23
- shipping labels 7:22
 - consolidated order processing 2:86
 - supplier scheduled receipts 7:70
- ship-to addresses
 - temporary 6:138
- Ship-To Maintenance
 - Intrastat country codes 6:168
- shop calendar 11:14
 - and EMT 2:200
 - operations plan 5:29
- shop floor control 3:125–3:133
- co-products/by-products 3:85

- Down Time by Reason Report 4:323
- Down Time Report 4:323
- Efficiency by Employee Report 4:325
- Efficiency by Work Center Report 4:324
- Efficiency by Work Order Report 4:324
- introduction 1:13
- labor feedback 3:126
- nonproductive labor 3:130
- operation close 3:131
- Operations Accounting Report 4:323
- reason codes 11:21
- reports 3:132
- Shop Floor Control File 3:128
- simple interest (credit limit calculation) 6:141
- Simul Cost Element Maintenance 4:293
- Simul Cost Element Report 4:328
- Simul Item-Element Cost Maintenance 4:293
- Simul Item-Element Cost Report 4:328
- Simul Item-Element Cost Update 4:293
- Simul Subcontract Cost Maintenance screen 4:294
- Simul Subcontract Cost Report 4:328
- Simul Work Center Rate Maintenance 4:294
- Simul Work Center Rate Report 4:328
- Simulated Batch Ingredient Check
 - local phantoms 3:16
- Simulated Forecast Calculation 3:214
- Simulated Picklist Item Check
 - local phantoms 3:16
- Simulation Cost Rollup 4:294
- Simulation Criteria Maintenance 3:208
- Simulation Line Plan Inquiry 5:119
- Simulation Line Plan Maintenance 5:119
- Simulation Line Util Maintenance 5:120
- Simulation Line Util Report 5:120
- Simulation Plan Inquiry 5:118
- Simulation Plan Maintenance 5:118
- Simulation Structure Cost Roll-Up
 - co-products/by-products 3:69
- Simulation Structure Cost Rollup 4:294
- Simulation Summary Report 5:119
- Simulation To Simulation Copy 3:217
 - copying forecasts 3:219
 - multipliers 3:218
- Simulation To Summarized Forecast 3:222
- Simulation to WC/Routing Copy 4:294
- simulations
 - cost sets 4:293
 - forecast 3:207
 - line schedules 3:149
- single item locations 6:31
- Single Item Simulation Copy 3:217
 - copying forecasts 3:220
 - multipliers 3:218
- single lot
 - per PO receipt 9:12
 - per receipts 9:18, 9:25
- Site Maintenance 6:29, 6:30
 - co-products/by-products 3:57
 - EMT processing 2:206
- site security 11:50
 - compliance 9:8
 - excluded functions 11:50
 - option P 11:51
 - ranges of sites 11:51
 - setting up 11:51
- Site Security Maintenance 11:50
 - and compliance 9:8
- Site Ship-from ID Maintenance 7:22, 7:87
 - enterprise material transfer 2:215
- Site Utilization Inquiry 5:99
- sites 6:28–6:30
 - address records 6:240
 - area 8B:557
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:415
 - call line 8A:354
 - co-products/by-products 3:57
 - cross-reference for ECommerce 7:153
 - default 8A:95
 - engineer 8B:525, 8B:594
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:233
 - multiple databases 6:29, 11:73
 - overview 6:28
 - repair 8A:99
 - return 8A:98
 - scrap 8A:99
 - service engineer order 8B:594
 - service item values for 8A:52
 - setting up 6:28
 - spare 8A:99
 - trading partner cross-reference 7:152
 - uses of 6:28
- skill codes 8B:531
- SNF. *See* standards-neutral format (SNF)
- SO Container Maintenance 2:69, 2:133
- SO Edit ISB Defaults 8A:45
- SO Line Due Date 2:200
- SO Line Promise Date 2:200
- SO Line Required Date 2:200
- SO Reduction Price field 2:211
- SO Shipper Delete/Archive 2:70
- SO Shipper Issue 2:70
- SO Shipper Maintenance 2:69
 - customer schedules 7:46
- SO/SQ/RMA Issues Pricing Menu 8A:200

- sockets
 - defined 10B:12
- sofmsv01.p 2:179
- Source File Where-Used Detail 11:140
- Source File Where-Used Summary 11:140
- source matrices 5:46
- Source Matrix Explosion 5:85
 - example 5:135
- Source Matrix Inquiry 5:49
- Source Matrix Maintenance 5:48
- Source Matrix Report 5:49
- Source Network Maintenance 5:146
- source networks 5:146
- spares site
 - definition 8A:99
- specifications 3:193
 - values for 3:194
- splitting work orders 3:108
- SR Queue Maintenance 8B:565
- SR Status Code Maintenance 8B:564
- srr_problem 8B:567
- srr_severity 8B:567
- srr_type 8B:566
- standard bills of material 2:242, 2:243
- standard cost 4:278
 - GTM taxes 6:263
 - inventory items 6:264
 - non-recoverable tax 6:269
 - recoverable tax 6:263
 - tax for returned items 6:274
 - taxes for inventory items 6:270
 - taxes for memo items 6:268
 - taxes for returned items 6:269
 - variances 6:265
- Standard Operation Maintenance 3:32
- standard operations 3:32
 - changes to 3:32
 - defining service 8B:628
 - overlap 3:33
 - service routing 8B:625
- standard pack quantity 7:64
- Standard Transaction Maintenance 4:49
- standard work orders 3:94
- standards-neutral format (SNF) 7:114
- State Code/SDI/SUI Maintenance 4:260
- state codes 6:216
 - GTM 6:216
 - payroll 4:260
- state disability insurance (SDI) 4:260
- state taxes 4:260
- state unemployment insurance (SUI) 4:260
- State Withholding Maintenance 4:260

- statements
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:180
 - cash book 4:332
- Statistical Procedure Maintenance 6:162
- statistical value
 - calculating Intrastat 6:176
- status
 - availability codes 8B:527
 - call 8A:312
 - call line 8B:421
 - changes in Call Activity Recording 8B:421
 - ECommerce codes 7:180
 - engineer 8B:530
 - installed base 8A:59
 - inventory 6:32, 9:14
 - operation 3:129
 - PCR/PCO 6:119
 - reports in Call Activity Recording 8B:419
 - return 8A:99, 8B:428
 - service request 8B:564
 - shipment 2:219
 - transmission 2:219
- Stock Availability Browse 6:192
- Stock Status Report 6:189
- stream API 10B:72
- stream-oriented mode
 - to import Q/LinQ documents 10B:36
- Sub Container Maintenance 3:180
- Sub Shipper Delete and Archive 3:181
- Sub Shipper Issue 3:181
- Sub Shipper Maintenance 3:180
- Sub Shipper Print 3:180
- Sub-Account Code Maintenance 4:34
- sub-accounts 4:34
 - general ledger 4:34
- Subcontract Shipper Print 3:180
- subcontracts
 - advanced repetitive 3:178
 - receiving purchase orders 3:181
 - scheduled orders 3:179
 - shipping 3:179
 - advanced repetitive processing 3:137
 - cost set category 4:281
 - inventory and cost control 2:35
 - labor and burden rates 3:41
 - lead time 2:36
 - life cycle 3:113
 - operations 3:40, 3:113
 - pricing 2:35
 - purchases 2:35
 - rate variance account 4:304
 - routings and work centers 2:36



System Level field 8A:46, 8A:57
 Call Maintenance effect 8A:339
 installed base effect 8A:43
System Level on Calls 8A:43, 8A:46, 8A:57, 8A:339
system type 8A:46, 8A:57
System/Account Control File 4:13–4:20
 accounts receivable (AR) 4:166
 Audit Trail field 11:134
 auditing 4:17
 bank account validation 4:17
 base currency 4:16, 4:27
 changing values 4:14
 co-products/by-products 3:57
 default accounts 4:18
 entity codes 4:27
 product line accounts 6:25
 sub-account length 4:15
 tax system 6:208

T

Tag Count Entry 6:197
Tag Delete/Archive 6:194, 6:196
Tag Inquiry 6:196
Tag Inventory Valuation Report 4:317
Tag Print 6:196
Tag Recount Entry 6:197
Tag Report 6:196
Tag Void Status Update 6:197
tailoring MFG/PRO 1:27
target inventory levels
 end items 5:50
 family items 5:39
tax accrual 6:270
Tax Base Maintenance 6:229
tax bases 6:229
Tax Class Browse 6:221
Tax Class Maintenance 6:221
 SUTI and 10A:213
Tax Class Report 6:221
tax classes 6:221
 SUTI and 10A:213
 Value Added Tax (VAT) 6:210
tax codes 8A:222
Tax Detail by Transaction Inquiry 6:287
Tax Detail by Transaction Report 6:287
Tax Environment Maintenance 6:225, 6:226
 SUTI and 10A:214
tax environments 6:224
 examples 6:225
 selection criteria 6:255
 setting up 6:225
tax exemptions

GTM 6:243
SUTI 10A:213
U.S. sales tax 6:210
Tax Interface Control File 10A:210,
 10A:218–10A:221
Tax Interface Shut down Utility 10A:224
Tax Interface Startup Utility 10A:224
Tax Rate Copy/Update 6:237
Tax Rate Maintenance 6:234
 SUTI and 10A:215–10A:216
tax rates 6:232
 copying 6:237
 selecting 6:255
 setting up 6:234
 SUTI and 10A:215–10A:216
 Value Added Tax (VAT) 6:210
tax reporting
 aggregate tax 6:244
 by exemption 6:243
Tax Type Inquiry 6:220
Tax Type Maintenance 6:220
 SUTI and 10A:212
Tax Type Report 6:220
tax types 6:220
 SUTI and 10A:212
Tax Usage Maintenance 6:222
 SUTI and 10A:213
tax usages 6:221
 SUTI and 10A:213
Tax Zone Inquiry 6:218
Tax Zone Maintenance 6:218
Tax Zone Report 6:218
Tax Zone Update Utility 10A:213, 10A:221–10A:223
 error messages in 10A:233
tax zones 6:216
 error codes 6:219
 hierarchies 6:216, 6:217
 sums-into 6:217
 SUTI and 10A:209, 10A:213, 10A:217,
 10A:221–10A:223
taxes
 absorbed 6:249
 accrued 6:237
 Call Invoice Recording 8A:228
 Canadian 6:211
 capped 6:246
 company address 6:136
 correcting 6:261
 discounted 6:248
 end user data 8A:222
 fixed price 8A:225, 8B:406
 introduction 1:21, 6:208

- luxury 6:246
- overview 6:202
- processing 6:253
- recoverable 6:246, 6:263
- reporting 6:287
- reports 6:287
- retained 6:249
- reverse-calculated 6:250
- rounding methods 6:223
- service/support management 8A:222
- System/Account Control File 4:17
- tax-on-tax 6:247
- troubleshooting 6:288
- U.S. sales 6:209
- viewing amounts 6:259
- voucher distribution 4:204
- tax-on-tax 6:229
- templates
 - forecasting 3:208
- Temporary Customer 8A:324
- temporary locations 6:30
- terms
 - credit 6:146
 - delivery 6:161
 - freight 6:155
- Terms of Delivery Maintenance 6:161
- Test Results Maintenance 3:201
- this-level cost
 - calculations 4:291
- time fence
 - MRP use of 3:247
 - operations plan 5:28, 5:105
- Time Zone field
 - Customer Maintenance 8A:140
 - End User Address Maintenance 8A:141
 - Engineer Maintenance 8A:152
- Time Zone Points
 - Engineer Schedule Control File 8B:731
- time zones
 - activating MTZ 8A:127
 - Call Activity Recording 8A:147
 - call generator 8A:149
 - Call Maintenance 8A:141
 - call management 8A:332
 - Call Queue Manager 8A:148
 - conversions required 8A:128
 - creating 8A:137
 - customer 8A:140
 - Database Time Zone field 8A:127
 - display time zone pop-up 8A:145
 - end user 8A:29, 8A:141
 - end user (change) 8A:132
 - engineer scheduling 8A:151, 8B:524
 - Escalation Monitor 8A:149
 - installed base 8A:150
 - introduction 8A:124
 - limit by 8A:143
 - limiting by 8B:732
 - loading default data 8A:128
 - loading sample 8A:131
 - Q/LinQ 10B:41
 - range of hours to consider 8A:144
 - scheduling options 8A:143
 - scheduling points 8B:542
 - start up utility 8A:128
 - Timeout Minutes field 11:37
 - token variables, in ECommerce Gateway 7:131, 7:145
 - total limit
 - service types 8A:180
 - Trading Partner Library Load 7:169
 - Trading Partner Maintenance 7:151
 - Trading Partner Parameter Maint (ECommerce) 7:154
 - Trading Partner Parameters Maintenance 2:215
 - EMT setup 2:214
 - Trading Partner Parameters Maintenance) 7:87
 - trading partners
 - policies, in EDI 7:88
 - Q/LinQ use of 10B:69
 - setting up, in ECommerce 7:151
 - Trading Prtnr EDI ID field 2:214
 - Trailer Code Maintenance 6:151, 6:228
 - trailer codes
 - defaults 6:151
 - tax status 6:228
 - taxable 6:151
 - Trailer Tax Detail Browse 6:228
 - Trailer Tax Report 6:228
 - Transaction by Account Inquiry 4:54
 - Transaction by Item Inquiry 6:184
 - Transaction Consolidation 4:66
 - Transaction Copy 4:53
 - Transaction Data Load 5:57
 - Transaction Delete/Archive 4:298
 - Transaction Detail Inquiry 6:184
 - batch numbers 9:23
 - Transaction Export 4:62
 - base currency conversion 4:417
 - currency translation 4:159
 - transaction export master table 10A:33
 - Transaction Export Report/Delete 10A:30
 - transaction history 8A:42
 - Transaction History Menu 6:184
 - Transaction Import 4:63
 - base currency conversion 4:417

- currency translation 4:160
- Transaction Post 4:52
 - cash book effect 4:336
 - cash flow effect 4:338
 - general ledger 4:45
- transaction types
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:167
 - expired inventory 9:35
 - inventory movement codes 2:105
- Transaction Year-End Close 4:66
- transactions
 - audit trails 4:296
 - consolidating GL 4:66
 - consuming an SEO 8B:606
 - deleting and archiving 4:298
 - exporting to warehouse 10A:32
 - general ledger (GL) 4:45
 - GL type codes 4:46
 - inventory 4:296
 - retroactive GL 4:67
 - reevaluation of imported 4:161
 - standard GL 4:48
 - types
 - accounts receivable (AR) 4:167
 - general ledger (GL) 4:298
 - inventory 4:296
 - labor 4:297
 - unbalanced GL 4:62
- Transactions Accounting Report 4:315, 6:185
- Transactions by Item Report 4:315, 6:185
- Transactions by Order Report 4:314, 6:184
- Transactions Delete/Archive 6:185
- Transactions Detail Inquiry 4:297
- Transfer With Lot/Serial Change 6:181
 - shipping documents 2:169
- Transfer–Multi Item 6:181
 - shipping documents 2:169
- transfers
 - inventory 6:181
 - repetitive picklists 3:159
 - miscellaneous to warehouse 10A:115
 - WIP 3:162
- Transfer–Single Item 6:181
 - shipping documents 2:169
- Transformation Definition Copy 7:164
- Transformation Definition Maint 7:143
- translation
 - currency 4:155
 - currency exchange rates 4:158
 - indexes 4:157
- Translation Exchange Rate Maintenance 4:158
- Transmission Group Maintenance 7:150
- Transmission Manager 2:191, 2:197
- transmission status 2:219
- transparency with the euro 4:117
- transportation
 - modes 5:147
 - networks 5:148
- Transportation Mode Maintenance 5:147
- Transportation Network Maintenance 5:148
- transshipments 2:189, 2:217
- travel
 - distance
 - Call Maintenance 8A:349
 - end user 8A:30
 - time
 - end user 8A:30
 - unit of measure
 - end user 8A:30
- Trial Balance Summary
 - base currency conversion 4:379
- triangulation
 - euro exchange rates 4:115
 - Intrastat 6:168
- triggering purchase orders 2:36
- triggers
 - EMT 2:192
- troubleshooting
 - common GTM problems 6:288
- TSI Mercator. *See* Mercator
- Turnaround Data Maintenance 7:186
- turnaround data, in ECommerce Gateway
 - defined 7:116
 - maintaining 7:186
 - setting up 7:143
 - storing 7:187
- type
 - amount 8A:203, 8A:215
 - AR transactions 4:167
 - area 8B:558
 - BOM 8A:303, 8B:619
 - C price lists 8A:204
 - call 8A:315
 - E price lists 8A:211
 - end user 8A:28, 8A:115
 - GL transactions 4:46
 - invoice sort 8B:480
 - invoice sorts 8A:86
 - location 6:31
 - PCR/PCO 6:106
 - printers 11:88
 - product structure 3:19
 - R price lists 8A:206
 - schedule 8B:534, 8B:536

- system 8A:46, 8A:57
- tax 6:220
 - SUTI and 10A:212
- transaction 4:296
- voucher 4:199
- work order 3:94

U

- U.S. sales tax 6:209, 8A:222
 - 1099 report 4:223
 - company address 6:136
 - conversion to GTM
 - class file 6:314
 - code generation rules 6:321
 - master records 6:323
 - setup 6:312
 - setup audit trail 6:321
 - transaction audit trail 6:329
 - transaction records 6:327
 - Sales and Use Tax API 10A:208
- U.S. Sales Tax Report 6:209
- Unallocated Inventory Inquiry 6:192
- Unapplied Payment Application 4:173
- unapplied payments 4:173
- unbalanced transactions 4:62
- unconfirming shippers 2:160
- Uncounted Tag Report/Update 6:196, 6:197
- Undo Shipper Number Assignment 2:163
- Uninvoiced Receipt Delete/Archive 4:227
- unit of measure 6:18
 - acceptable values 6:18
 - alternates 6:18
 - co-products/by-products 3:69
 - conversion factors 3:64
 - exchange 8A:207
 - fixed price 8A:207
 - price list 8A:203
 - travel 8A:30
- Unit of Measure Maintenance
 - co-products/by-products 3:64
- Universal Logistics API 10B:91–10B:113
 - architecture of 10B:94
 - changing sales order ownership 10B:113
 - data mapping 10B:96
 - export specifications 10B:99
 - exporting inventory balances 10B:112
 - exporting item costs 10B:112
 - exporting mass customer data 10B:113
 - exporting mass item data 10B:112
 - exporting sales order shipments 10B:111
 - import specifications 10B:99
 - importing customer data 10B:110
 - importing item data 10B:110
 - importing sales orders 10B:108
 - OAGIS BODS used 10B:108
 - registering with Q/LinQ 10B:97
 - setting up 10B:97
- UNIX
 - batch processing 11:92
- unplanned items
 - co-products/by-products 3:85
- Unplanned Receipts
 - co-products/by-products 3:85
- Unposted Transaction Inquiry 4:46, 4:50, 11:135
- unrealized gains/losses 4:136
- USA to GTM–Masters 6:323–6:327
- USA to GTM–Setup 6:312–6:323
- USA to GTM–Transactions 6:327–6:334
- usage code 8A:48
- usage variances
 - component 3:175
 - labor and burden 3:176
 - types 3:176
 - WIP material scrap 3:175
- usages
 - tax 6:221
 - SUTI and 10A:213
- Use Containers field 2:135
- Use Draft Management field 4:220
- Use Intrastat field 6:163
- Use Item Prod Line field
 - charge product lines 8A:108
 - return material authorization (RMA) 8B:641
 - revenue product line 8B:491
 - Service Management Control File 8B:700
 - WIP product line 8B:507
- Use Shipper Nbr for Inv Nbr field 2:156
- Use SO Reduction Price field 2:218
- user count 10B:31
- user exits 8B:739–8B:750
- User Forecast Method Maintenance 3:211, 3:213
- User Function Maintenance 11:59, 11:61
- User Function Menu 11:58
 - displaying 11:61
- user groups
 - defining 11:40
 - naming 11:41
 - security 11:40
- User Interface Profile 11:64
- User Language Detail Maintenance 4:73
- User Maintenance 11:40
 - E-mail address 11:68
 - E-mail definition 11:66
 - language 11:57

- password change date 11:37
- PCC groups 6:95
- User Monitor Inquiry 11:129
- User Password Maintenance 11:40
- user preferences 8A:117
 - call priority 8A:119
 - call queue 8A:118
 - Call Structure Window 8A:118
 - Call Time Window 8A:118
 - escalation default 8A:118
 - queue manager 8A:118
 - quote queue 8A:118
- user-interface emulation
 - Q/LinQ 10B:36
- users
 - adding to PCC groups 6:99
 - function keys 11:60
 - language 11:57
 - licensing for 11:128
 - login to multiple databases 11:83
 - numbers logged in 11:127
 - root and 11:40
 - security 11:39
- utdbfx70.p 11:21
- utilization 3:133

V

- validating user input 11:21
- Value Added Tax (VAT) 6:210, 8A:222
 - class codes
 - mapping to GTM 6:300
 - conversion to GTM
 - converting master records 6:300
 - custom tax classes 6:295
 - master audit trail 6:301
 - setup 6:294
 - transaction records 6:304
 - registration formats 6:241
 - registration numbers
 - printing 6:240
 - sales orders 6:210
- value added tax (VAT)
 - vouchers 4:205
- variable overhead 6:23
- variance
 - AP rate 4:206
 - AP usage 4:206
 - in Call Activity Recording 8B:506
 - labor rate 3:127
 - posting at shop floor control 3:92
 - purchase price 4:206
 - voucher calculation 4:206
 - VAT Control File 6:210
 - VAT registration
 - number formats 6:242
 - VAT Registration Number Report 6:287
 - VAT to GTM–Masters 6:300–6:304
 - VAT to GTM–Setup 6:294–6:300
 - VAT to GTM–Transactions 6:304–6:311
 - VAT. *See* Value Added Tax (VAT)
 - VAT–AP by VAT Class Report
 - base currency conversion 4:379
 - VAT–AR by VAT Class Report
 - base currency conversion 4:379
 - Void/Zero Count Unused Tags 6:197
 - voiding paychecks 4:268
 - voiding payments 4:216
 - volume discounts 6:41
 - Voucher Confirmation–Automatic 4:195
 - Voucher Confirmation–Manual 4:196
 - recurring vouchers 4:209
 - voucher date
 - Intrastat 6:164
 - Voucher Inquiry
 - ERS 4:242
 - Voucher Maintenance 4:197
 - cash flow expected date 4:341
 - distribution frame 4:203
 - drafts 4:220
 - header frame 4:197
 - Intrastat effect 6:165
 - inventory and subcontract items vs memo items 4:203
 - open receivers frame 4:202
 - receiver automatic selection frame 4:201
 - receiver matching detail frame 4:202
 - remit-to frame 4:198
 - trailer frame 4:205
 - transaction flow 4:197
 - Voucher PO Cost Variance Report 4:308
 - Voucher Register 4:195
 - audit trails 4:223
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:242
 - Voucher/PO Cost Variance Report 4:207
 - Voucher/Standard Cost Variance Report 4:207, 4:308
 - vouchers 4:194
 - all selection on entry 4:200
 - AP rate variance 4:206
 - AP usage variance 4:206
 - APM API and 10A:158
 - Assigned-To field 4:205
 - calculation of discounts 4:199
 - confirmed 4:199
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:233

- confirming 4:195
- credit terms 4:198
- distribution lines 4:203
- document control 4:201
- drafts 4:176, 4:219
- due dates 4:199
- electronic funds transfers (EFT) 4:214
- ERS Processor 4:240
- expect dates 4:199
- GL accounts 4:200
- miscellaneous creditors 4:196, 4:198
- miscellaneous expenses 4:196
- modifying 4:208
- multiple entity 4:207
- non-discountable amounts 4:200
- placing on hold 4:201
- prepayment 4:200
- purchase price variance 4:206
- recurring
 - confirming 4:209
 - creating 4:208
 - releasing 4:210
- selecting for payment 4:195
- separate checks 4:200
- supplier credits 4:196
- tax dates 4:198
- tax distribution 4:204
- types 4:199
- unconfirmed
 - Evaluated Receipts Settlement (ERS) 4:233
- value added tax (VAT) 4:195, 4:205
- variance calculations 4:206

W

- W-2 Form Print 4:275
- W-2 Form Report 4:276
- W-2 Magnetic Media Report 4:276
- Warehouse Data Extract 10A:27
- warehouse interface
 - Active field 10A:24
 - Export Data field 10A:24
 - export format 10A:32
- exporting
 - comments 10A:25
 - customer ship-to/supplier data 10A:46
 - distribution order data 10A:87
 - inventory detail 10A:43
 - miscellaneous receipts 10A:117
 - purchase order/RTS data 10A:49
 - repetitive picklists 10A:111
 - repetitive receipts data 10A:105
 - sales order/RMA data 10A:65

- scheduled orders 10A:63
- work order data 10A:95
- import format 10A:36
- importing
 - customer/supplier data 10A:47
 - distribution order data 10A:92
 - intersite data 10A:84
 - inventory detail data 10A:44
 - inventory status changes 10A:124
 - item data 10A:42
 - purchase order/RTS data 10A:56
 - repetitive component issues/returns 10A:113
 - sales order/RMA data 10A:72
 - unplanned issue/return to supplier 10A:120
 - unplanned receipts 10A:117
 - work orders 10A:101
- inventory adjustments 10A:119
- miscellaneous issues 10A:119
- miscellaneous receipts 10A:116
- miscellaneous transfers 10A:115
- operation 10A:29
- reference number use 10A:20
- setup 10A:13–10A:30
 - CIM interface 10A:28
 - data extract 10A:27
 - inventory statuses 10A:21
 - locations 10A:23
 - multiple database 10A:17
- warranties
 - definition 8A:162
 - end user type 8A:197
 - overlap with contract 8A:251
 - supplier 8A:47
 - types 8A:192
 - Service Item Maintenance 8A:46
- Warranty Type Maintenance 8A:196
- weeks of coverage
 - end items 5:50
 - family items 5:39
- Weeks of Coverage Inquiry 5:41
- Weeks of Coverage Maintenance 5:40
- Weeks of Coverage Report 5:41
- Window Help Browse 11:65
- Window Help Maintenance 11:65
 - generalized codes 11:18
- Winhelp option 11:64
- WIP
 - revaluing 4:295
- WIP Adjust Transaction 3:173
- WIP Adjustments Analysis Reports 3:177
- WIP Integrity Report 4:375
- WIP Material Cost Revaluation 4:295, 4:299, 4:326

- WIP product line 8B:448
- WIP Revaluation 4:404
- WIP Status Inquiry 3:177
- WIP Status Report 3:177
- WIP Valuation Report 3:178
- wire transfers
 - cash management 4:330
- Work Center Maintenance 3:30
 - co-products/by-products 3:58
 - labor rate 3:127
- Work Center/Routing Standards Maintenance
 - alternate work centers 3:37
- work centers 3:29–3:31
 - alternate standards 3:37
 - Calendar Maintenance 11:15
 - calendars 3:27
 - capacity 3:31, 3:258
 - co-products/by-products 3:58
 - department accounts 3:28
 - departments 3:28
 - introduction 1:12
 - labor feedback 3:127
 - modifying rates 4:294
 - routing standards 3:37
 - service 8B:624
 - service/support management 8B:627
- Work Code Maintenance 8A:84
- work codes
 - call default 8A:320
 - coverage limits 8A:174
 - definition 8A:82
 - fixed prices 8A:85
 - price list 8A:207
 - uses of 8A:83
- work days
 - calendar for 11:15
- work in process (WIP) account 4:303
- Work Location Maintenance
 - work centers 3:30
- work locations 4:265
- Work Order Accounting Close 3:101
 - co-products/by-products 3:69, 3:73, 3:85
 - effects on GL 3:121
 - operation status 3:129, 3:132
- Work Order Attribute Maintenance 9:13
 - co-products/by-products 3:85
- Work Order Batch Inquiry
 - batch number display 9:23
- Work Order Bill Maintenance 3:106
 - allocate single lot 6:21
 - restricting component issue 9:36
- Work Order Bill Shortage by Item Report 3:108
- Work Order Bill Shortage Report 3:108
- Work Order by Item Report 3:119
- Work Order by Order Report 3:118, 3:119
- Work Order Component Check 3:108
- Work Order Component Issue 3:111
- Work Order Control File 3:92
- Work Order Cost Report 3:119, 4:325, 8B:507
 - co-products/by-products 3:82
- Work Order Delete/Archive 3:123
 - co-products/by-products 3:85
- Work Order Dispatch Report 2:36, 3:113, 3:120
- Work Order History Report 3:120, 4:325
 - co-products/by-products 3:82
- Work Order Maintenance 3:93
 - closing orders 3:121
 - co-products/by-products 3:76, 3:80
 - deleting orders 3:123
 - inventory attributes 9:13
 - master production scheduling (MPS) 3:229
 - master schedule orders 3:234
 - releasing orders 3:107
- Work Order Receipt 2:248, 3:114
 - attributes 9:19
 - auto lot numbering 9:33
 - co-products/by-products 3:69, 3:82, 3:84
- Work Order Receipt Backflush 3:110, 3:115
 - co-products/by-products 3:63, 3:69, 3:82, 3:83
- Work Order Release/Print 3:97, 3:107, 3:109
 - co-products/by-products 3:81
- Work Order Reports 3:119
- Work Order Routing Maintenance 3:107
 - operation status 3:129
- Work Order Split 3:108
- Work Order Status Change 3:98
- Work Order Status Report 3:119
- Work Order WIP Cost Report 3:120, 4:325, 8B:507
 - base currency conversion 4:375, 4:379
 - co-products/by-products 3:82
 - period-end procedures 3:122
- work orders 3:89–3:123
 - and component issues 9:35
 - bill 3:102
 - bills
 - modifying 3:106
 - BOM/Formula 3:102
 - Call Activity Recording 8B:505
 - compliance 9:12
 - co-products/by-products 3:78
 - cost accounts 4:301
 - deleting 3:123
 - dispatching 3:120
 - due dates 3:102

- forward vs backward scheduling 3:104
 - introduction 1:12
 - inventory attributes 9:13
 - issuing components 3:110
 - joint order sets 3:78
 - key items 3:108
 - lead times 3:104
 - life cycle 3:90
 - manufacturing lead time 3:103
 - modifying 3:106
 - MRP planned 3:255
 - operations plan 5:28, 5:104, 5:106
 - picklists 3:109
 - receiving items 3:114
 - release date 3:103
 - releasing 3:107
 - routeable 3:97
 - co-product/by-product 3:81
 - routing 3:101
 - modifying 3:107
 - scheduling 3:102
 - scheduling operations 3:105
 - shop calendars 11:14
 - single lot per receipt 9:12
 - splitting 3:108
 - statuses
 - allocated 3:100
 - batch 3:99
 - closed 3:101
 - exploded 3:100
 - firm planned 3:99
 - planned 3:99
 - released 3:101
 - subcontract operations 3:113
 - types
 - cumulative 3:97
 - expense 3:96
 - final assembly 3:96
 - rework 3:95
 - scheduled 3:97
 - standard 3:94
 - warehouse interface 10A:94
 - WIP Material Cost Revaluation 4:326
 - Work Order Cost Report 4:325
 - Work Order History Report 4:325
 - Work Order WIP Cost Report 4:325
 - workbench
 - distribution requirements planning (DRP) 5:161
 - workers compensation
 - classes 4:265
 - Workers Compensation Report 4:275
- X**
- XML
 - OAGIS BODs 10B:18
- Y**
- year
 - changing fiscal 2:258
 - year-end close 4:66
 - euro conversion planning 4:351
 - yield 3:41
 - % 3:245
 - including in repetitive schedules 3:140
- Z**
- Zero Balance Delete/Archive 6:30
 - zones
 - freight 6:153
 - GTM 6:216